

Крупнейший в мире журнал о бизнесе цифрового ТВ

с 1981 года

Read by  
**350000**  
PROFESSIONALS  
Worldwide

Сателит  
**OTT**  
**Smart TV**  
**IP/WebTV**  
**Streaming**

**audiovision**

В 9318 Е

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЙ 07-08 2013**



Отчет компании

## FORCETECH

Рен Нан расширение мирового рынка с новейшей P2P интернет технологией



Отчет компании

## DEVISER

Чжун Чанган переезжает в новый, гораздо больший головной офис компании



Отчет компании

## TIANDITONG

Бэнг Сянь Пенг приходит на мировой рынок спутниковых тарелок с высокоавтоматизированной продукцией



Отчет компании

## DEXIN

Сун Ю экспортирует тв-серверное оборудование по миру



Отчет об

испытаниях

## Tiviar α<sup>+</sup>

вы можете смотреть любое цифровое ТВ: тройной тюнер плюс интернет

**TELE**  
**audiovision**  
**AWARD** 07-08/2013

Отчет об испытаниях

## MOI

Блок потоковой передачи данных

**ПЕРВЫЙ из**  
**ресиверов**  
**НОВОГО ПОКОЛЕНИЯ**



[www.TELE-audiovision.com](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com)



## Over a decade of experience in digital set top boxes

*we have models for worldwide market*



### HD DVB-S2 with CI MPEG-4/H.264

### HDS-275SCI

- USB PVR and Timeshift Ready
- HD MPEG-4 DVB-S2 with CI slot
- Media playback: MP3, JPEG, AVI (Divx), MKV
- Up to 5000 channels
- HD output: 576i/720P/1080P
- 15 Days EPG (need program support)
- EUP

- DVB-T/T2
- DVB-C
- ISDB-T
- DVB-S2+DVB-T
- HD DVB-T IP
- DVB-S/S2
- HD DVB-T+CONAX
- ISDB-T+DVB-T
- IP VOD BOX
- Mobile Device



### DVB-S FTA SDS-552ANP

- SD MPEG2 DVB-S FTA version
- USB PVR and time shift ready
- Media playback: OGG/JPEG/BMP/MPGE PS/MPEG4
- UP to 5000 channels
- Advanced Automatic and blind scan
- NIT Network Search compliant



### DVB-T2 HDT-129N

- Full HD DVB-T2 compliant
- Media playback: MP3, WMA, FLAC, JPG, JPEG, MPG, MPEG, VOB, AVI, TS, TRP, M2T, M2TS, MP4, MKV, MOV, DIVX\*
- UP to 5000 channels



### OTT Android TV Box IV3118

- Online Live TV and VOD easily
- Local media through USB or micro SD card, even HDD.
- Applications like Youtube/Facebook/Skype/Netflix
- Applications for contents and services from customized servers
- Applications (diverse like games) from Play Store or other Android markets
- Quick accesses to websites by powerful browser
- Multi-language OSD, support 1080p full HD video decoding
- Compatible with MJPEG, MPEG-1, MPEG-2, MEPEG-4 SP, MEPEG-4 ASP, MEPEG-4 AVC (H.264), DIVX, H.264, WMV9, VC-1, RMVB, WebM, MP3, WMA, OGG, AAC, APE.
- CPU: ARM Dual Core Cortex A9 1.5GHz
- 1GB DDR3 SDRAM
- 4GB NAND FLASH
- Android 4.2 OS
- 802.11 b/g/n (Built-in WiFi module)
- RJ45 ethernet jack (Internet connection compatible PPPOE ADSL)
- HDMI/AV/Coaxial output
- External dual USB2.0 ports
- Micro SD card slot
- 2.4GHz wireless airmouse/keyboard (optional)



### DVB-C HD MPEG-4/H.264 With CA STB

### PCH208-B1

- CA Interface: NDS, Verimatrix, Nova Super TV, etc.
- Video Decode:
  - SD Formats: MPEG-2 MP@ML;
  - MPEG-4 Part 10 MP@ Level 3.0
  - HD Formats: MPEG-2 MP@ML and MP@HL;
  - MPEG-4 Part 10 MP@ Level 3.0/4.0 and HP@Level 3.0/4.0\*
- Audio Decode: Two channel MPEG-1 layers I/II/III (ISO/IEC 11172-3); Two channel MPEG-2 (ISO/IEC 13818-3); Dolby Digital AC-3; MPEG-4 AAC
- Mail: 1 Alert Setting: on/off the alert message. 2 View message
- AVM Setting audience view measurement On/Off in secure engineer menu.
- Pairing STB and smartcard pairing Channel List view the channels
- Audio setting: Multiple audio language selection
- OTA Over the air software download
- Tuner Type DVB-C Range (32-1002MHz)
- SDRAM Memory 256MBytes DDR3
- Flash Memory 4MByte SPI Flash + 128MByte NAND
- NVRAM(EEPROM) Emulated on NNOR Flash
- Video out composite: CVBS X 1 HDMI 1.4a
- Audio output: Stereo Audio R/L X 1, S/PDIF
- Front panel LED: Red/Green
- External adapter: DC 12V 1A



### Panodic Electric (ShenZhen) Limited

**High Tech Office:** 12/F, Greentech Building, Keji.C. Road 3rd Hi-Tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, P.R.China  
**Factory:** C/D Block, Zhengchangda Ind. Park, Jian'an Road, Tangwei, Fu Yong, Baoan Dist., Shenzhen, China  
 Tel: +86-755-2977 3901/2977 3996 Fax: +86-755-8659 0225 Email: market@micoelectric.com

### Panodic Electric (Hong Kong) Limited

**Headquarter:** Unit 1703A, 17/F, Nanyang Plaza, 57 Hung To Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
 Tel: +852 2951 4538 Fax: +852 2951 4738 Email: market@micoelectric.com  
[www.panodic.com](http://www.panodic.com)





**TELE-audiovision  
International**  
The World's Largest  
Digital TV Trade Magazine

since 1981

**Alexander Wiese**  
Publisher

alex@tavmag.com  
HQ in Munich, Germany

## Дорогие читатели,

Не часто случается такое, что у нас есть возможность представить новое поколение ресиверов. Спустя много лет опять наступил этот момент: появился первый настоящий блок потоковой передачи данных. Интересно в этом блоке то, что вам больше не нужно напрямую подсоединять телевизор к ресиверу; тв-каналы (и, также, конечно, радио каналы) просто передаются потоком. Таким образом, этот новый метод открывает совершенно новый сегмент рынка, который как раз вписывается в реалии нашего времени: тв-каналы, которые принимает ресивер, могут быть переданы потоком прямо на ваш собственный смартфон или планшет – а именно эти виды «телевизоров», использует все больше и больше зрителей. Но ваш обычный телевизор также может принимать эти каналы, при условии, что он подсоединен к местной сети.

Итак, блоки потоковой передачи данных полностью отвечают требованиям современного зрителя. Сегодня люди больше не хотят быть ограниченными в просмотре их любимых программ – на стационарном телевизоре в гостиной, на кухне или спальне, они хотят иметь возможность смотреть тв-программы на мобильных устройствах, таких как новые смартфоны или планшеты с большими экранами высокой четкости, которые позволяют вам смотреть телевизор в любой позиции.

Интересное последствие от появления этого нового поколения блоков потоковой передачи данных – это их влияние на телевизоры. Долгие годы мы, здесь

в TELE-audiovision, также сомневались – будут ли цифровые ресиверы интегрированы в телевизоры в перспективе. С данными новыми блоками потоковой передачи данных, картина совершенно другая: теперь телевизоры со встроенным ресивером – вот что не имеет будущего. Вскоре, все, что вам будет необходимо – это всего лишь один блок потоковой передачи данных и столько проводных или беспроводных мониторов, сколько хотите, но подключенных к местной сети. Блок потоковой передачи будет установлен в центральной позиции и подключен ко всем доступным цифровым методам передачи данных (антенна на крыше, спутниковая тарелка, кабельное тв, интернет) – и все. Каждый монитор в сети тогда будет иметь доступ к контенту, получаемому блоком потоковой передачи.

Теперь мы никак не можем дождаться выпуска новых и новых блоков потоковой передачи данных и с нетерпением ждем как быстро это новое поколение ресиверов будет преобладать. Рынок цифрового ТВ – все более увлекателен!

**Александр Визе**

Главный редактор TELE-audiovision Международный.



**TELE**  
**audiovision**

### Address

TELE-audiovision International, PO Box 1234, 85766 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY/EUROPE

### Editor-in-Chief

Alexander Wiese, alex@tavmag.com

### Published by

TELE-audiovision Magazine GmbH, Aschheimer Weg 19, 85774 Unterfoehring, GERMANY/EUROPE

### Design

Németi Barna Attila

### Advertising

www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads/ or email to alex@tavmag.com

### Hard Copy Subscription

www.TELE-audiovision.com/subscription/

### Hard Copy Subscription by Courier Service

Send Order to subscription@tavmag.com

Copyright © 2013 by TELE-audiovision ISSN 2195-5433

TELE-satellite was established in 1981 and today is the oldest, largest and most-read digital tv trade magazine in the world. TELE-satellite is seen by more than 350,000 digital tv professionals around the world and is available both in printed form and online.

www.TELE-audiovision.com



# Hisilicon

## Home network SoCs and Solutions



### Hisilicon STB SoC Key Features

- High performance ARM Cortex A9 CPU
- Integrated with DVB-C or DVB-S/S2 Demodulator
- Hardware decoder supporting Full HD H.264/MPEG2/MPEG4/AVS/Real/VC-1/FLV/VP6/VP8
- Hardware encoder supporting H.264 SVGA
- High performance 2D and 3D engine
- Advanced security features
- Dual Ethernet, Dual USB 2.0, HDMI 1.4

### Solution Features

- Low cost HD-STB solution with 3DTV
- Quick Boot-up, Low Power Consumption
- 3D Games, 3D UI
- Linux/Android 4.0
- Full-service PVR
- Video phone, VOIP
- DVB, IPTV, OTT, Hybrid STB
- Cloud computing, Thin Client solutions





# Discover Your Smart Life



## Tiviar



Available on the App Store

ANDROID APP ON Google play

Smart & handy TV controller

## $\alpha^+$

Full HD Triple-tuner Hybrid Smart STB

Web Application (Online TV, Web Browsing, Weather forecast, and more)  
Simultaneously Recording of 3 Services and Watch 2 others(PIP)

- Twin DVB-S2 and One DVB-T/C/T2 Compliant
- Recording & Playback with internal SATA, external eSATA and USB 2.0 Devices
- Event Recording by EPG
- 4X USB 2.0 Host ports (MP3 Player & JPEG Viewer)
- 10/100/1000 Base Tx Ethernet port
- Support Internal 2.5 inch HDD (Optional)
- Blind scan
- Multi-LNB Controlled by DiSEqC Control Version 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and USALS
- Multi-Satellite Search
- User friendly stylish icon menu
- Dual HD PIP(Picture in Picture)

HbbTV

SYNC

Player+

CI+

Linux  
EMBEDDED

UNICABLE

WLAN  
Google included

INTERNET  
TV+

WEBRADIO

Tiviar air

FULL HD PIP

4X USB

EX-UPGRADE

sales@tiviar.com / www.tiviar.com



# **BREAKING NEWS!**

## **Stay Tuned for Live Reports In This TELE-audiovision Iss**



Test Report  
**BOXEE**  
Fountain Valley, California, USA

Feature  
**Self-made IPTV**  
Ermesinde, Portugal, Europe

Feature  
**VITOR'S WORKSHOP**  
Mazedo, Portugal, Europe

Test Report  
**SKY VISION**  
Schwülper, Germany, Europe

Test Report  
**SPAUN**  
Singen, Germany, Europe

### **07-08/2013**



**All Reports in TELE-audiovision  
are Original and Exclusive!**



# from Around the World!

## Issue We Report Directly From

Update Report

**DEVISER**

Zielona Gora, Poland, Europe

Company Report

**DEXIN**

Chengdu, Sichuan, China

Company Report

**TIANDITONG**

Guan, Hebei, China

Feature

**HEVC/H.265**

Zielona Gora, Poland, Europe

Company Report

**FORCETECH**

Beijing, China

Company Report

**DEVISER**

Tianjin, China

Test Report

**TIVIAR**

Gyeonggi-do, South Korea

Test Report

**TENOW**

Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Test Report

**MKTECH**

Zhuhai, Guangdong, China

Read TELE-audiovision Magazine 07-08/2013  
on Laptop, Tablet or Smartphone for FREE here:

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/eng/TELE-audiovision-1307](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/eng/TELE-audiovision-1307)

TELE-audiovision Magazine is Also Available in All Major Languages

Click Language Link on Main Website

[www.TELE-audiovision.com](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com)

**Company Reports** are written by TELE-audiovision's editorial staff on location  
**Test Reports** are written by TELE-audiovision's engineering staff located at  
different strategic reception points around the world



## TBS STREAMING BOX MOI

DVB-S2 compatible  
Twin Tuner Streaming Box ..... 18



**TIVIAIR Q+**  
DVB-S2, DVB-T2, DVB-C  
Triple Tuner PVR Receiver ..... 34



**MKTECH HD SCART STICK**  
DVB-S2 Satellite Receiver ..... 52



**SPAUN SUS 21 F**  
SCR Multiswitch, One Cable  
Solution for Satellite and  
Terrestrial Signals ..... 68



**HUMAX GOLD LNB SERIES  
BY SKY VISION**  
Low Noise LNBs ..... 76



**DEVISER S30 STRAP**  
Arm Strap for the  
Handheld Satellite Meter ..... 86



**BOXEE BY D-LINK**  
Internet  
Streaming Box ..... 90



**Global Readership of  
TELE-audiovision Magazine** ..... 12

**AWARD Winning:**  
Digital Receivers of 21st Century ..... 104

**AWARD Winning:**  
Signal Analyzers of 21st Century ..... 114

**AWARD Winning:**  
IPTV/WebTV Receivers  
of 21st Century ..... 120

**Feature:**  
The New HEVC/H.265 Standard ..... 126

**Feature:**  
Self-made IPTV - Part 2 ..... 130

**Vitor's Workshop:**  
Satellite Reception in  
the Ka-Band - Update ..... 138

**DEVISER**  
DEVISER ..... 166



**ForceTech**  
FORCETECH .. 186



**TIANDITONG** ... 208



**DEXIN** ..... 194

**Vitor's Workshop:**  
AZBox Ultra HD Recovery ..... 144

**Digital Technology:**  
New Developments ..... 160

**Company Report:**  
Signal Analyzer Manufacturer  
DEVISER, China ..... 166

**Company Report:**  
IPTV Solution Provider  
FORCETECH, China ..... 186

**Company Report:**  
Digital TV Head-end Manufacturer  
DEXIN, China ..... 194

**Company Report:**  
Antenna Manufacturer  
TIANDITONG, China ..... 208

**Global Company Directory:**  
The Decision Makers in  
Worldwide Digital TV Industry ..... 228

**TELE-audiovision History:**  
TELE-audiovision in 1983 ..... 240

**TELE-audiovision History:**  
TELE-audiovision in 1993 ..... 242

**TELE-audiovision History:**  
TELE-audiovision in 2003 ..... 244

**News:** Ultra High Definition HDTV ... 248

**WebTV Providers  
Around the World** ..... 250

**DTT of the World** ..... 252

**Satellites of the World** ..... 254

# CHANGHONG

Professional in STB

## CREATING EASY LIFE



### Smart Center Box

- Android 2.2, 1080P HD
- Multi-screen interaction
- Content sharing with Pad, phone, STB
- Multi-media player
- 3D somatic games
- HTML 5 browser
- IP camera
- Smart remote control
- Changhong APP store



### Products & Technologies

- DVB-C/T/S/C2/T2/S2, ISDB-T, IPTV
- Conax/Nagra/Irdeto/NDS
- MHEG-5/OpenTV/NDS Core/MHP
- Android/OS21/Linux/μ\_iTron
- OTT/HBBTV/CATCH UP TV/UNICABLE

### Company Profile

Established in 1998, Sichuan Changhong Network Technologies Co.,Ltd is now one of the largest professional STB suppliers in China. With the experienced R&D team and qualified project management, Changhong Network provides the consumers with leading products and technical solutions...



MHEG-5



openTV



NDS Core



m@p

### SICHUAN CHANGHONG NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES CO.,LTD

ADD:35,East Mianxing Road,High-tech Park,Mianyang,Sichuan,China

Tel:0086-816-2410305 Fax:0086-816-2417040 Zipcode:621000

Http://www.changhong-network.com

E-mail:stbinfo@changhong.com



ALUOSAT .....	China .....	113, 125,	JIUZHOU .....	China .....	260
ASIATVRO .....	China .....	223	JONSA .....	Taiwan .....	25
AZBOX .....	Portugal .....	259	KWS .....	Germany .....	93
AZURESHINE .....	Taiwan .....	55	LIANXING .....	China .....	49
B-MAGA .....	Japan .....	175	MFC .....	USA .....	197
BSD .....	Brazil .....	227	MICO .....	China .....	2
CES2014 .....	USA .....	137	MKTECH .....	China .....	71
CHANGHONG .....	China .....	9	NABSHOW2014 .....	USA .....	157
CHINABROADCASTING .....	China .....	211	OPENSAT .....	Portugal .....	259
CHINASATELLITE2013 .....	China .....	169	PANODIC .....	China .....	2
CONVERGENCEINDIA2014 .....	India .....	159	PERFECTVISION .....	USA .....	65
COSMOSAT .....	Argentina .....	97	ROGETECH .....	China .....	41
DEVISER .....	China .....	73, 203	SATBEAMS .....	Belgium .....	217
DEKTEC .....	Netherlands .....	101	SATELLITEGUYS .....	USA .....	223
DEXIN .....	China .....	81	SAT-LINK .....	China .....	31
DIGITALTELEMEDIA .....	China .....	260	SATSON .....	Belgium .....	59
DISHPOINTER .....	UK .....	211	SCATINDIA2013 .....	India .....	151
DISHTUNING .....	India .....	227	SICHUANJIUZHOU .....	China .....	260
DVBCN .....	China .....	215	SKYWORTH .....	China .....	11
EMP .....	Czech .....	205	SOWELL .....	China .....	37
ETRI .....	Korea .....	181	SPAUN .....	Germany ..191, 197, 203,217	
FORCETECH .....	China .....	23	SPAUN ELECTRONIC .....	Germany .....	63
FTATV .....	Argentina .....	215	SKYVISION .....	Germany .....	189
GLOBALINVACOM .....	UK .....	75	TEKNIKSAT .....	Turkey .....	191
HISILICON .....	China .....	4	TENOW .....	China .....	189
HORIZON .....	UK .....	47	TIVIAR .....	South Korea .....	5
IBC2013 .....	UK .....	141	TOPSIGNAL .....	China .....	21
ICECRYPT .....	UK .....	89	TSINGHWA .....	China .....	85
IFA2013 .....	Germany .....	205	TURBOSAT .....	UK .....	89
ITU2013 .....	Switzerlan .....	173	VSAT2013 .....	UK .....	147

## TELE- audiovision Magazine Sells!

Leading Digital TV Equipment Manufacturers continuously choose **TELE-audiovision Magazine** to market their products most successfully on a global scale

**TELE-audiovision Magazine** is the #1 Global Digital TV Trade Publication for 33 years - and we continue to expand!

**TELE-audiovision Magazine** is seen by

- Digital TV Manufacturers
- Distributors
- Dealers
- Wholesalers
- Installers
- End Consumers
- Program Providers

Read Worldwide in  
More Than **180 Countries**

Are you interested in finding out more about what  
TELE-audiovision can do for you? Then contact us:

**[www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads)**



## Specifiction:

System: Basic on Android 4.0 ICS  
 OSD: 3D Graphical User Interface(Support OpenGL ES2.0)  
 DVBS/DVBS2 Demodulator  
 Mpeg2,Mpeg4(H.264) decoder ,fully DVBS&DVBS2 compliant  
 Storage 8000 TV and Radio programs  
 Video codec: H.264(MPEG4-AVC, VC-1), MPEG2, DviX3/4/5/6,Xvid  
 Audio codec: MP3, AAC, OGG, MPEG, MPEG Audio, Dolby AC-3  
 Container : MP4, AVI, MKV, FLV, MPEG TS  
 DLNA 1.5 compliant  
 Networking-WIFI AP,Ethernet



## Feature:

Multi-Screen shifting (DLNA and AIRPLAY Alike)	Motion sensing games
OTT (Over the top)	Powerful Media
Android Market	OTA(over the air )
Web Browser	2.4G wireless interface
Twitter, Facebook,YouTube...	Support 3D and 3D convert 2D function



### HS1J

- Video decode: MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD,MP4
- Interface: Single Cplus, SCART,dual USB2.0,LNB ,HDMI,RCA, Digital Audio, Ethernet
- Video Resolution: 480i/p, 576i/p, 720i/p, 1080i/p
- Function : Manual/Auto search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle,TXT, PVR , RSS, Weather Forecast ,Youtube ,Game,32 FAV group, Media player;
- Language:English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Turkish, Arabic, Polish etc



### HS1C

- Pluggable tuner,support S2+S2/S2+T2/S2+C tuner
- Video decode:MPEG2 HD/SD H.264/AVC HD/SD
- Output interface:Single CI plus,,dual USB2.0, HDMI,SPDIF,YPbPr/SCART
- Features:
- youtube,google map,picasa,Weather Forecast, RSS,Fastscan search,PVR
- Support WIFI



### HTAB

- Video decode :MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD
- Output Interface : HDMI ,SPDIF, USB,SCART
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P, 1080i
- DVB Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle, TXT, PVR,Media player



### HTJ4

- SD MPEG-2/HD H.264 & fully DVB-T compliant,
- Output Interface: HDMI,Scart ,SPDIF
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P,
- Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG,
- Subtitle, TXT, PVR
- Wifi(option):RSS Reader, Weather Forecast ,maps,
- Picasa,Google ,Youtube ,Youporn,Vimeo,etc





# > 350 000



## Professional Readers Worldwide

本杂志全球有35万多读者

### America

### Europe

**North America**  
>28000 Readers

USA  
Canada  
Mexico

**South America**  
>42000 Readers

Brasil  
Argentina  
Chile  
Venezuela  
Colombia  
Peru

**West Europe**  
>107000 Readers

Germany  
Italy  
UK  
France  
NL  
Portugal  
Belgium  
Spain  
CH  
Austria  
Sweden  
Norway  
Ireland  
Denmark

**MENA**  
>46000 Readers

Iran  
Algeria  
Morocco  
Egypt  
KSA  
Tunisia

**East Europe**  
>60000 Readers

Turkey  
Romania  
Russia  
Hungary  
Poland  
Bulgaria  
Czech  
Greece

*The Only*

*Global Digital TV Trade Magazine*

*Published in  
20 Languages*



Arabic  
العربية



Bahasa  
Indonesia



Bulgarian  
български



Czech  
český



German  
deutsch



English



Spanish  
español



Farsi  
فارسی



French  
française



Hebrew  
עברית



Croatian  
hrvatski



Italian  
italiano



Hungarian  
magyar



Chinese  
中

# Worldwide

## Asia



Asia  
>38000 Readers

China  
Indonesia  
India  
Pakistan  
Malaysia



Chinese dutch polish portuguese romanian russian turkish  
nederlands polski português român pyckcky türk

### Top 25 Countries > 3200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Brazil	31,706
Germany	27,403
USA	22,574
Italy	14,261
China	12,808
UK	12,585
Iran	12,359
France	11,663
Indonesia	10,190
Turkey	10,000
Netherlands	9,530
Algeria	9,471
Romania	8,243
Portugal	6,666
Russia	6,155
Belgium	5,956
Morocco	5,753
Spain	5,589
Hungary	5,477
Poland	5,411
India	4,821
Egypt	4,751
Bulgaria	4,563
Czech	4,200
Greece	4,194
Canada	4,036
Ukraine	3,757
Saudi Arabia	3,661
Slovakia	3,260

### Readers' Breakdown

Manufacturers	4%
Distributors	9%
Wholesaler	18%
Dealers	27%
Installers	12%
Satellite Provider	2%
Cable Provider	8%
IPTV Provider	5%
Program Provider	6%
Governmental	2%
Institutional	2%
Private Enthusiasts	5%

### Top 25 to 105 Countries > 130 - 3200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Argentina	3,120
Switzerland	3,100
Chile	2,943
Tunisia	2,904
Pakistan	2,774
Austria	2,766
Croatia	2,713
Iraq	2,355
Malaysia	2,347
Sweden	2,344
Australia	2,107
Israel	2,069
Venezuela	2,052
Norway	2,043
Serbia	1,945
UAE	1,580
Ireland	1,561
Colombia	1,531
South Africa	1,510
Mexico	1,476
Denmark	1,390
Thailand	1,298
Finland	1,137
Philippines	1,058
Libya	977
Sri Lanka	975
Slovenia	934
Jordan	900
Peru	864
Yemen	842
Nigeria	831
Lithuania	829
Lebanon	814
South Korea	759
Bosnia and Herzegovina	749
Syria	740
Macedonia	726
Ecuador	698
Sudan	685
Japan	644
Uruguay	622
Kenya	587
Bolivia	571
Kuwait	565
Puerto Rico	562
Panama	558
Albania	548
Cyprus	536
Qatar	511
Taiwan	494
Paraguay	476
Latvia	467
Hong Kong	463
Luxembourg	454
Moldova	446
Oman	412
Senegal	410
New Zealand	403
Belarus	356
Georgia	351
Mauritius	324
Vietnam	313
Côte d'Ivoire	298
Estonia	298
Kazakhstan	292
Bahrain	287
Ghana	284
Singapore	272
Dominican Republic	240
Iceland	212
Uganda	210
Palestine	199
Aruba	193
Ethiopia	191
Bangladesh	190
Malta	181
Cameroon	175
Costa Rica	158
Barbados	155
Azerbaijan	145
Montenegro	142
Afghanistan	141
Zimbabwe	141
Myanmar	134

### Top 106 to 180 Countries < 130 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Suriname	133
Mali	131
Trinidad and Tobago	129
Tanzania	128
Uzbekistan	128
Netherlands Antilles	117
Maldives	112
Brunei	109
Malawi	106
Armenia	101
Mauritania	98
Botswana	94
New Caledonia	90
Madagascar	88
Niger	88
Namibia	84
Zambia	77
Angola	69
Rwanda	69
Guatemala	68
Martinique	66
Haiti	65
French Polynesia	65
Guyana	63
Kyrgyzstan	61
Mozambique	61
Burkina Faso	60
Congo	56
Réunion	55
Benin	54
Djibouti	53
Honduras	53
Cape Verde	49
Gambia	49
Jamaica	49
Macau	49
French Guiana	47
Guadeloupe	46
Togo	43
Cambodia	42
Seychelles	42
Cuba	40
Tajikistan	40
Nepal	39
Gabon	36
Comoros	36
Turkmenistan	35
Nicaragua	34
Greenland	33
El Salvador	33
Monaco	30
Dominica	27
Bermuda	25
Palau	25
Mongolia	23
Fiji	19
Bahamas	17
Laos	17
Burundi	16
Timor-Leste	15
Somalia	14
Congo Republic	13
Belize	12
Guinea	12
Saint Vincent and Grenadines	11
Anguilla	10
Guernsey	10
Papua New Guinea	10
British Virgin Islands	10
Isle of Man	9
Jersey	9
Andorra	8
Turks and Caicos Islands	8
Central African Republic	7
Curaçao	7
Eritrea	7
Swaziland	7

Source:  
Google Analytics  
as of 05-06/2013



**TELE**  
**audiovision**

有关数字电视行业的世界上发行量最大的杂志  
杂志创刊于1981年,现为数字电视产品领域内全球发行量最大的杂志

# Global DIGITAL TV Magazine



DEU

USA

ITA

ENG

ESP

BRA

IND

FRA

CHI

ARA

RUS

ALG



测试报告关于创新的数字电视产品  
概述世界上最好的数字电视公司



公司报导关于顶尖的数字电视设备制造商,  
分销商,代理商,批发商以及安装者

**www.TELE-audiovision.com**



# Let's Meet

and discuss how TELE-audiovision Magazine  
can help increase your global business

Meet TELE-audiovision Founder  
and Publisher Alexander Wiese  
in person at these  
next great industry  
meetings:

IFA 2013 Berlin

IBC 2013 Amsterdam

InterBEE 2013 Tokyo

To arrange a meeting  
send Email to:  
[alex@tavmag.com](mailto:alex@tavmag.com)



33 Years of  
Publishing  
TELE-audiovision  
Magazine



# INNOVATION

## PRODUCTS LEADING INTO




**INNOVATION  
TELE  
audiovision  
AWARD** 08-09/2009

**GLOBAL INVACOM OPTICAL LNB**  
The first worldwide optical satellite  
reception and transmission system

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/09/09/globalinvacom](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/09/09/globalinvacom)



**INNOVATION  
TELE  
audiovision  
AWARD** 10-11/2011

**TENOW TBS6984**  
Made for TV addicts who can never  
watch and record enough channels.

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/11/tenow](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/11/tenow)




**INNOVATION  
TELE  
audiovision  
AWARD** 02-03/2012

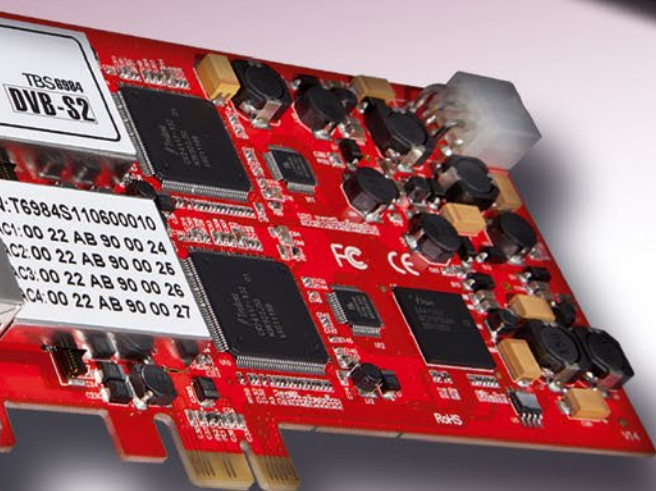
**AZBox ME**  
Today's absolute  
best Linux Receiver

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me)

# AWARD

## THE FUTURE

**INNOVATION**  
**TELE**  
*audiovision*  
**AWARD** MAGAZINE



**INNOVATION**  
**TELE**  
*audiovision*  
**AWARD** 07-08/2013

**TBS Streaming Box MOI**  
Offers a double-shot of innovation for the future of TV with its channel streaming and separation of hardware and software

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow)



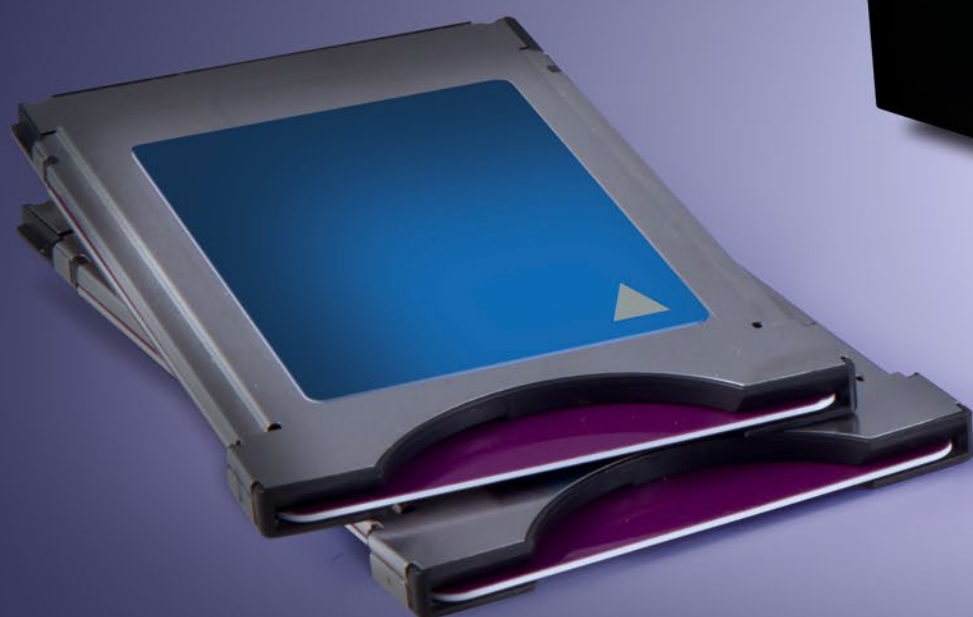
**INNOVATION**  
**TELE**  
*audiovision*  
**AWARD** 11-12/2012

**JIUZHOU DTP2100**  
Cutting-edge receiver thanks to Android operating system

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou)



# TBS Блок ПОТОКОВОЙ передачи данных MOI



- 2 уникальные черты:
- новый концепт расщепления аппаратного и программного обеспечения
- новый концепт подачи ТВ-сигналов путем потоковой передачи
- использует программное обеспечение сторонних фирм
- использует медиацентр X-бокс для приема ТВ потоков





# A Satellite Receiver With an Entirely New Approach

At first glance the black-colored metal box MOI from Tenow doesn't look all that remarkable and certainly doesn't resemble a satellite receiver. On the front side there are a total of three LEDs; two of them signal a lock on one of the two tuners while the third indicates the receiver's status.

Right along side them are

two CI slots that are capable of accepting all the standard modules for PayTV reception.

Don't bother looking for a display or additional buttons to control the box; you won't find them. Even the rear panel is rather sparsely equipped: there's a USB 2.0 interface, a micro SD card reader, an RS-232 interface

as well as a LAN port. Notably missing are HDMI, Scart and RCA outputs! How are you supposed to be able to watch TV with this kind of setup?

The secret of the Streaming Box lies with its name: the word „streaming“ should be taken literally. It's a receiver that doesn't send video and audio directly to a TV but instead streams it via a network for reception on a PC, laptop or other mobile device (such as a tablet, Smartphone, etc.). In this way Tenow is using paths

that are totally different from that of a classical satellite receiver. Tenow separates the hardware from the software that in an ordinary satellite receiver would form a single unit.

Customers would be provided the hardware from Tenow (the MOI Box) while the software would come from existing open source projects available from the Internet that would, of course, already be pre-installed. This gives Tenow the huge advantage of being able to focus all of their design efforts on the matching hardware, which already happens to be their specialty, while the software can be further developed by everyone thanks to the open source concept. It also benefits enormously from strong online communities with their many dedicated members.

On the hardware side, Tenow gave the Streaming Box MOI some kick. It comes with a 1.0 GHz Cortex TM-A8 processor along with 512 MB DDR2 RAM and 256 MB SLC NAND Flash memory. The box also operates, as you might expect, under the



## Professional satellite dish & LNB manufacturer



Marine Antenna



Mobile Antenna



KU 60



KU 60



KU 75



KU 75



KU 90



TQU11



TTU11



TSU11



T8U11



TQU13



TSU13



TQB11



TSB11

Ningbo Senfu Machinery & Electric Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

ADD: Lin Gang Industry Development Zone

Ninghai, Ningbo, China

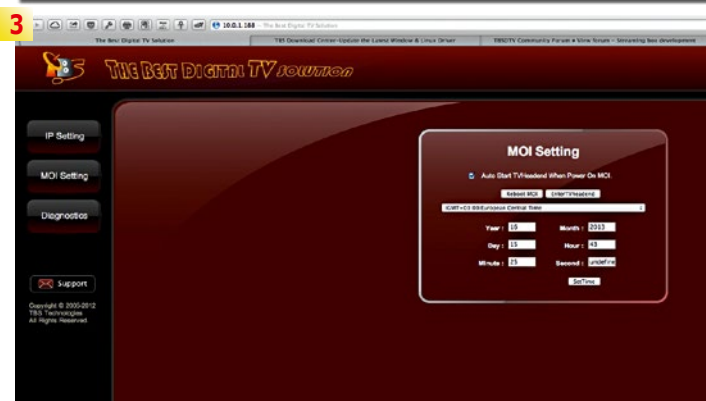
Tel: +86 574 82815260,61,62

Fax: +86 574 82815263

Email: info@topsignalsat.com

[www.topsignalsat.com](http://www.topsignalsat.com)





Linux operating system. The two built-in tuners support DVB-S2 in both the QPSK and 8PSK modulations making the box perfect for HDTV reception via satellite.

And it's on this hardware framework that the pre-installed TBS software builds on. It includes a simple TBS-designed web interface with which the configuration of

the network interface and the date/time is taken care of. In the background the freely available TVHeadend software is doing its job. It was only thanks to this that the Streaming Box MOI could even become a DVB-S2 satellite receiver.

The box comes delivered from Tenow with a preset IP address. Once this IP ad-

dress is entered into a web browser with the box connected to a network, you'll then have access to the web server installed in the box allowing you to modify the IP data as necessary. You can set the box to automatically receive the IP address from a router via DHCP or you can select the IP address manually.

We recommend the latter;



it makes the future configuration and setup of the box easier. Once the Streaming Box MOI is working with an

# IPTV Software + IPTV Hardware

## Win-Win Model

Once Investment Forever Interest



ForceTech Cloud Live/VoD Streaming Media System, head-end IPTV/OTT  
Solution for Streaming Distribution. Professional Video Streaming Transmission Scheme.

- Support Multiple Streaming Format
- Compatible with PC, Set-top box, Mobile Phone, Tablet PC Terminal
- Support the Live, VoD and Record Varieties of Business
- User Billing, Content Distribute, Operational Monitor Multidimensional Management
- Cloud Streaming Media Technology, Bandwidth Savings
- Smooth Playback, Unbuffered

Website: <http://www.forcetek.net/en/>

E-mail: [info@forcetek.net](mailto:info@forcetek.net)

Tel: +86-10-82825631





**4** The TVHeadend Software's web interface

**5** The two DVB-S2 tuners can be configured completely independent from each other

**6** The preprogrammed satellite/transponder list is missing a few critical entries

**7** DiSEqC and LOF settings

**8** The EPG Grabber reads the EPG data of all the stored channels so that it's instantly available

**9** Even non-DVB conforming EPG data such as from Sky or Freeview UK is supported

**10** The DVR configuration can be customized, including the recording path

**11** Timeshift is also available

**1. The Streaming Box Moi's web interface for setting up the IP address and the date/time**

**2. The IP address can be selected manually or transferred automatically via DHCP**

**3. Time settings**

**4. The TVHeadend Software's web interface**

**5. The two DVB-S2 tuners can be configured completely independent from each other**

**6. The preprogrammed satellite/transponder list is missing a few critical entries**

**7. DiSEqC and LOF settings**

**8. The EPG Grabber reads the EPG data of all the stored channels so that it's instantly available**

**9. Even non-DVB conforming EPG data such as from Sky or Freeview UK is supported**

**10. The DVR configuration can be customized, including the recording path**

**11. Timeshift is also available**

# Your Partner of OEM/ODM Communication Solution.



No. 206 Cheng-Kung 3 Rd., Nan Kang Industrial Park Nantou, Taiwan

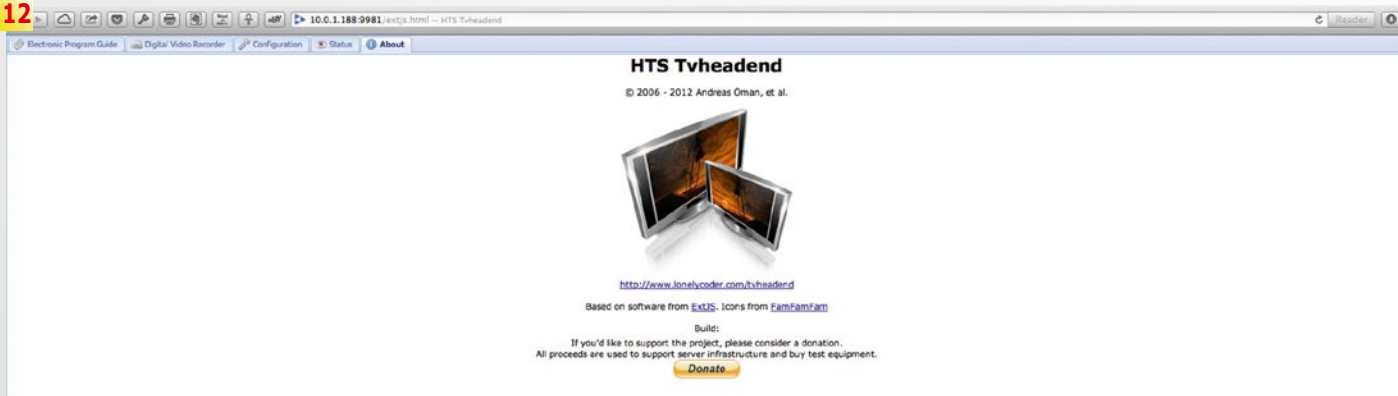
Tel : 886-49-2260666 Fax : 886-49-2260675

E-mail : [saccount@jonsa.com.tw](mailto:saccount@jonsa.com.tw)

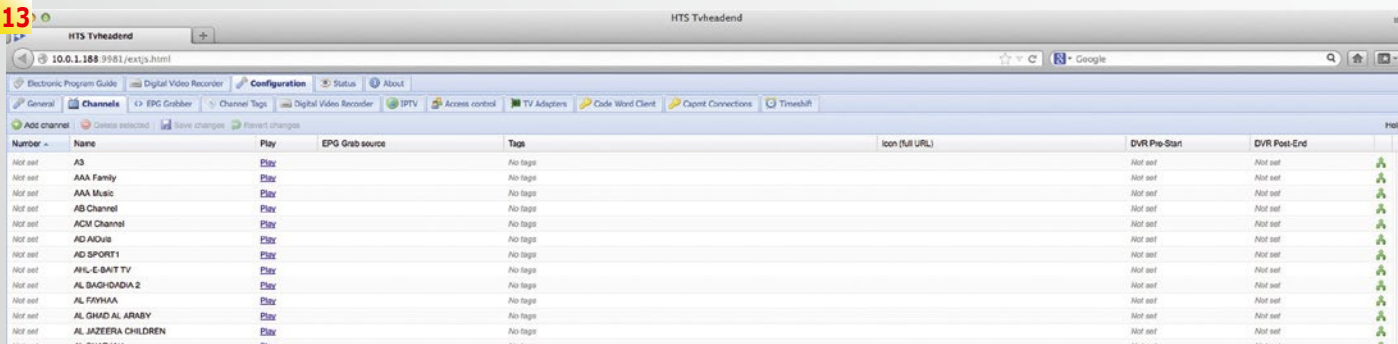




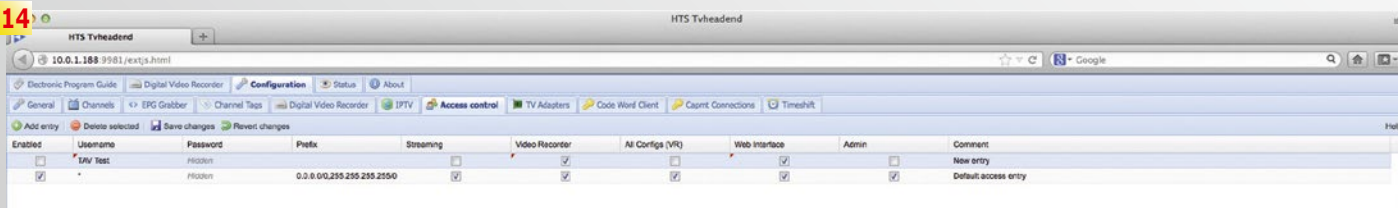
12



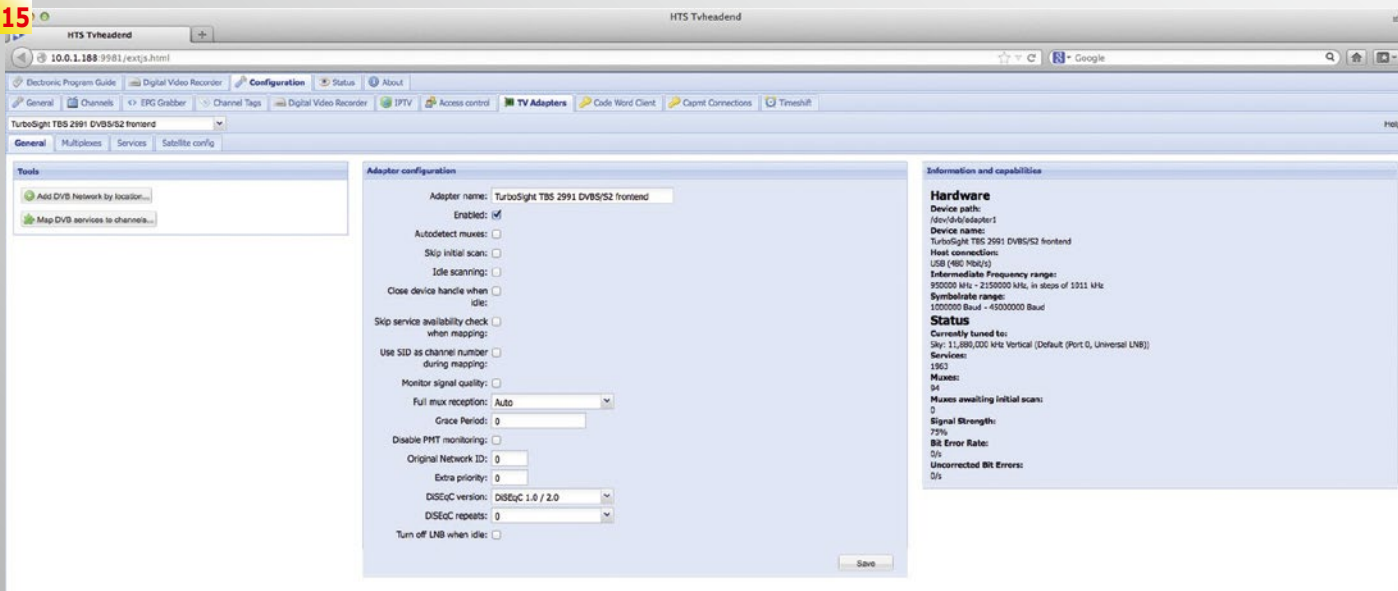
13



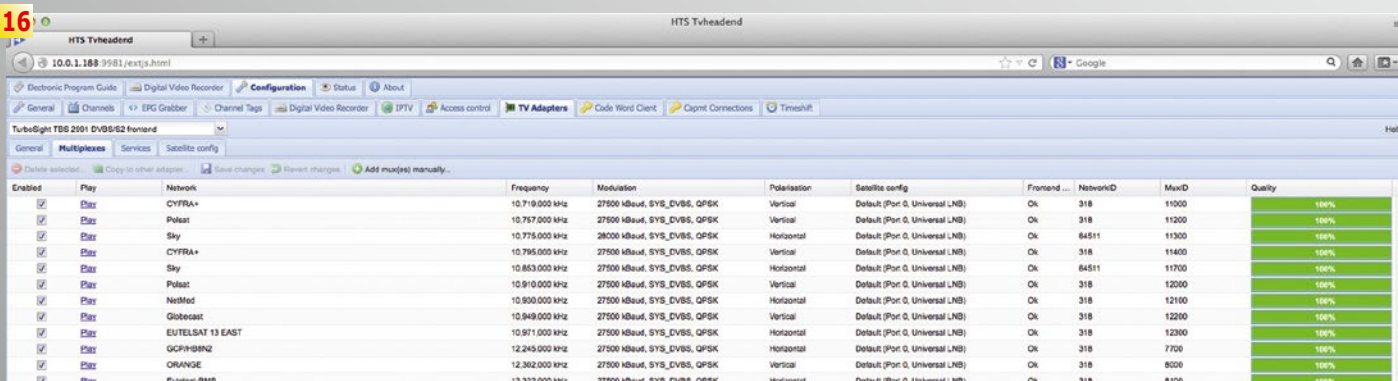
14

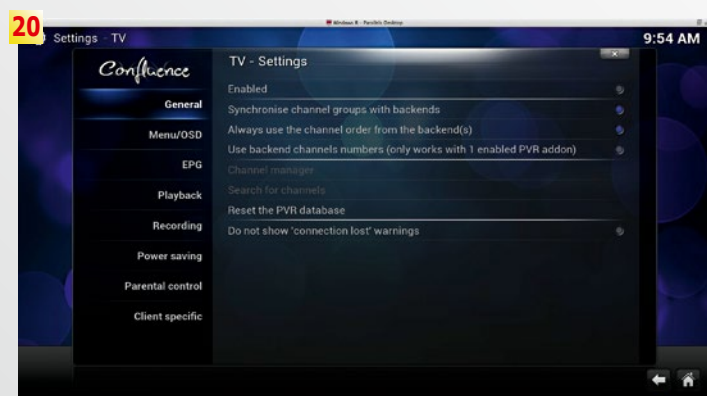
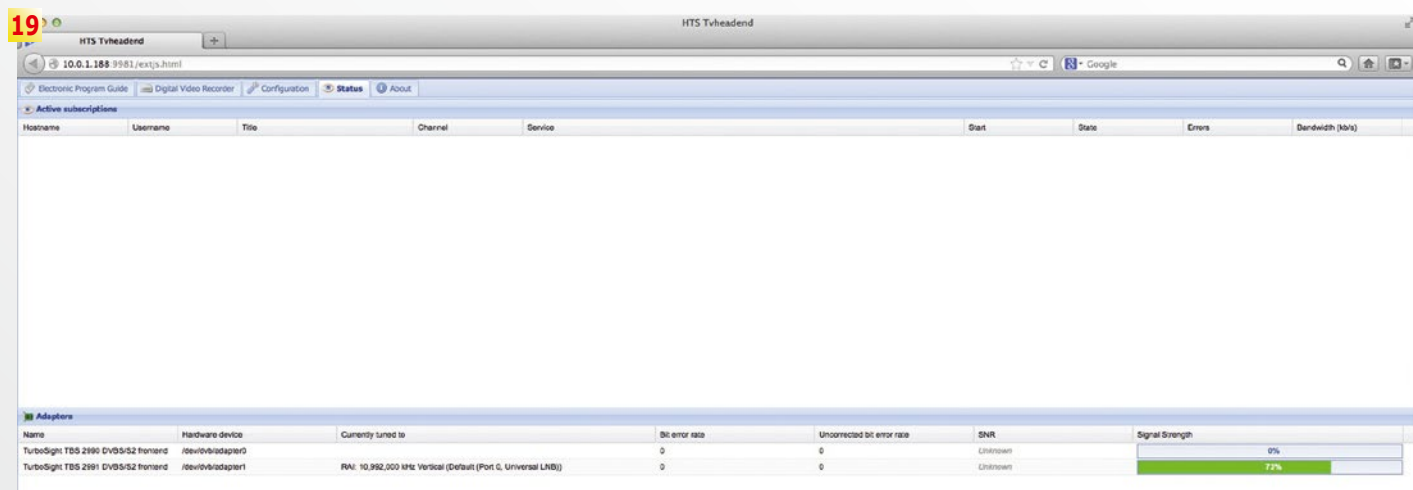
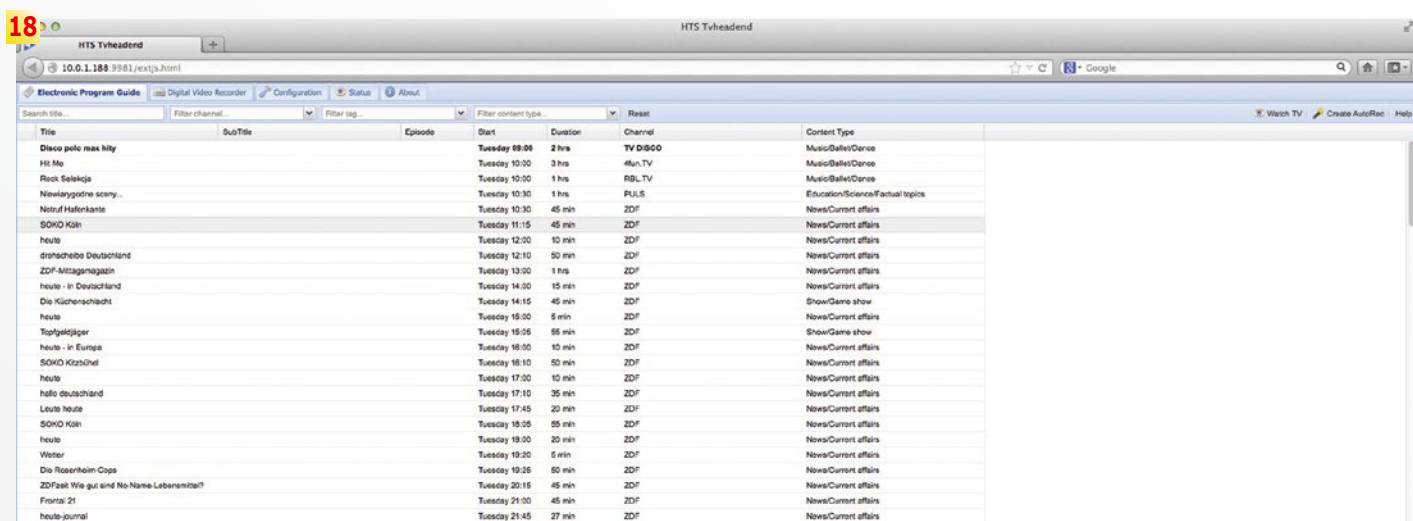
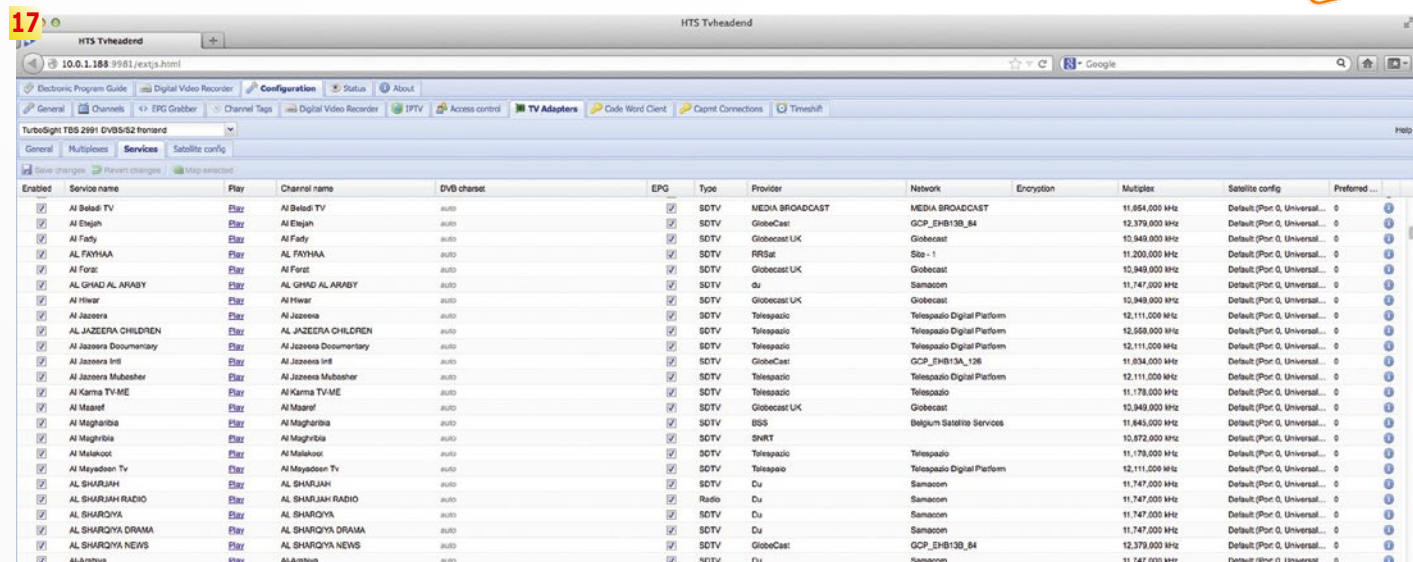


15



16





12. The TVHeadend Software doesn't come from Tenow and is financed by donations

13. The TVHeadend Software's full channel list

14. User management with individual user rights assignment

15. The DiSEqC Protocols 1.0 and 1.1 are supported

16. The list of all stored transponders makes it easy to search for channels

17. Here the TVHeadend Software shows all the channels that were found; only when they are

marked with the option "map selected" will they actually end up in the channel list

18. EPG overview directly in the TVHeadend Software's web interface

19. Status display: Tuner 1 is currently not locked while Tuner 2 is receiving HOTBIRD at 13° east

20. The Xbox Mediacenter takes over control of the TVHeadend software and becomes an interface between the Streaming Box MOI and the user



a rich assortment of settings capabilities and a diverse menu structure.

The TVHeadend is totally controlled via the web interface and has a completely new and unique operating concept that certainly has some advantages. Before the software can even begin to do its job, the correct parameters for satellite reception must first be defined in the basic settings menu. Since the Streaming Box MOI works with two separate tuners, this task must be done for each of the two individual tuners. Unfortunately, the lack of a looped-through output for at least Tuner #1 means that the box must operate with two independent satellite signal cables since a loop through from Tuner #1 to Tuner #2 is not possible.

There is a satellite list that tells the Streaming Box MOI what can be received with this equipment, although, the information it contains is not all that up to date. Critical entries such as the BADR satellites at 26° east are missing. According to the manufacturer, the DiSE-qC protocols 1.0 and 1.1 are supported but there didn't seem to be any plans to include motor control. Configuring the LNB parameters such as the LOF was rather difficult. In the end though it could be done so that even C-band signals could be received.

As soon as new entries were added to the TVHeadend software's transponder list, the software started an automatic channel scan. This task is handled in the background so that the second tuner can be used for simultaneous TV reception or recording. And it's here that the Streaming Box MOI is a

step ahead of an ordinary satellite receiver: since the channel scan takes place in the background, the time needed for this scan is really not all that relevant and shouldn't be bothersome at all even though our test scan of HOTBIRD at 13° east needed a full 15 minutes to complete. After the TVHeadend software has read in all of the channels of a satellite, they don't automatically get added to the channel list. They would only be added when the user marks all of the desired channels and manually transfers them to the channel list.

**21. Control of the TVHeadend Software via the Xbox Mediacenter is realized through an Add-on**

**22. To link the two programs, simply enter the Streaming Box MOI's IP address into the Xbox Mediacenter; the rest takes care of itself automatically**

**23. The Xbox Mediacenter's EPG. The necessary data comes from the TVHeadend Software**

**24. After the TVHeadend Add-on is activated, the menu heading "Live TV" appears in the Xbox Mediacenter**

**25. The Xbox Mediacenter's channel list**

**26. Timer entries can be entered via the EPG or manually**

**27. After a channel change, the video is always shown in a minimized window. The channel list is removed with the push of a button thus making room for full-screen mode**

**28. EPG data, if available, is also shown directly in the channel list**

**29. What's currently being shown by the various channels in the list?**

**30. PVR recordings are stored directly in the Streaming Box MOI and are accessible from all devices**

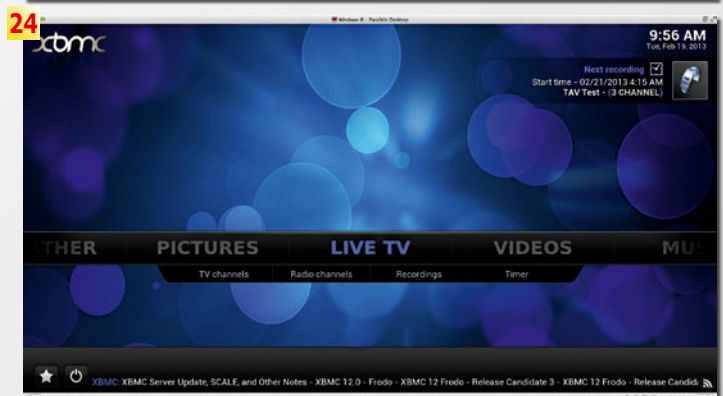
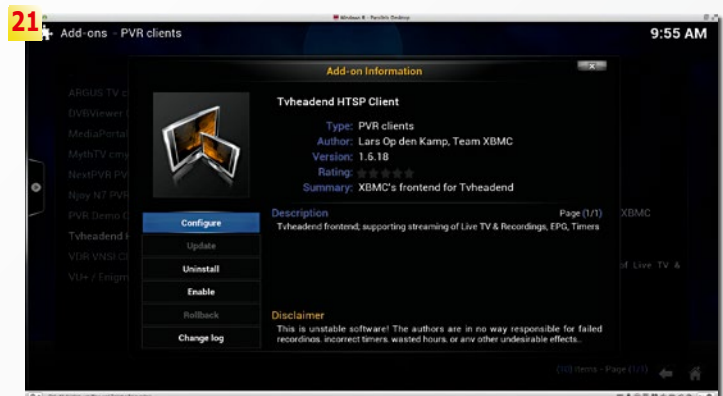
**31. The main menu can be blended in on top of the currently running program**

**32. An Info box on the lower right side provides the user with continuous information and status updates**

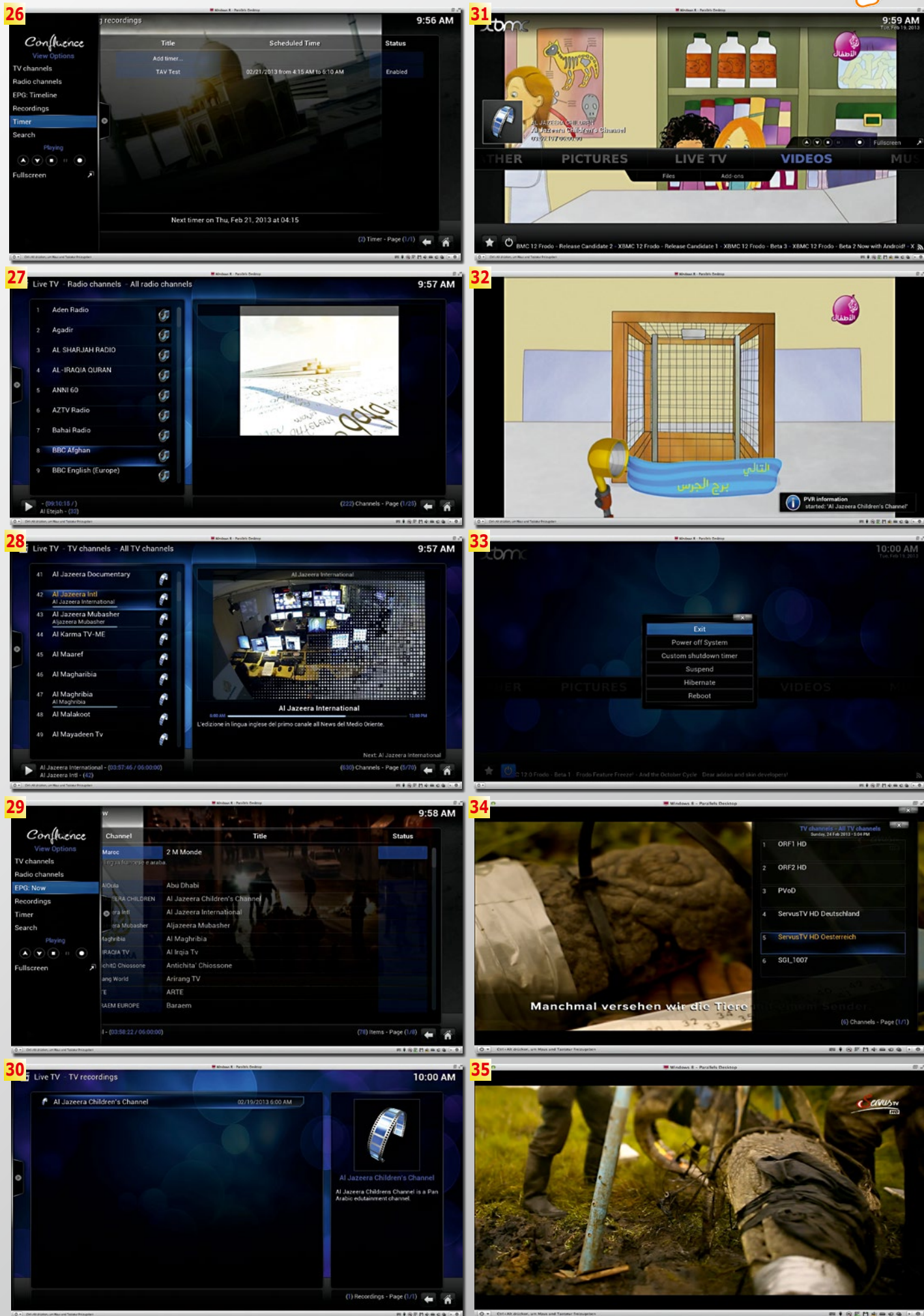
**33. The Xbox Mediacenter can directly shut down the PC or laptop or place it in standby**

**34. HD channels can also be transferred between the Streaming Center MOI and the Xbox Mediacenter via the network**

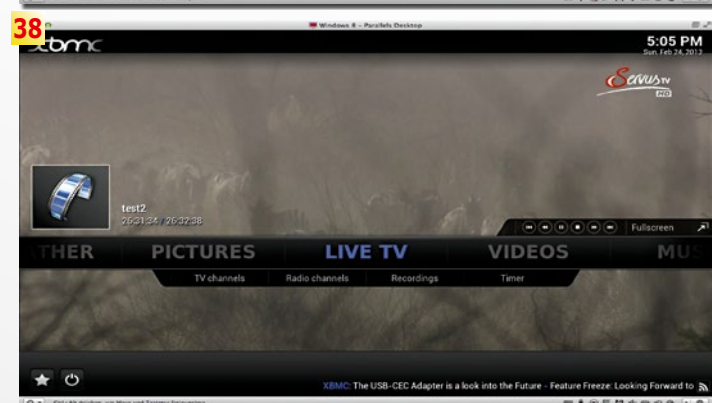
**35. As expected with HD, picture quality is excellent**











This concept offers the great advantage of creating a channel list where truly all of the channels in the list are channels that will actually be watched and when needed are quickly available to the user. Even editing or modifying the channel list via the practical web interface is a joy. With just a few mouse clicks channels can be added, deleted, moved or renamed.

We also want to highlight practical functions such as the automatic EPG download. Here, at specific times, the software will download the latest EPG data for every channel in the channel list as long as there's no active recording taking place and the Streaming Box MOI is not in use. In this way the EPG data will be available at a later time without any delay during normal everyday use. We also liked that the TVHeadend software can also receive IPTV content; a test with a local UPD stream worked perfectly.

We would also like to highlight the complex user management in which individual channels and functions for one or more users can easily be activated or deactivated. Then there's PVR features that in addition to all of the classic functions also include fast-forward and rewind plus programming new recordings using the EPG data with a practical keyword search.

But let's get to the Streaming Box MOI's highlight. How does it receive a stream?

### 36. OSD Teletext Decoder

### 37. Video settings directly in the Xbox Mediacenter

### 38. Playback of a previously recorded HD program

### 39. Editing a timer entry

### 40. The channel list can be edited either via the TVHeadend's web interface or directly in the Xbox Mediacenter

For this purpose Tenow recommends the Xbox Mediacenter. This is GPL software (General Public License) that is available for MS Windows, Apple Mac OS X, Linux, iOS, Android, Raspberry Pi as well as Apple TV.

The Xbox Mediacenter is conceived as a classic media center that, in addition to the ability to play back audio and video files, also supports Live TV reception via the TVHeadend software. Before using this function for the first time, it must be activated in the Xbox Mediacenter's basic settings. The Streaming Box MOI's instruction manual is a great help here. Once activated, the Main Menu heading „Live TV“ instantly appears providing access to all the available TV and radio channels via TVHeadend.

The communication between the Xbox Mediacenter and the TVHeadend software now takes place fully automatically; without any interaction by the user. This togetherness provides the user all the features that he'd expect from an ordinary satellite receiver, such as, an EPG display in various formats, an Info bar with data on the current program as well as typical PVR functions.

We were especially impressed with the exceptionally fast channel switching time of just under one second. We tested the Xbox Mediacenter on both a Windows PC and a Macbook using Apple's own OS X operating system. We were quite happy with the results in both cases.

The Xbox Mediacenter displays the same user interface regardless of which operating system is running



**SATLINK**

Digital Satellite Meter

# WS-6936

## DVB-T&S COMBO METER WITH SPECTRUM



### DVB-S Spectrum:

In satellite signal C band and KU band range ,  
show the energy distribution of the received signal,  
show Cursor location and signal strength downlink frequency,  
Signal was locked.

Show spectrum bandwidth: 1200MHz; 540 MHz; 108 MHz

### DVB-T Spectrum:

In the 104MHz-862MHz frequency range or stored state table,  
Shows the energy distribution of the received signal (Frequency,  
bandwidth, signal strength) Signal was locked, can be displayed  
Ber, S / N and other indicators.

## So don't wait, Call us for a sample!

For the first time in an Economical digital meter, you are now able to view the actual channel on the screen of the meter. Now you can quickly and accurately align the satellite and you can instantly check the stable of the channel right on the screen of the meter. Transponders, Frequency, Symbol Rate, Polarity, and other settings can be modified by the user.



**WS-6909**  
DVB-T&S COMBO METER



**WS-6918P**  
DVB-S2 Satellite Finder Meter



**WS-6932**  
HD Satellite Finder Meter

**SATLINK****SATLINK TECHNOLOGY CO., LIMITED**

Add: Jiangnan High-Tech, Licheng District, Quanzhou, Fujian, China

Tel: +86-595-28106302 Fax: +86-595-28106253

E-mail: dp02@baotong.cc

Website: <http://www.sat-link.com.cn> [www.hktdc.com/em/fjbaotong](http://www.hktdc.com/em/fjbaotong)



in the background. The picture quality of the TVHeadend received stream was in both cases exceptional. The quality of the picture on an HDMI-connected 42" LCD TV via a Macbook was indistinguishable with that from an ordinary satellite receiver. The Xbox Mediacenter can be controlled through a keyboard and mouse as well as through a remote control.

All in all, we were very impressed with the Xbox Mediacenter in conjunction with the Streaming Box MOI. We enjoyed playing with it. One thing though: using the Xbox Mediacenter on iOS devices or Apple TV is only possible with the help of Jailbreak - a deep-reaching modification of the operating system.

Apple does not officially offer the necessary Apps in their App Store. It's some-

what easier for owners of Android Smartphones or Tablets. The Xbox Mediacenter is also not downloadable from the Google Play Store but at least you can manually install it without having to play around in the mobile device's operating system.

If you don't want to access the Xbox Mediacenter via PC or Mac, you can also receive the individual streams via the VLC Mediaplayer (download from [www.videolan.org](http://www.videolan.org)). But since doing it this way is not as comfortable - each channel change must first be activated via the TVHeadend web interface - this method will be the exception rather than the rule.

Because of the Streaming Box MOI's open software structure, it will be up to the user when to update the indi-

vidual software components. To make it easier for beginners, Tenow offers updates to their software packages via their website at regular intervals. This will update all of the involved software components automatically. The update itself takes place via a Micro SD card on which the user uploads two files from Tenow's website via the Internet. After inserting the card in the card reader and restarting the Streaming Box MOI, the update process runs automatically. For advanced users there's always the capability to supervise the process using a terminal

program and the serial interface and display the associated status messages. The serial interface can also be used to directly have influence on the box's Linux operating system.

For us here at TELE-audiovision this test was exciting for two reasons: the first was the innovative idea to stream the channels and the second was the equally innovative idea to completely separate hardware and software. We are very interested to know how end users will react to this innovative double concept.

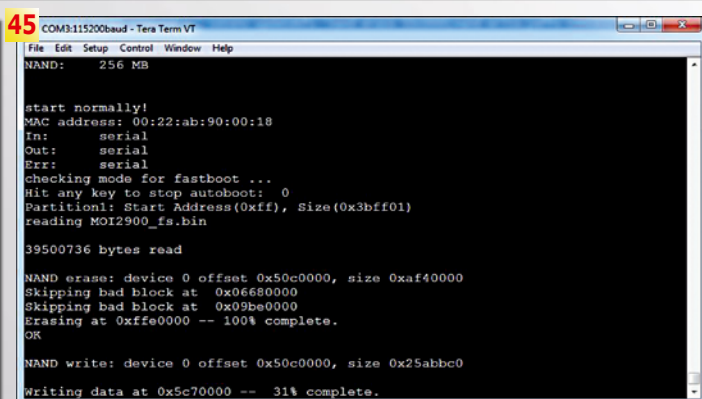
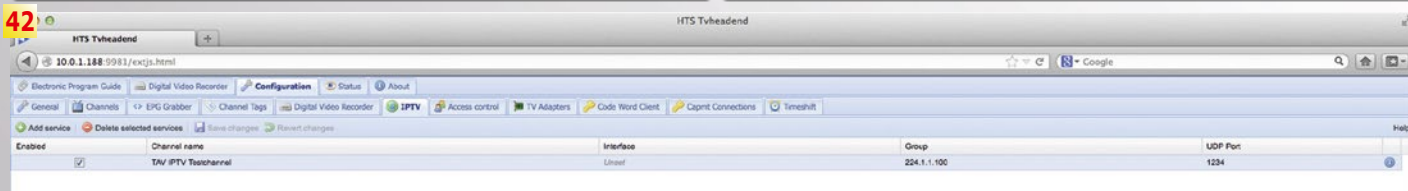
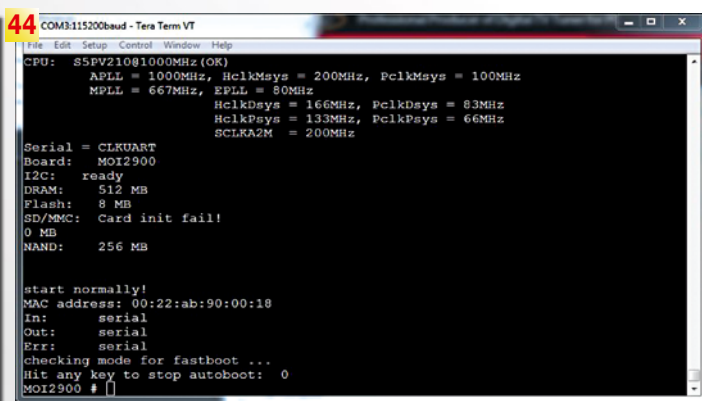
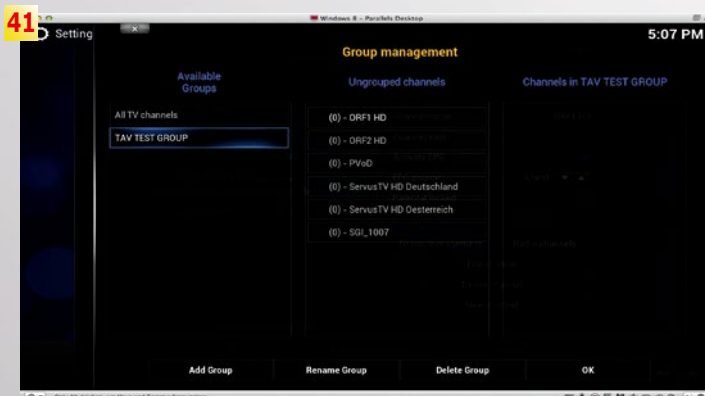
**41. Favorites groups can be easily set up in the Xbox Mediacenter**

**42. IPTV Streams via UPD protocol can be integrated in the TVHeadend**

**43. Playback of a local IPTV stream here in our test center**

**44. The box's Linux operating system can be directly accessed via the serial interface**

**45. While a software update is being processed, the box provides corresponding status messages via the serial interface**



## EXPERT OPINION

**TBS Tenow MOI**  
Satellite-TV Streaming Box

RECOMMENDED  
PRODUCT BY ▼



**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



Thomas Haring  
Test Center  
Austria

**VIP**

CARD

**TELE**  
audiovision  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

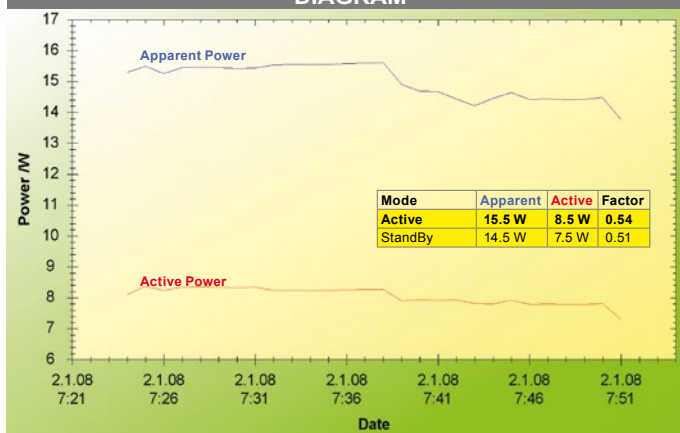
**+** Through the separation of hardware and software, Tenow with the hardware is able to focus on the company's specialty while the software can be developed and promoted by dedicated private people.

**-** The Streaming Box MOI's installed software stills has a few bugs in some places in connection with the hardware. But considering that the hardware and software development are totally separated from each other, this is understandable and over time, with the increasing popularity of the Streaming Box MOI, this will continue to improve.

## TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	TBS Tenow International Ltd.
Contact	sales@tbsdtv.com
Internet	www.tbsdtv.com
Model	TBS Streaming Box MOI
Function	DVB-S2 compatible Twin Tuner Streamingbox
Input frequency	950 - 2150 MHz
Input symbol rate	1 - 45 Ms/s
DiSEqC	1.0, 1.1
HDMI	no
Digital Audio out	no
USB 2.0	yes
Micro SD Slot	yes
CI Slot	yes (2x)
Card Reader	no
Stereo Audio, CVBS	no
Ethernet	yes
RS232	yes
0/12V	no
EPG	yes
HDTV	yes
PVR	yes
WebTV	yes
Compatible reception units	PC with Windows/Linux, Mac OS X, Apple TV iOS smartphone/tablet, Android smartphone/tablet
Dimensions	19 x 12.5 x 3 cm
Power Supply	12V DC (85-265 VAC 50/60 Hz)

## ENERGY DIAGRAM



Energy: First 15 minutes active operation;  
second 15 minutes Standby

## MORE ABOUT THIS COMPANY

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/03/tenow

**COMPANY REPORT** PC Card Manufacturer Tenow, China

**Innovative PC Cards from China**

One company that is fully concentrated on the development of their products is the young firm Tenow from Shenzhen, China. PC cards are manufactured although the actual production process is outsourced allowing Tenow to focus their efforts on Development and Marketing. Also interesting to note about Tenow: the company is run by four partners and all four of them work together as a team to further expand their young company. Tenow is in the process of setting up a new office in Shenzhen's Super High-Tech Park, where we paid them a visit, we went to their old office located directly next to the Shenzhen Metro Station on road 1.



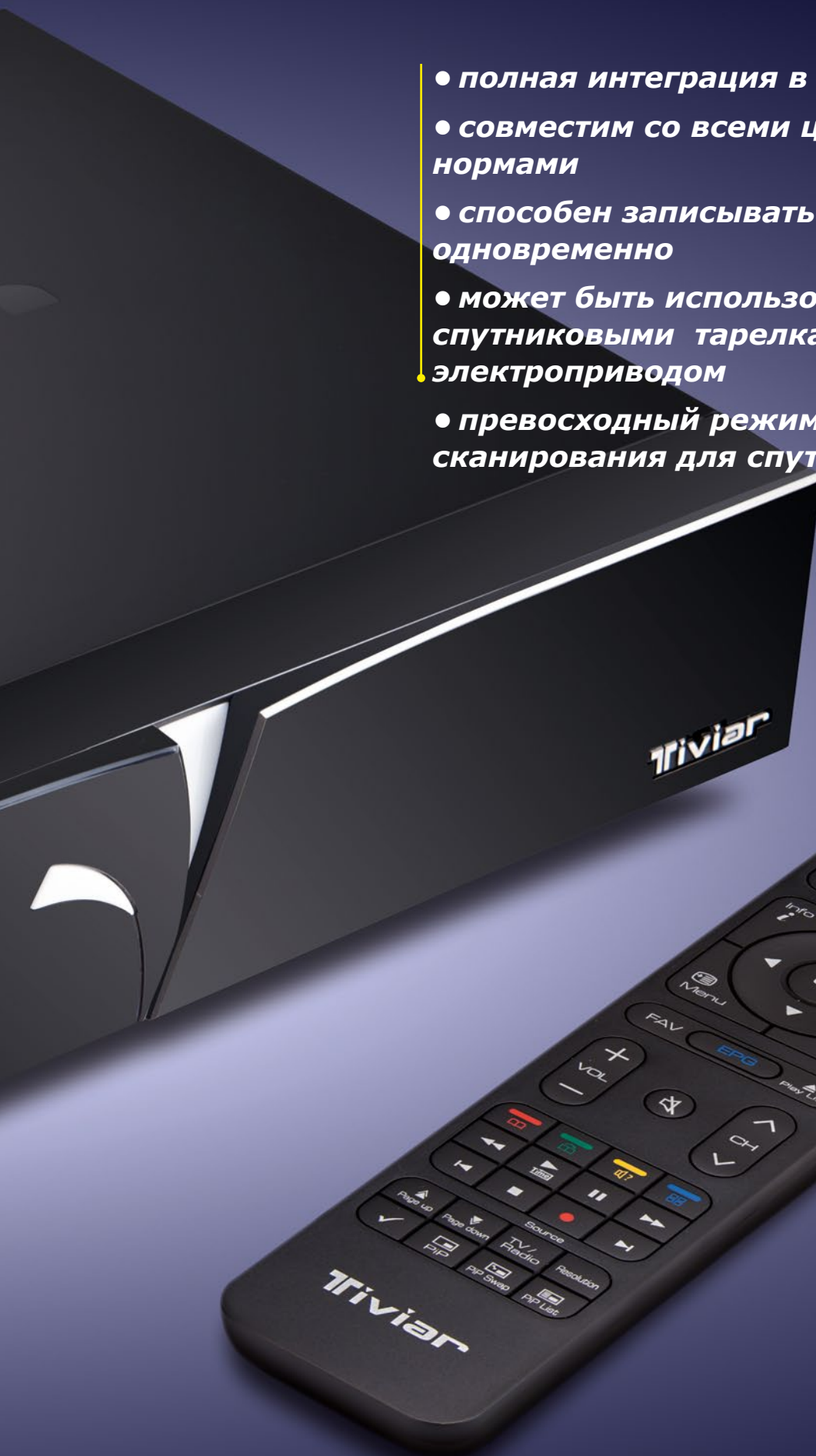


# Tiviar α+



Eurosport HD

- **полная интеграция в медиасеть**
- **совместим со всеми цифровыми ТВ нормами**
- **способен записывать три события одновременно**
- **может быть использован со спутниковыми тарелками с электроприводом**
- **превосходный режим слепого сканирования для спутникового ТВ**





# A triple TV tuner PVR that will set your heart on fire

They say that you should never judge a book by its cover, but we also know from experience that good looks ignite a desire to find out more. The same is true for receivers and the first impression they create. When

the new  $\alpha+$  from Tiviar arrived at our test lab we were immediately struck by its stylish packaging, and when we opened the box and took out the receiver the look on our faces only seemed to suggest one word: WOW!

Tiviar ships its latest receiver model complete with a remote control, HDMI cable, power cord, loop cable for connecting the two DVB-S2 tuners as well as a USB dongle. The one thing that is missing is a comprehensive manual, but a concise quick start guide is available which features the manufacturer's website from which you can download the full-scale manual. To make matters even easier there is also a QR code printed right on the quick start guide so that you only need your smartphone or tablet to scan the QR code and a few moments later the manual is available for you to explore.

The front panel of the  $\alpha+$

comes without visible buttons and the only elements that catch your eye are a brilliant 12-digit VFD display and a status indicator which at the same time serves as the standby button and consists of a stylised and backlit palm leaf. A flap on the right side of the front panel hides two CI slots which are fully CI+ compatible, as well as two card readers, a USB port and two buttons for switching channels.

The back panel is another feast for the eye. Being a triple tuner PVR receiver, the  $\alpha+$  sports two satellite IF inputs (one of which with loop-through output), as well as a combined DVB-T2/DVB-C signal input. But that's only the beginning: You'll find an HDMI output, an optical audio output, a total of six RCA jacks for YUV, stereo audio and CVBS video, a eurocart socket, an RS232 connection and an RJ-45 network interface. Three USB 2.0 ports and an e-SATA socket are also available on the back panel for connecting exter-



# Android IPTV AML8726

Full High Definition Android IPTV +DVB-S2 OTT STB



## Processor

- ARM Cortex-A9 CPU uni-core, 1GHz frequency
- ARM Mali-400 GPU processor, for 3D Graphics processing
- One MediaCPU and Two MediaDSPs for AV decoding
- Full 1080P HD video decoding
- 3D Video Support
- Power Control Processor

## Memory&Flash

- 1GB(32bit) DDR3 Memory
- 4MB SPI Nor Flash
- 4GB Nand Flash internal

## Network

- WiFi IEEE 802.11 b/g/n
- 10/100Mbps Fast Ethernet
- 3G USB Dongle

## DVB Frontend(Optional)

- DVB-S2 Supported
- Customized for other STB application

## Other

- HDMI 1.4a
- 2 Host USB Ports
- OS Android4.0 or Later
- Multi languages supported
- Support USB Keyboard&Mouse, Wireless Keyboard&Mouse&RCU

## Applications

- Video Movie Player(\*.mkv, \*.wmv, \*.mpg, \*.mpeg, \*.dat, \*.avi, \*.mov, \*.iso, \*.mp4, \*.rm etc.)

- Music Player(MP3, AAC, WMA, RM, LFAC, Ogg etc.)
- Picture viewer (JPG, JPEG, BMP, GIF, PNG etc.)
- Web Browser (HTML5 supported)
- Online VOD application
- Customized application market
- Customized applications
- Online video search
- 3D Game



## HD1512 DVB-S2

- IPTV
- USB Adapter
- 3G Support
- WIFI Support
- Movie Online
- Smartphone Remote
- RSS News
- Dailymotion
- DVB-S2 Tuner
- HDMI1.3, FULL-HD 1080P supported
- PVR (Personal Video Record)
- HD Media Player

- Picture Player
- Music Player
- File Manager
- Firmware Upgrade via USB
- EBOOK
- ISO
- Youtube, Weather, Google map, N32 game
- Built-in LAN
- With CA
- Recording & Playback with External Storage Devices(USB2.0 / HDD)
- 2 USB



You can meet us at the above shows in 2013.

**Sowell** • Digital Your Life



**α+**

nal storage media and/or the Wi-Fi dongle. Speaking of storage, it is possible to install a 2.5-inch SATA hard-disk right inside the receiver and Tiviar even supplies all required cables and mounting components with its new receiver – that's what we call user-friendly. The back panel features are rounded off with a mechanical power switch.

The remote control that comes with this receiver is of remarkably high quality and the choice of materials makes for an extremely pleasant look and feel. Contrary to most remotes we have tested so far, the surface is completely level with no raised buttons, which adds to the overall appeal of the remote control. All buttons are clearly labelled, easy to reach and positioned right where you would look for them by intuition. Last but by no means least there is the Wi-Fi dongle that is also part of the set and which can be attached to one of the USB ports to hook up the receiver to your local Wi-Fi network at home. It is fully compatible with the 802.11 b/g standards and should therefore be capable of working with any Wi-Fi infrastructure you may have.

User-friendliness shows in many different ways, and the installation wizard of the α+ is one of them. In a smoothly designed set-up routine your new Tiviar receiver asks you for basic settings such as language, IP address, time zone and available reception modes. Once that is accomplished the wizard will initiate a channel search (since this receiver does not come with a pre-stored channel list), after which it turns into standard operating mode and shows the first available channel.

Pressing the MENU button will bring you right to the truly smart main menu, which consists of two sections. The first is a single-line bar on the bottom of the screen which features five entries that can be selected and edited freely. Five entries are not enough? Simply press the UP button on the remote control

to show twelve additional entries. This should keep most users satisfied. The user interface of the main menu is based on the app concept for smartphones. Each menu entry can be positioned freely and apart from all the basic items like music, video, photos or settings there are menu entries for directly accessing timer events, the channel list editor or the EPG. In short, the minimised main menu offers five quick access items for speedy operation, while all other menu entries can be found in the extended menu, which of course can also be fully customised to meet all end user requirements.

Our fingers are itching now to turn all this theory into practice, but for the sake of completeness we have to take a closer look at all options offered by the settings menu first. This menu section is clearly structured and lets you adjust virtually all details in order to meet your very demands. Since this receiver comes with a number of connection options for external storage media it is possible to determine one medium for PVR recording and another one for timeshift buffering, for example. The fact that the α+ supports the NTFS file system deserves

#### 1. Language selection of installation wizard

#### 2. IP settings

#### 3. The installation wizard includes an optional signal search for all three reception modes

#### 4. Satellite settings

#### 5. Settings menu

#### 6. Managing storage media

#### 7. Both the channel list and all individual settings can be saved onto an external USB storage medium

#### 8. Channel list editor

#### 9. Popular channels can easily be moved into one of the favourites lists

#### 10. Antenna settings

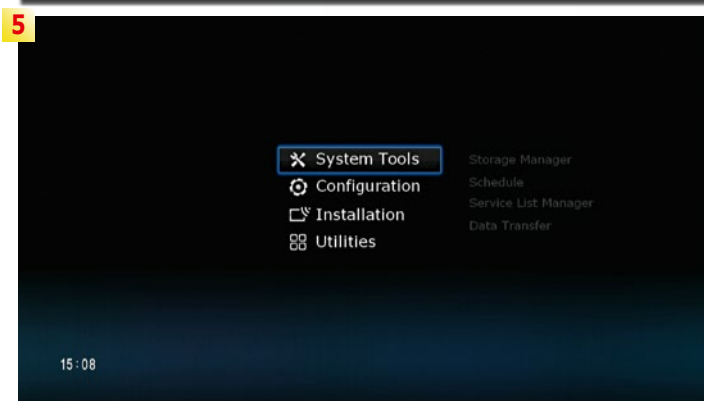
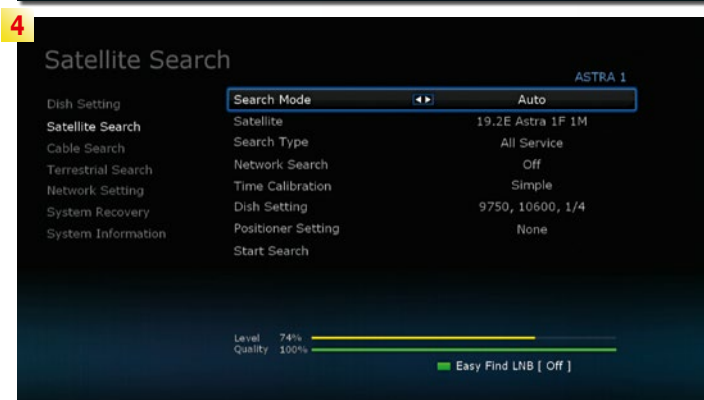
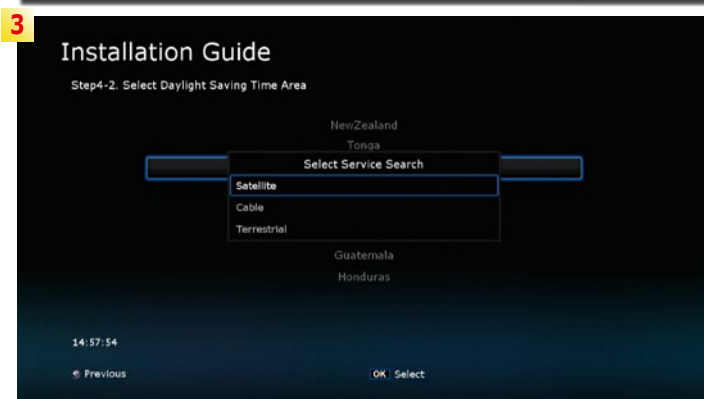
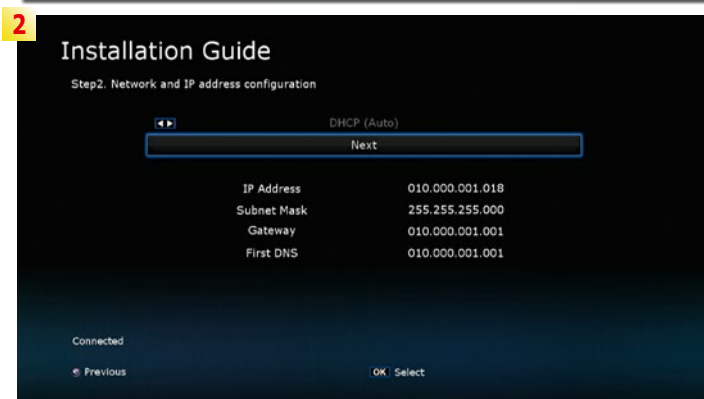
#### 11. Language settings

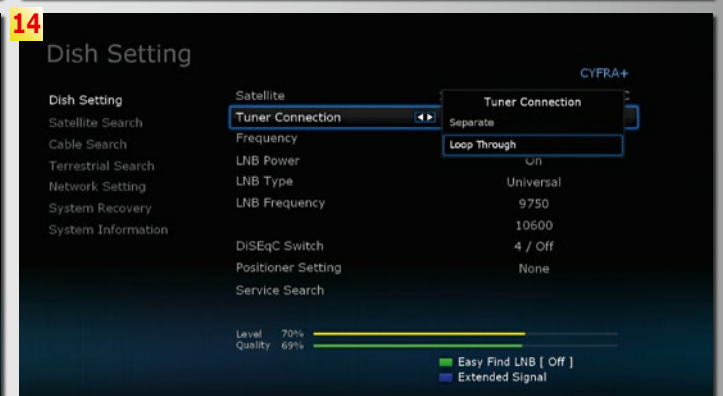
#### 12. AV settings

#### 13. Comprehensive list of pre-stored satellites

#### 14. The second DVB-S2 tuner can be fed with an independent antenna signal or with the looped-through signal from tuner 1

#### 15. Convenient editing of the transponder list







16



16. SCR LNBs (Unicable) compatibility

17. DiSEqC protocols 1.0 and 1.1 are supported

18. The receiver can be used to control a DiSEqC 1.2 motor

19. Putting in the position for controlling a DiSEqC 1.3 motor

20. Status of the currently received signal (signal level and signal quality)

21. Manual search

22. Blind scan search

23. Advanced search

24. Provider selection in fast scan mode

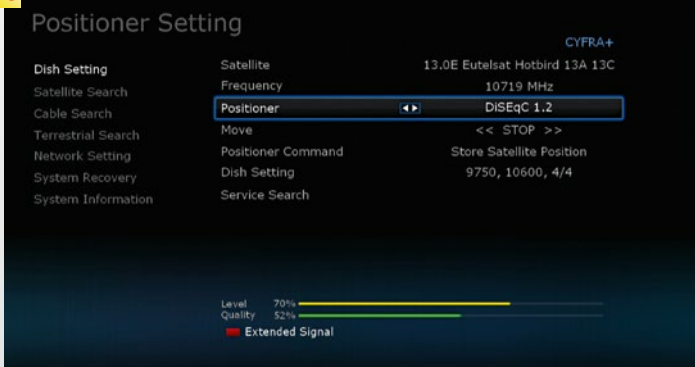
17



21



18



22



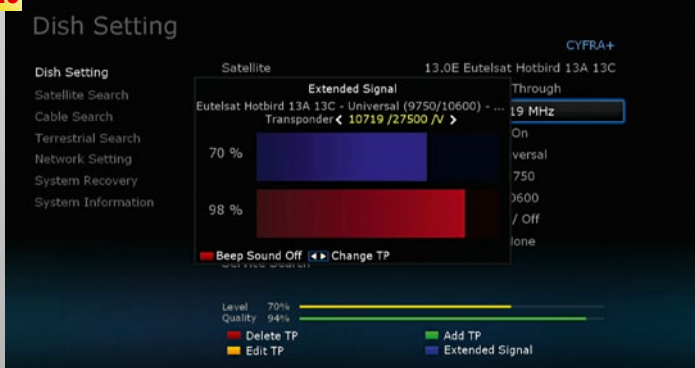
19



23



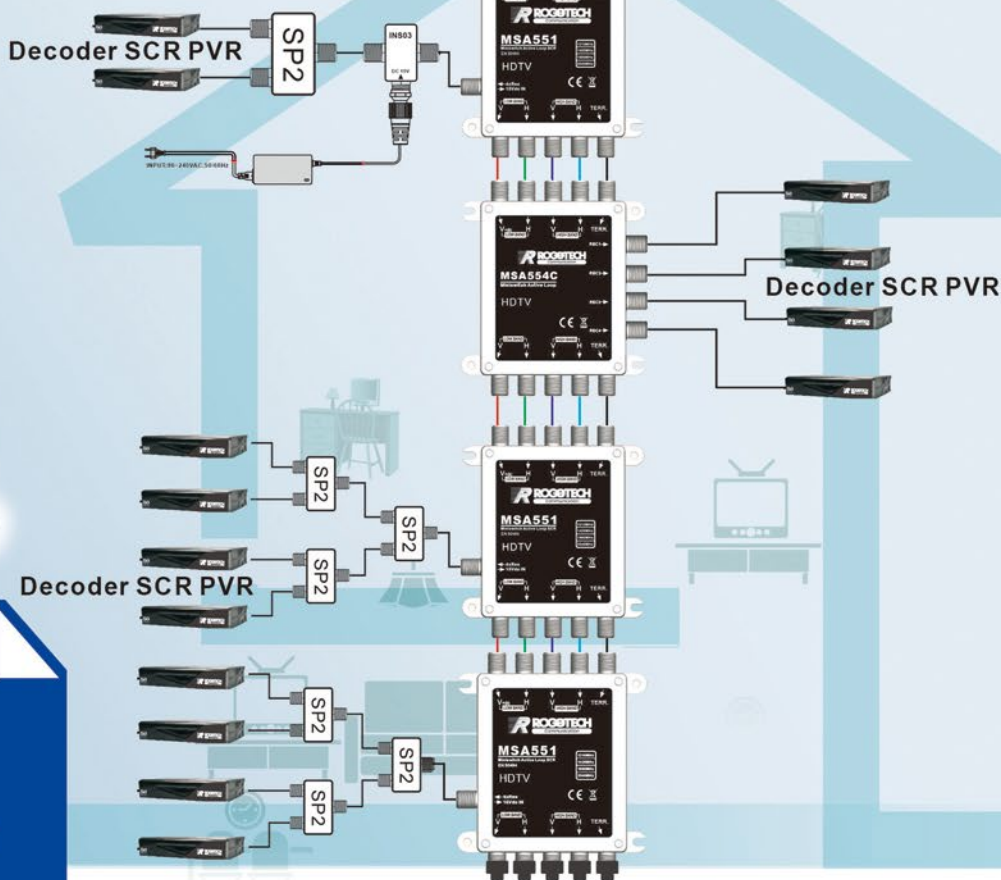
20



24



# UNICABLE MULTISWITCH



## KEY FEATURES:

- Low power consumption
- It can operate in ALC/AGC or fix gain mode.
- Providing single cable capability suited for DVR and multiple STB applications.
- Input frequency range 950 – 2150 MHz
- Output frequency range 950 – 2150 MHz
- Low Phase Noise for 8PSK modulation
- High isolation ensures superior cross channel rejection
- Fully integrated LO, PLL, and loop components



www.rogetech.com

**ROGETECH Communication Technology Co., Ltd.**

111# GE Road, New Industrial Zone, JIAXING, CHINA

Zip: 314300

Tel: 0086-573-86193966

Fax: 0086-573-86161828

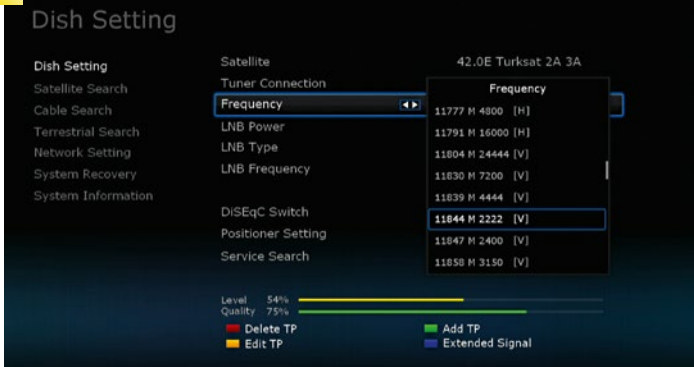
E-Mail: sales@rogetech.com



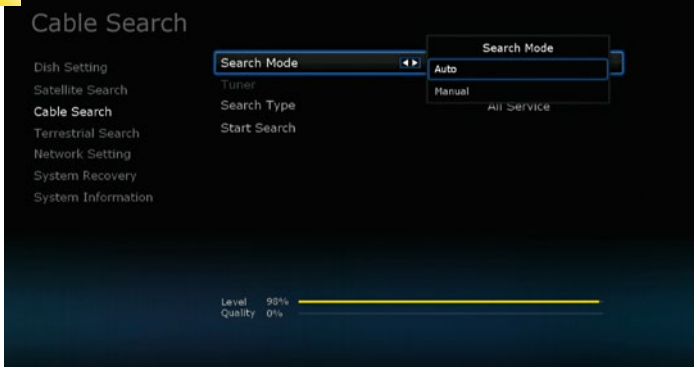
25



26



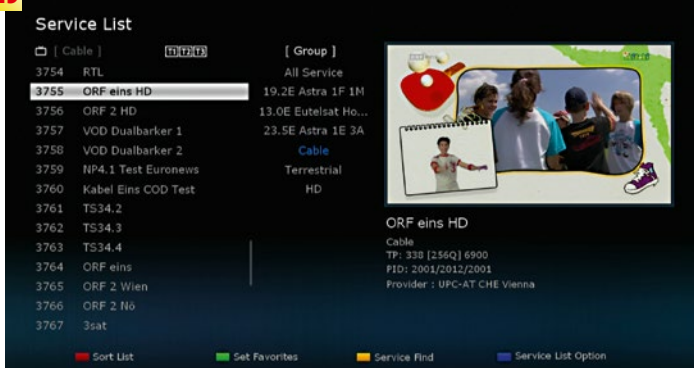
27



28



29



special praise, since it makes sure each recording can be saved as a single file without size restrictions. If you decide to create a DVD with your recordings at a later time, this will prove incredibly helpful.

The new Tiviar box can provide an output signal with one of the following HDMI resolutions: 576i, 576p, 720p, 1080i or 1080p. Hidden behind the AV settings you will discover a menu item that influences the standby behaviour of the alpha+. If you select the energy saving mode here the receiver will take a full 34 seconds to power up after standby, but your patience will be rewarded with less than one Watt of energy consumption while in standby mode.

In DVB-S2 mode the receiver comes with a pre-stored satellite and transponder list featuring the specifics of 94 European and Asian satellites in total, which offers a good starting point for exploring the skies. Any gaps can easily be filled with a blind scan.

It took us only a few moments to find proof that Tiviar has put in a lot of effort and development resources

**25. A search can be restricted to FTA channels if no CI modules or smartcards are used**

**26. Flawless reception of SCPC signals**

**27. An automatic or manual search can be performed in DVB-C mode**

**28. DVB-C search**

**29. ORF1 HD from a local cable provider**

**30. +5V current can be provided for an external antenna in DVB-T2 mode**

**31. DVB-T2 search**

**32. The alpha+ can act as media server and provide multimedia content to other devices in the same network**

**33. DVB-T2 reception**

**34. The appearance of the channel list can be customised**

**35. Two card readers and two CI slots are available for pay TV**

**36. Tiviar alpha+ channel list**

**37. Search for a particular channel using the on-screen keyboard**

**38. FreeTV+ with the 15 Apps, which are available with the latest software release; at a later stage these will be extended to 200 Apps**

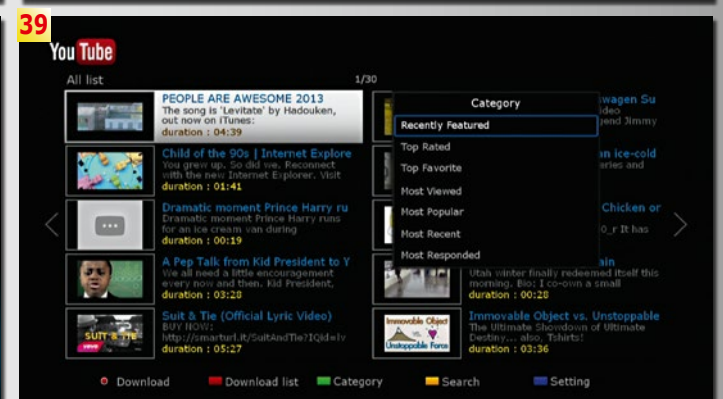
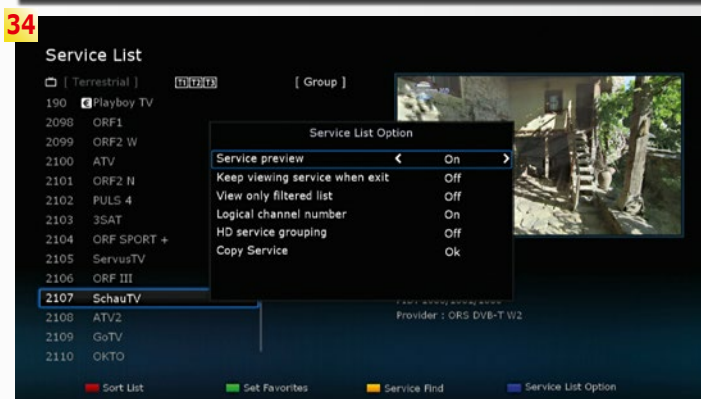
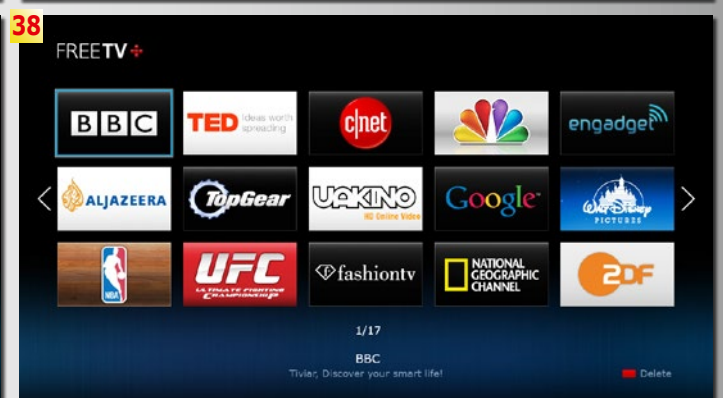
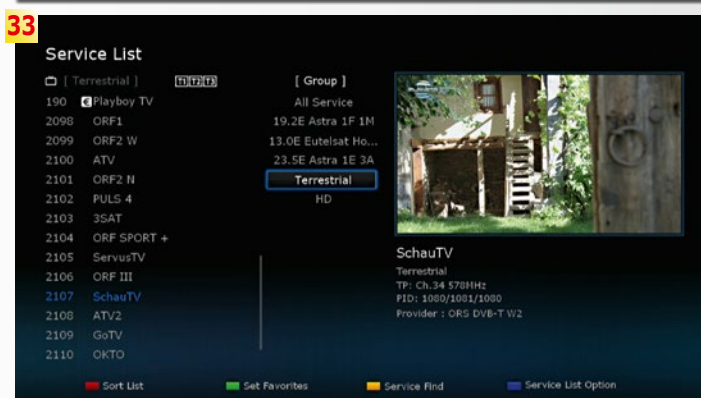
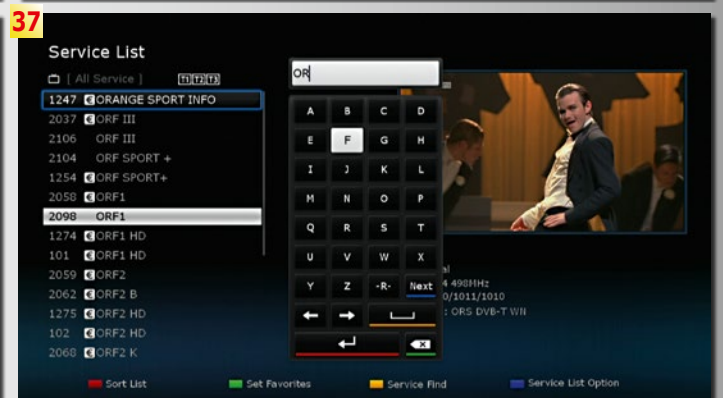
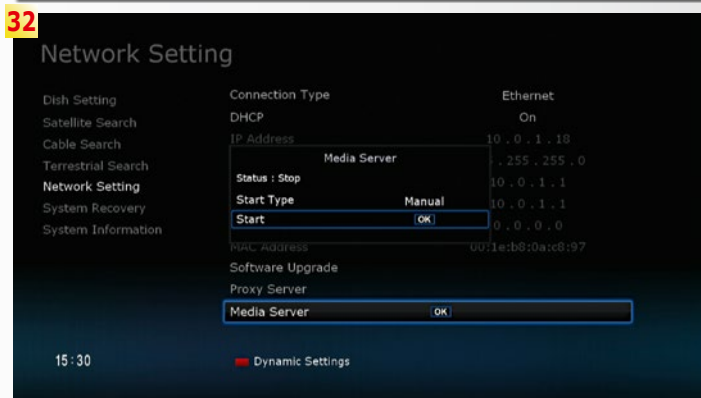
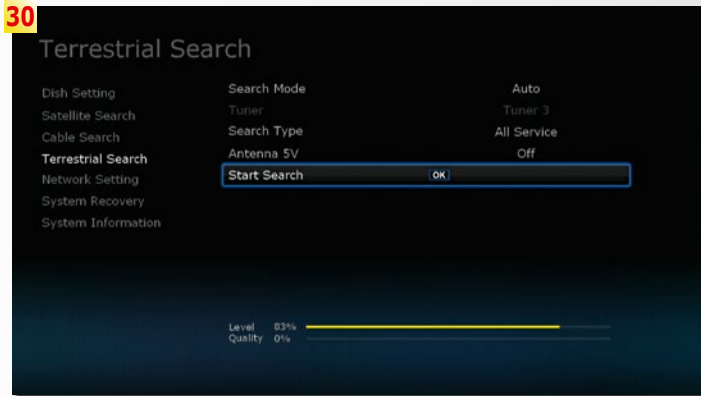
**39. YouTube with the Tiviar alpha+**

into designing its alpha+. So it's only natural that all DiSEqC protocols (1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3) are fully implemented, LOF values can be set manually, if need be, and SCR LNBS will work smoothly with this receiver as well. The transponder and satellite editor deserves special mention in our opinion, as it allows adding, editing or deleting entries with above-average ease of use.

But how do you fill your channel list in the first place? Auto, Manual, Blind, Advanced and Fast are the search modes that are available by default. As far as blind scan is concerned, it can be restricted to either the high or low band or to one of the two polarisations. Regular readers know that we never take a manufacturer's word for anything, and this is why the alpha+ has to prove its worth in everyday practical use as well. The standard (auto) search in HOTBIRD 13° East took six minutes and arrived at 1495 TV channels and 370 radio stations. If you invest slightly more time and choose blind scan instead, you will be rewarded with 1550 TV channels and 372 radio stations after 13 minutes and a half minutes.

With such a huge offering from a single orbital position alone it's great to know that up to 10,000 entries can be added to the overall channel list. Once it is (partly) filled the comprehensive editing features of the alpha+ come in very handy. You can delete, move, rename, PIN-lock or skip-mark individual entries to your heart's content. What's more, a single touch of a button adds channels to one of the favourites lists so that you don't end up searching for your favourite channel later on. We did appreciate the fact that the channel list as well as all initial settings can be saved onto an external storage medium and are always available as back-up at a later stage, if required.

Let's look at terrestrial and/or cable TV now. A full signal scan across the entire frequency band as well as a







manual search option for a single frequency are available in DVB-T2 and DVB-C mode. If required, a +5V current on the centre wire of the coax cable can be created in DVB-T2 mode in order to supply power to an external signal amplifier.

The OSD design of the α+ is not just elegant, innovative and logical, it also makes for a remarkable user experience. Smart details allow an extremely smooth flow of information – just think of the following features: The channel list is not superimposed over the currently watched program, but fills the entire screen with the current channel shown in a small window. Channels can be sorted according to alphabet, reception mode, tuner, CAS system or provider or can be searched by name with the help of an on-screen keyboard. With hundreds or even thousands of channels finding their way into the channel list those helpful features provide valuable help.

We have already dealt with the minimised/extended menu structure of the main menu, and the same concept is used for the info bar as well. Every time a new channel is selected the only information that is shown is the title of the current event. Pressing the RIGHT button on the remote calls up the next event as well. The electronic program guide (EPG) is in line with the excellent overall concept and design of the α+ and lists the program schedule for up to seven channels at the same time or upcoming events of a single channel. The Media Highway (MHW) EPG system used by the Canal+ group is implemented as well and one of the striking features of

the α+ is its search function within the EPG. This way, you're always sure to find your favourite shows and you can even opt to create a repeat timer for recording daily or weekly events. Simply select the event you want to record and the PVR system will take care of all the rest.

The new Tiviar PVR receiver is capable of handling three recordings simultaneously and we can only commend the manufacturer for not saving on processing power. Switching from one channel to the next takes approximately one second, which is a good result and will certainly please those couch potatoes out there no end. The remote control comes with several direct access buttons in order to quickly call up specific settings or functions such as language selection, bookmarks, teletext and the like. PiPi (picture-in-picture) is available, too, and while this is a feature most receivers boast, this particular model

**40. 41. Fashion TV with the Tiviar α+**

**42. Internet TV (unfortunately with only three default channels at this stage)**

**43. New Internet TV channels can easily be added manually**

**44. A total of 58 Internet radio stations are pre-stored**

**45. New Internet radio stations can be added manually**

**46. Thanks to DLNA the α+ is able to play back multimedia content from other devices in the local network**

**47. Network settings**

**48. Satellite search**

**49. Channel list editor**

**50. Popular channels can easily be moved into one of the favourites lists**

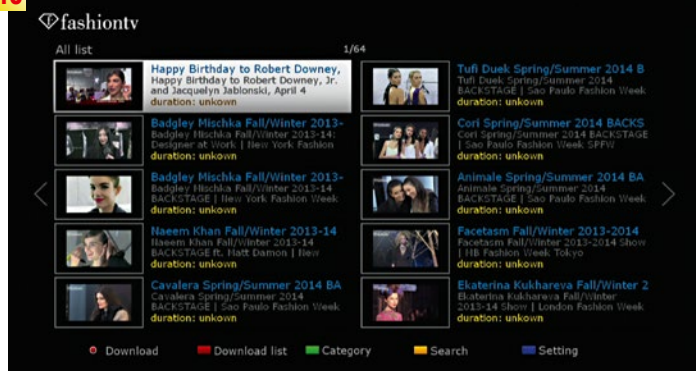
**51. Info bar in minimised view**

**52. Info bar in extended view**

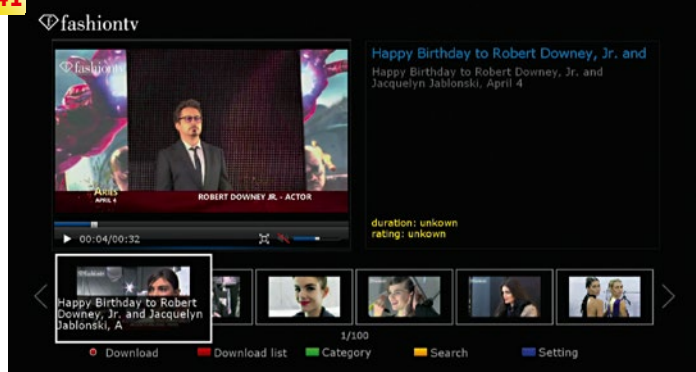
**53. EPG for up to seven channels**

**54. EPG of a single channel**

40



41



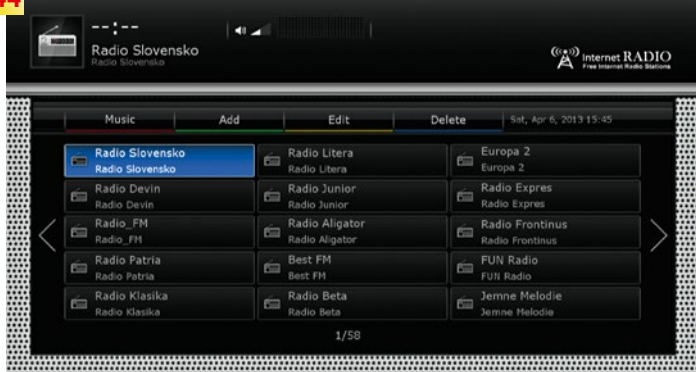
42

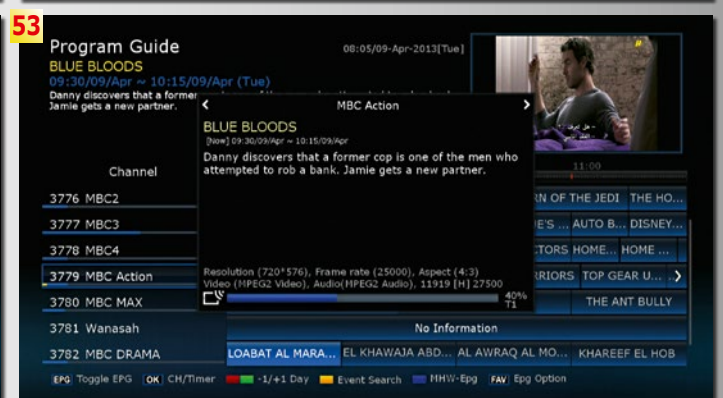
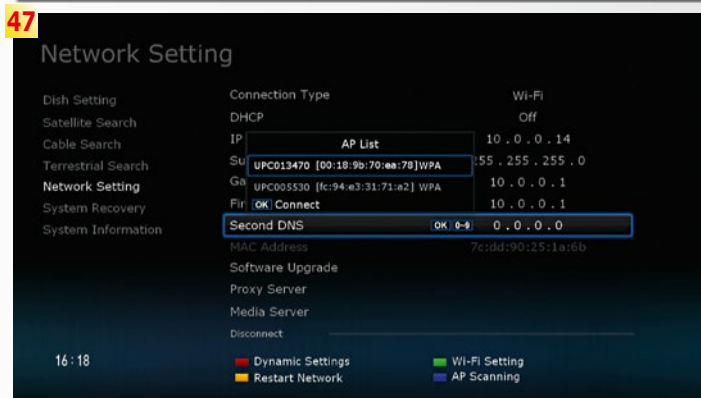
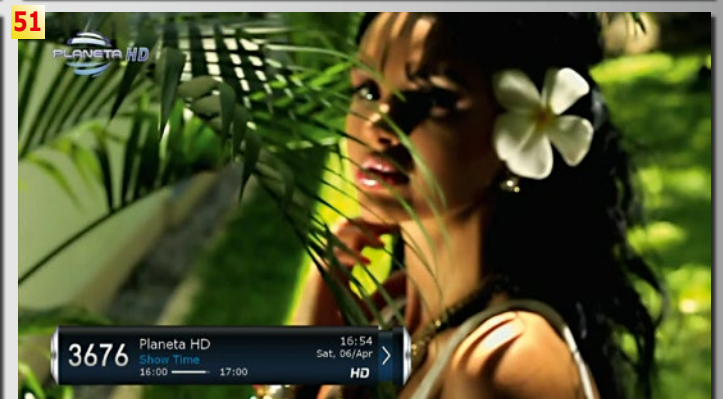
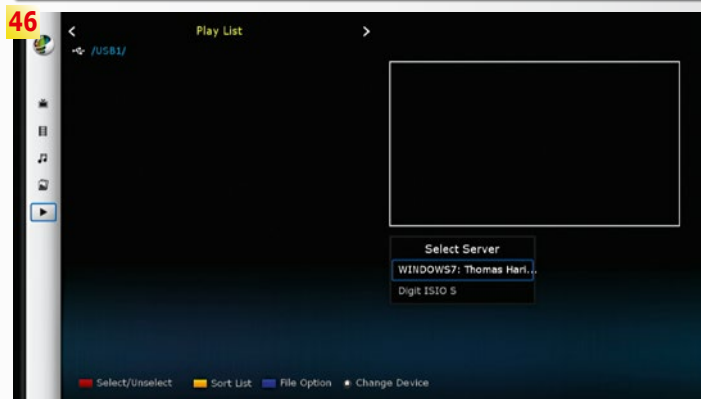
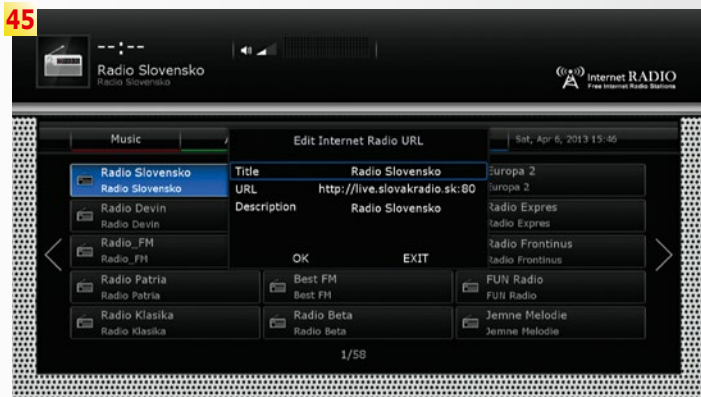


43

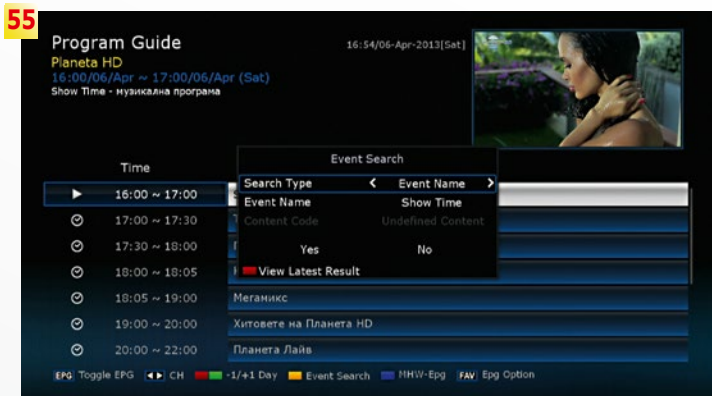


44









55. EPG search

56. A dedicated function on the remote control is available for directly changing the currently received satellite

57. Timeshift function

58. Audio selection

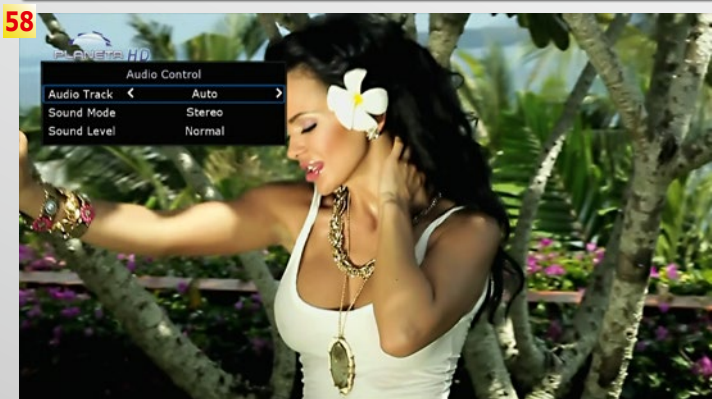
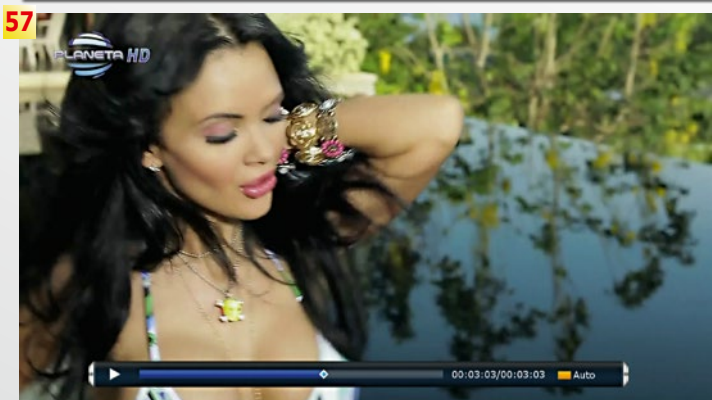
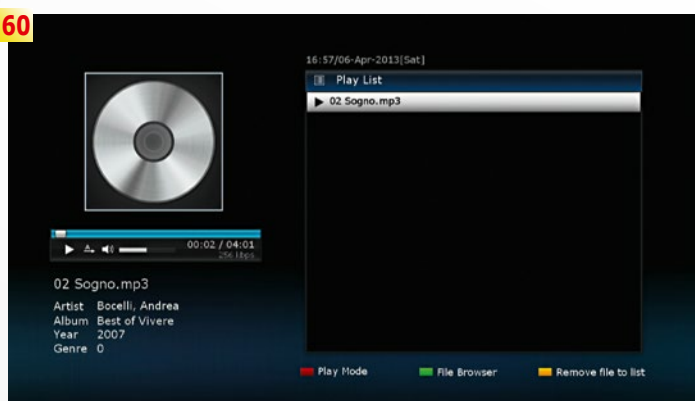
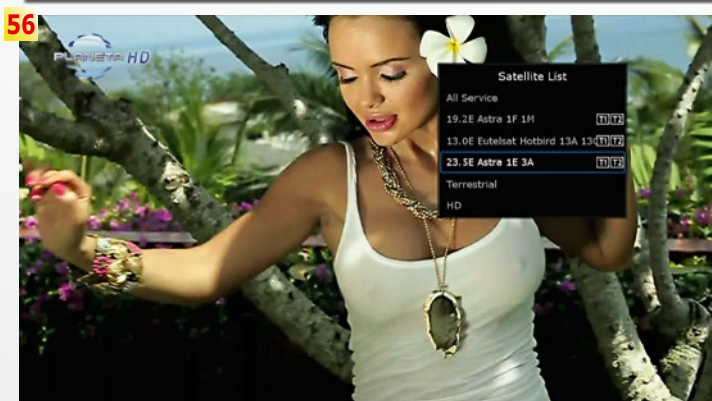
59. List of all previous recordings

60. MP3 playback

61. WMV playback

62. MPEG playback

63. MP4 HD playback





# HORIZON

For a reliable solution!

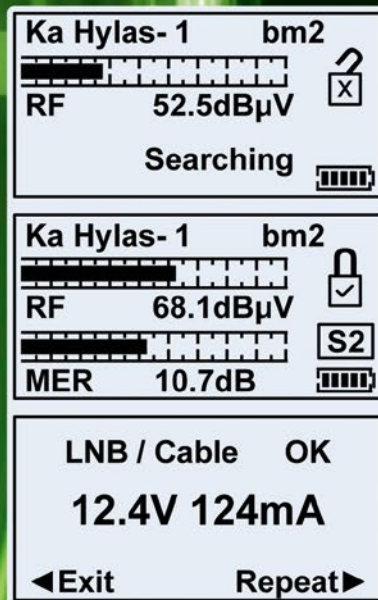
Winners of the Queen's award for international trade 2007, Horizon Global Electronics is a UK Company established in 2001 specialising in the design and manufacture of hand held test equipment for the digital satellite and TV sector. Our strength lies in being able to find innovative solutions to leading technology issues.

## Introducing the new HD-S2A!



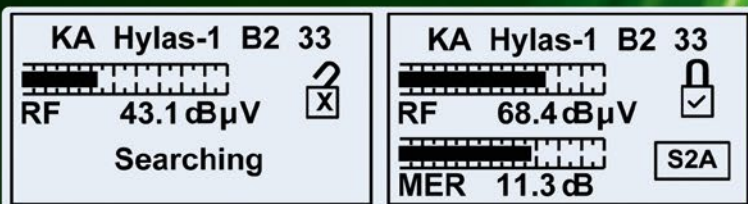
The HD-S2 satellite meter features all the functions you will need to perform DVB-S and DVB-S2 satellite installations.

The HD-S2A developed for Avanti Broadband features tone functions for Hughes Ka-Band ODU polarisation selection.



## The cost effective Nano S2A

The Nano-S2A satellite meter is the ideal cost effective solution for Hylas-1 and Hylas-2 VSAT installations. The Nano-S2A features tone generation for Hughes ODU polarisation control along with a lock state indicator that supports DVB-S2 advanced modulation schemes. The signal level and quality indicators make this the easiest meter to use ever. One button does it all. The Nano-S2A can be receiver or battery powered.



Phone:  
+44 (0)1279 417 005

Email:  
sales@horizonhge.com

[www.horizonhge.com](http://www.horizonhge.com)





**α+**

with its three tuners really offers some added value. The PiP feature can be set at two different modes (one channel in the background and a second one in a small window, two different channels side by side in small windows).

The satellite tuner turned out to be of very good quality and flawlessly processed SCPC transponders from TURKSAT 42° East, which have a very low bandwidth, as well as weak signals from ASTRA 2D 28.2° East at our test location. The same holds true for the DVB-T2 tuner selected by Tiviar, which did not falter when fed with a weak signal from our small indoor antenna. Obviously, we also checked out the receiver's credentials with signals from a local cable provider and – needless to say – the α+ easily detected all available DVB-C channels.

Let's dig a little deeper into the various multimedia and network features of the α+ now. For starters, basic functions like audio and video playback as well as image viewing are implemented neatly, with the following file formats being accepted: MP3, WMV, MPG, MP4 (TV), DivX and AVI as well as JPG and BMP. On the audio front WAV, OGG and MP3 are implemented. Multimedia files cannot only be played back from a locally attached storage medium, but can also be requested from any network source.

Thanks to full DLNA (Digital Living Network Alliance) support the α+ will automatically identify all available AV sources in the local network and will happily play them back. For our test we used both a Windows7 PC and a digital television receiver as available sources, and the Tiviar was able to play back all music and video files from those two devices. Then again, we wouldn't have expected anything less.

We should note at this stage that the α+ cannot only access files from other devices in the network, but can also provide its own files to compatible third-party

devices. This means the receiver acts as a Digital Media Player (DMP), but also as a Digital Media Server (DMS).

The Internet is gaining ever more importance in combination with TV reception, and Tiviar has certainly taken into account this development when designing the α+ PVR receiver. FreeTV+ and Internet TV are the two platforms that provide multimedia content via the Internet to owners of this Tiviar receiver. FreeTV+ is based on the app concept we know from smartphone and tablet operating systems and allows creating customised access option to services such as YouTube and Fashion TV. Soon 200 apps will be available here.

The same is currently true for the Internet TV platform. While the concept looks promising and should eventually provide a substantial collection of channels streaming their program via the Internet, the status quo leaves some room for improvement, as the only channels that are available by default are: Al Jazeera, Dog Channel TV and the Mobile Channel. A simple touch of a button will update this list from the Tiviar servers, even though we were not offered new entries during our test. This is not to worry, however, since individual services can easily be added by simply manually putting in the corresponding streaming address. It's the same story with radio streams, which sported 58 entries from a number of different countries by default. This number may of course have changed in the meantime, since Tiviar is constantly updating its range of services in the background and might have increased the number of stations and channels available since the time of this test. Updates can easily be downloaded from the Internet to

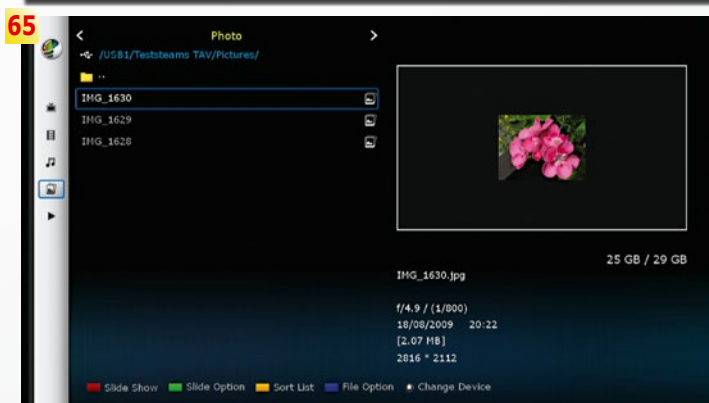
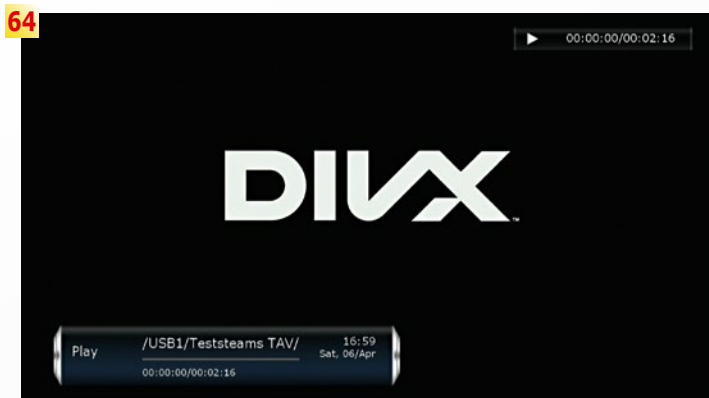
**64. DivX playback**

**65. Image viewer**

**66. Minimised menu bar of the Tiviar α+**

**67. Extended menu bar of the Tiviar α+**

**68. Calendar**





# Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd

The company for manufacturing and researching satellite antenna dishes

The staff of Lianxing  
is striving to fulfill our goal  
to satisfy our customer.

**Contact us  
with confidence!**



P180L6-1



S035W-3



S060L-2



S045L-1



S045W-1



S060W-1



Accessories

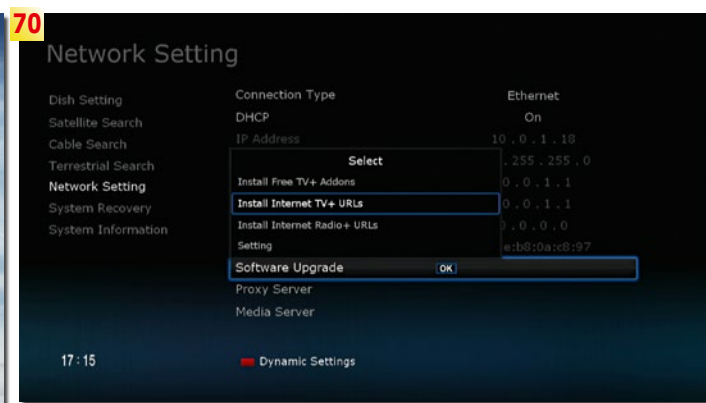
Excellent products of C band  
antennas at 1.4m, 1.45m, 1.5m, 1.8m,  
offset satellite receiver antennas of band KU  
at 0.45m, 0.6m 0.75m 0.9m,1.2m.

[www.gxlianxing.com](http://www.gxlianxing.com)

**Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd.**

Tel: +86-773-6259228 | Fax: +86-773-6259234 | Email: [root@gxlianxing.com](mailto:root@gxlianxing.com) | Web: <http://www.gxlianxing.com>  
Address: Guixing Village, Xing'an Town, Guilin City, Guangxi Province, China Postal Code: 541308





the α+, or users can decide to use their PC for downloads and a USB memory stick for updating the receiver.

An OTA function for this is called "FTA Downloading": Pushing the "Download" button in main menu gives several choices as "latest Version of SW", "FreeTV+ contents", "Channel data" and so on.

Another new feature, which was not yet available at the time of our test, is "Air TiVi+". This is a very unique and powerful function that allows streaming to an iPad or iPhone. This app is available from the Apple App store; an Android version is also available.

We've been waiting for truly smart integration of all digital reception modes in a

#### 69. Weather forecast

#### 70. Software update via the Internet

#### 71. PIP mode

single device for a long time, and the α+ from Tiviar clearly proves that it's a recipe for success. A lot of brainpower has gone into designing all features and functions and into creating a smart-looking and easy-to-use graphic interface. All we can say is: mission accomplished!



## EXPERT OPINION

**Tiviar α<sup>+</sup>**  
Triple Tuner PVR

RECOMMENDED  
PRODUCT BY ▼



**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



Thomas Haring  
Test Center  
Austria

**VIP**

CARD

**TELE**  
audiovision  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

- +** intuitive smartphone-like user experience
- EPG search
- very fast blind scan
- many options for adding a harddisk
- extremely low power consumption in standby mode
- None

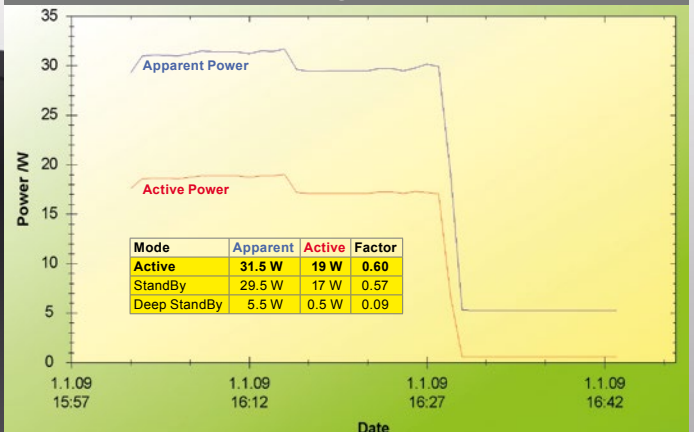
## TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	Fortis, #4F Fortis Bldg., 106-3 Imae-dong, Bundang-gu Seongnam-si, Gyeonggi-do, South Korea
Contact	sales@tiviar.com
Tel.	+82-31-709-1407
Fax	+82-31-709-0266
Internet	www.tiviar.com
Model	α <sup>+</sup>
Function	DVB-S2 / DVB-T2 / DVB-C Triple PVR Receiver
DiSEqC	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3
HDMI	yes
Digital Audio out	yes (optical)
Stereo Audio, CVBS	yes (3x RCA)
YUV	yes (3x RCA)
USB 2.0	yes (4x)
e-SATA	yes
Internal SATA	yes
CI Slot	yes (2x)
CI+	yes
Card Reader	yes (2x)
Ethernet	yes
WiFi	yes (via external USB Dongle)
RS232	yes
0/12V	no
EPG	yes
HDTV	yes
PVR	yes
WebTV	yes
OSD languages	English, French, German, Dutch, Greek, Spanish, Farsi, Italian
Dimensions	34 x 24.5 x 6 cm
Weight	2.26 kg
Power Supply	100 - 250 VAC, 50/60 Hz



Full operation during the first 15 minutes, followed by 15 minutes of standard standby and 15 minutes of standby in energy-saving mode.

## ENERGY DIAGRAM





# MKTechHD Scart Stick



- Предоставляет SD через «скарт»-разъем, а HD через HDMI
- Чрезвычайно быстрый тюнер с функцией слепого сканирования
- Исключительно быстрое переключение между каналами
- Интернет-сервисы доступны через Ethernet-соединение
- Поставляется с самым современным списком спутников





# A Scart Receiver in the HD Age

When the new MKTechHD Scart Stick arrived in our test center, we looked at it and said „not bad“. When we took a closer look at it, we realized that MKTech has marketed a sleek combination of proven design with modern technology.

The receiver is merely 14 x 8 x 3 cm in size; it comes with a Scart connector that can be adjusted in any direction making it easy to hide behind any TV. The Scart jack holds it firmly in place.

For HDTV, MKTech naturally also included an HDMI output. Additionally, there's also a tuner input, an RJ-45 network jack, a USB 2.0 port, a coaxial S/PDIF output as well as a power jack for the 12V power supply.

An external IR receiver for remote control signals can be plugged in to the jack next to the RS-232 interface. The array of connections is topped off by an internal card reader that, surprisingly, also lets you

use this receiver with PayTV services.

The power supply included by the manufacturer is rated for 100 - 240V 50/60Hz and therefore allows this receiver to be used anywhere in the world. The included remote control sits very comfortably in your hand thanks in part to the slip-resistant surface on the back.

The buttons have a good feel to them and are arranged in an organized fashion

although the PVR buttons located near the bottom are rather small making them a little harder to work with. Nevertheless, the workmanship of this new MKTech receiver left us with an overall very good impression.

The HD Scart Stick does not come with an installation assistant but it does ask you to select the desired OSD language when it's turned on for the first time.

Before we match the receiver to the antenna on our roof, we first want to select the proper video output signal for our TV. The Scart connection can provide both the CVBS and RGB modes whereby the RGB output has a direct influence on the



**VIP**  
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by  
**TELE-audiovision International**  
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



**TELE**  
*audiovision*  
**AWARD**  
07-08/2013

**MKTechHD**  
Fully featured  
Mini Scart Receiver  
with HDTV via HDMI

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/mkttech](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/mkttech)



# ***Intelsat / GVF Type Approved***

**Ka-Band Antenna System**

**VSAT Antenna System**

**DTH Antenna System**



<http://www.azureshine.com.tw>



**AZURE SHINE INTERNATIONAL INC.**

No.1000, Gwang Fu Road, Pa Teh City, Taoyuan, 33455, Taiwan R. O. C.

E-mail: [azure.shine@azureshine.com.tw](mailto:azure.shine@azureshine.com.tw)

TEL : 886 3-3611393 / FAX : 886 3-3615877





HDMI output. Once activated, the only available output signal in RGB is in 576i.

Once the Scart output is switched to CVBS, the user can then choose between 576i, 576p, 720p, 1080i 50 Hz as well as 1080p (24, 25 and 50 Hz).

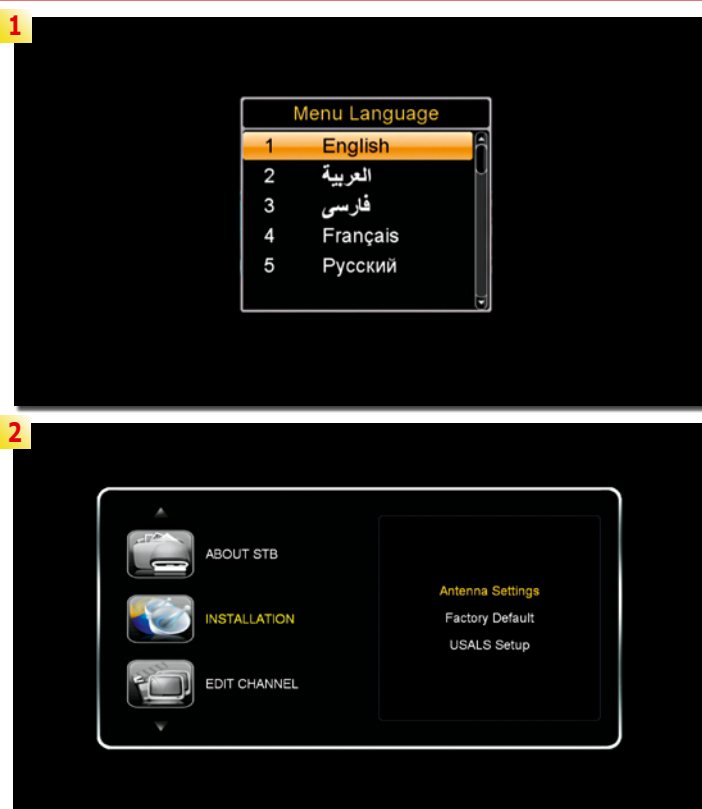
We appreciated the HD Scart Stick's preprogrammed satellite and transponder list as well as the vast settings capabilities that we found in the installation menu. It's rare for a receiver to show up here in our test lab with such up-to-date preprogrammed data; a total of 54 satellite entries are available. Thanks to the support of all the DiSEqC protocols (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3), the HD Scart Stick can be used with a standard multifield antenna, a multifocus system as well as with a motorized antenna. MKTech even thought about SCR single-cable solutions as well as a manually selectable LOF so that even unusual oscillator frequencies are supported.

To fill up the channel list there are multiple search modes available, namely, single satellite, multi-satellite, Blindscan, transponder and multi-transponder. This lets you scan single or multiple satellites/transponders in a single breath.

We really liked the HD Scart Stick's Blindscan function; the manufacturer definitely put some effort in here. In the first step the Blindscan function searches the currently selected satellite for any and all active transponders and compares those that are found to the entries in the preprogrammed transponder list.

In our test scan of HOT-BIRD 13° east all of the current entries were confirmed in just 84 seconds. Even a new transponder were found.

In the next step, the Blindscan function performs a standard scan of all the preprogrammed transponders. And it does this in a blind-

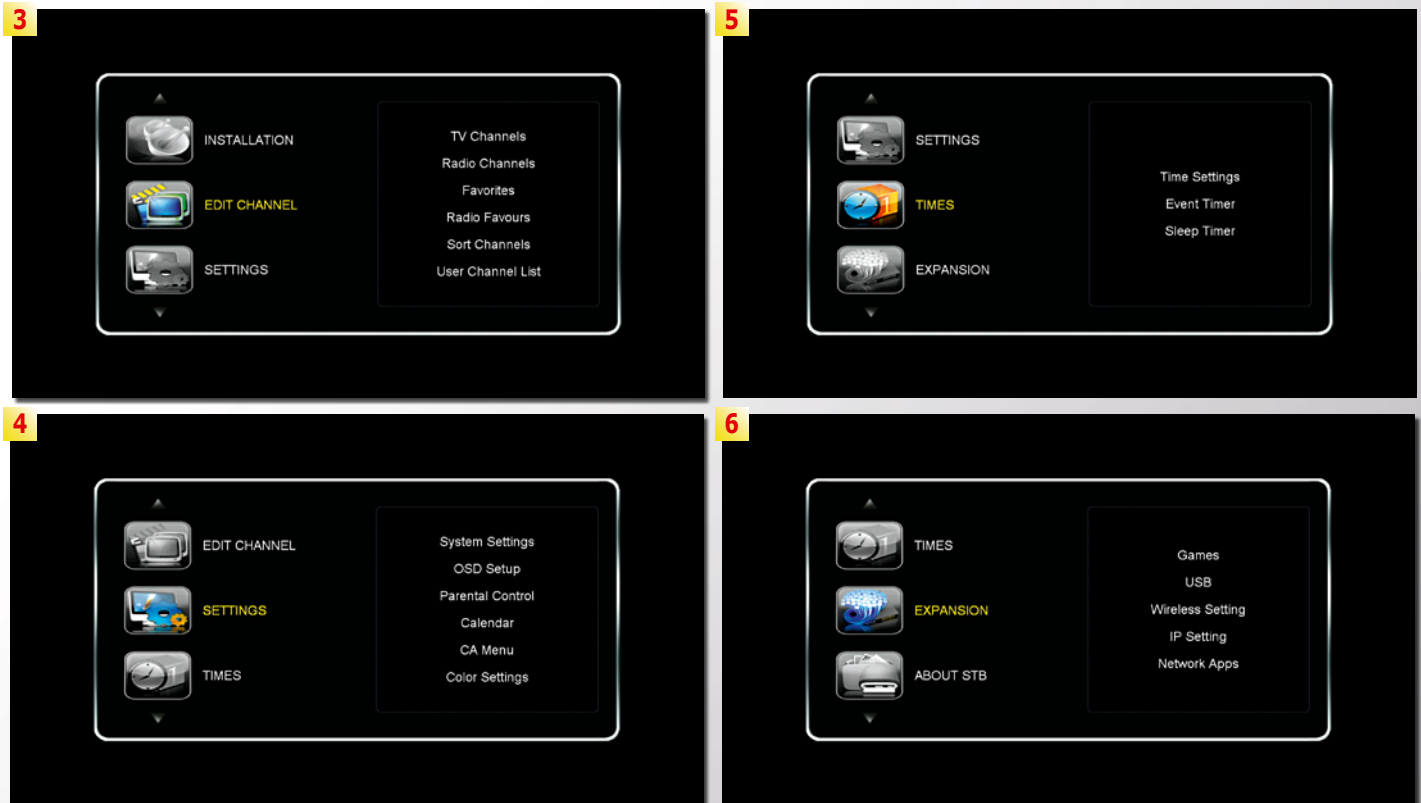


dingly fast 3 minutes and 50 seconds! In that short time it found 1512 TV and 529 radio channels on HOTBIRD 13° east.

From a timing point of

view, the difference between the Blindscan and a normal scan was those 84 seconds needed to check the transponder list. Because of the new transponder that was



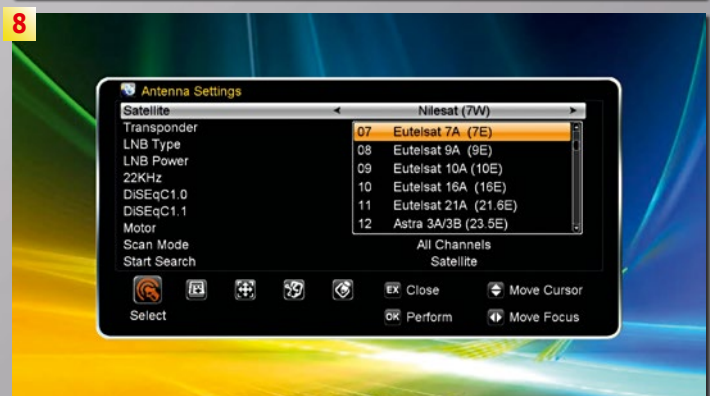


found during the Blindscan, a total of 1518 TV channels and 534 radio stations were found instead.

If you want to put limits on the number of entries in the channel list right from the beginning, you have a choice of search modes: All, FTA, HD, SD, TV, Radio, FTA TV and FTA Radio. We especially liked the HD search mode; it only searches for high qual-

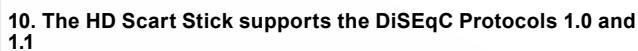
ity channels and thus prevents the channel list from being stuffed with large numbers of SD channels.

The HD Scart Stick's satellite and transponder entries can easily be edited. We appreciated the fact that the receiver doesn't pester the user by asking what modulation method is being used. Instead, it automatically rec-



1. Turning on the receiver for the first time takes you to the language selection
2. Installation menu
3. Channel list editing
4. System settings
5. Time settings
6. Additional features of the HD Scart Stick
7. A channel scan of NILESAT 7° west
8. The preprogrammed satellite list is extensive and up-to-date
9. Even SCR single-cable solutions are supported





**11. The channel scan can, for example, be limited to HD channels only**

## 12. Country selection to simplify coordinate entry with USALS

**13. The modulation of a transponder is automatically recognized**

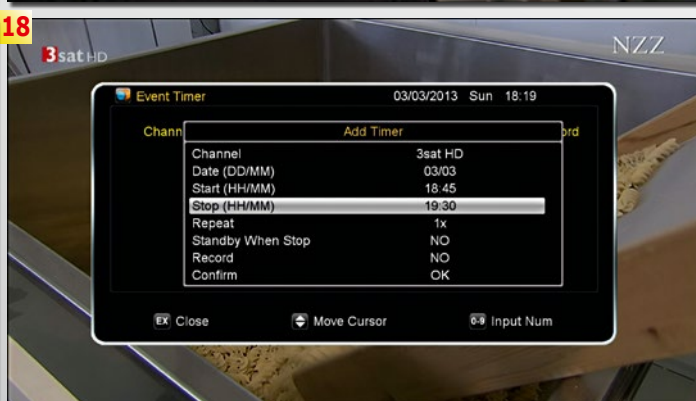
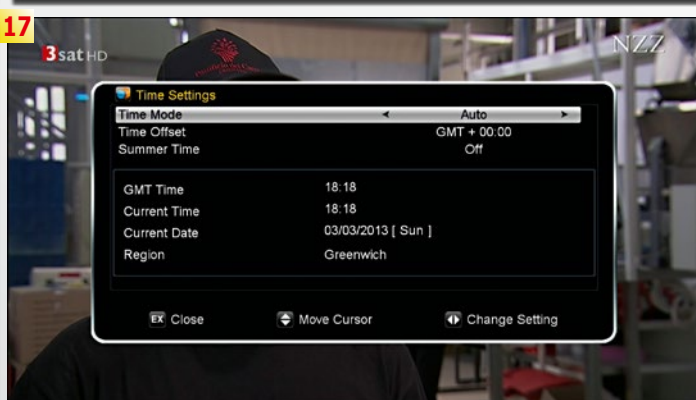
**14. The satellite list can be sorted a number of ways by the user**

## 15. Channel list editor

## 16. Favorites lists

## 17. Time settings

**18. Timer entries can be repeated as often as necessary**



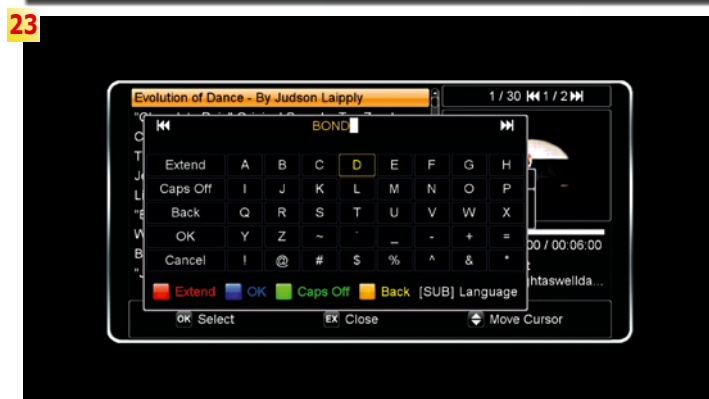
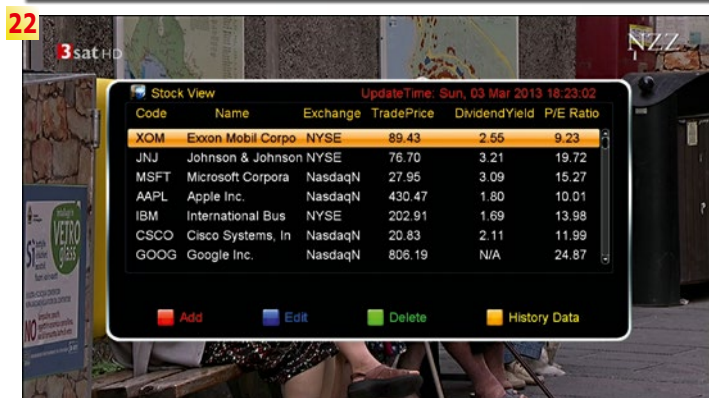
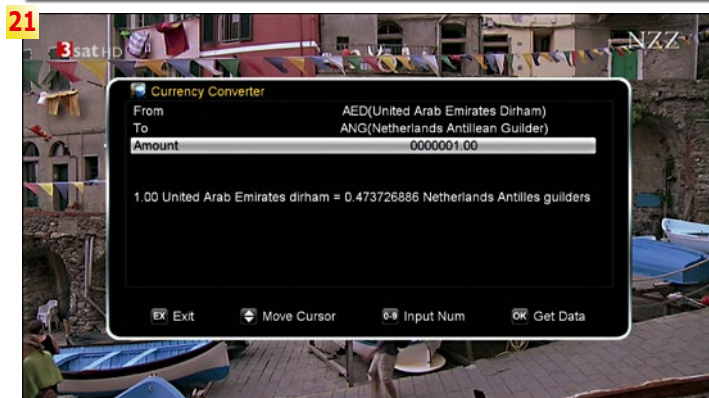
**NEW**

## MODULATOR HD DVB-T / TNT HD-MOD-001T

- ▶ Integration of HD Encoder and DVB-T Modulator in one box.
- ▶ Various video input include: HDMI, Component Video (YPbPr) and Composite Video (CVBS)
- ▶ Multiple video format compatibility including 1080i, 720p, 576i, 576p, 480i and 480p
- ▶ Multiple audio format compatibility including MPEG-1 Layer II
- ▶ Fully comply with DVB-T standard
- ▶ Frequency range : 50~860MHz
- ▶ Programmable video/audio/PCR PID
- ▶ Programmable channel name and logical channel number insertion
- ▶ User friendly setup and control,  
Remote management through Telnet







ognizes these parameters.

All in all, we found the MK-TechHD Scart Stick's OSD to be very well organized and easy to use. The EPG overview covers the programming information for up to five channels as well as the upcoming information for the next program. Unfortunately, it's not a full-screen display and this takes away from the overall content that is displayed.

The ability to program timer entries directly from the EPG makes up for this. Here you'll find features such as setting daily or weekly recordings.

During our tests we found

the dedicated Favorites and Satellite list buttons on the remote control to be especially user-friendly as was the ability to select the out-

**19. The HD Scart Stick provides a variety of additional features thanks to the network port**

**20. Weather forecast**

**21. Currency exchange calculator**

**22. Display of stock prices**

**23. The YouTube App is graphically simple yet clearly designed**

**24. Search results on YouTube**

**25. AVI video playback**

**26. DivX video playback**

**27. M2TS video playback**

**28. MP4 video playback**

**29. MP3 Player**

**30. Photo viewer**

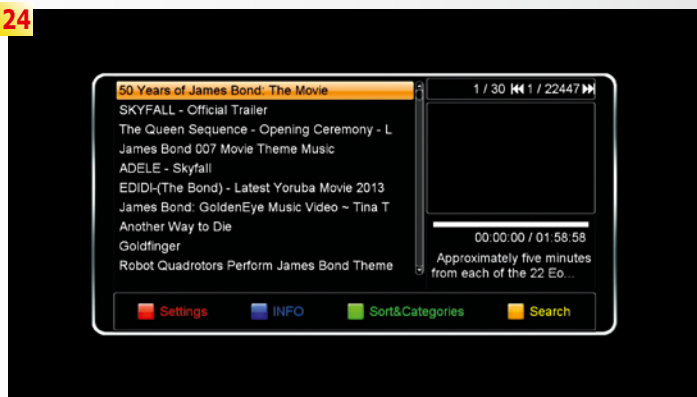
**31. Photo viewer**

**32. The Info bar shows the title of the current and upcoming program**

**33. Favorites list display**



24



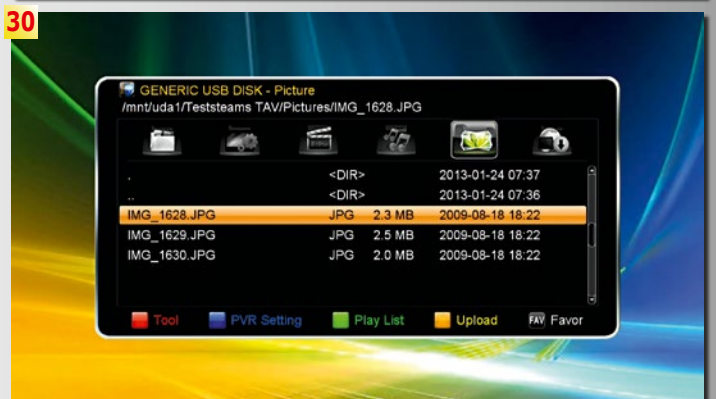
29



25



30



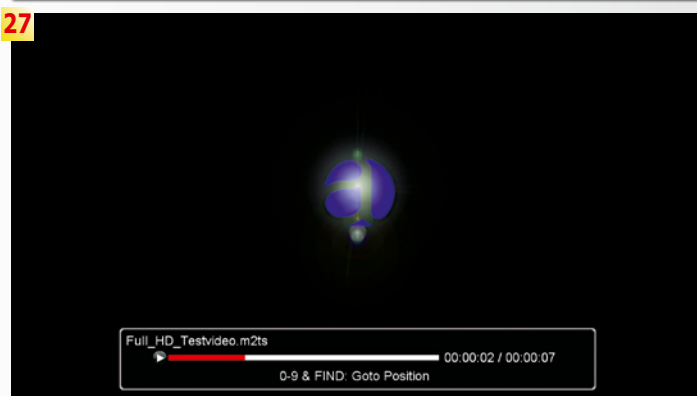
26



31



27



32



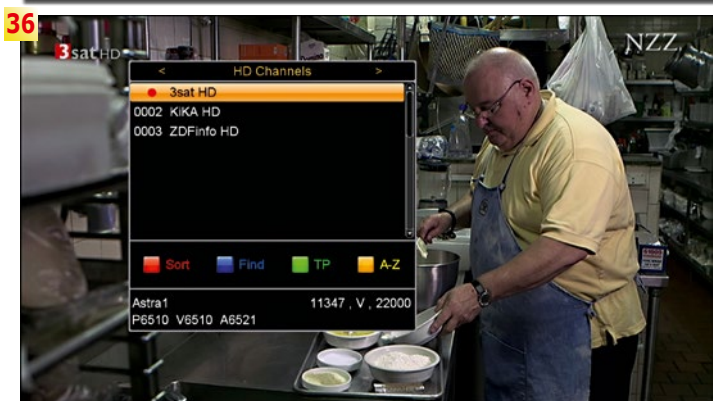
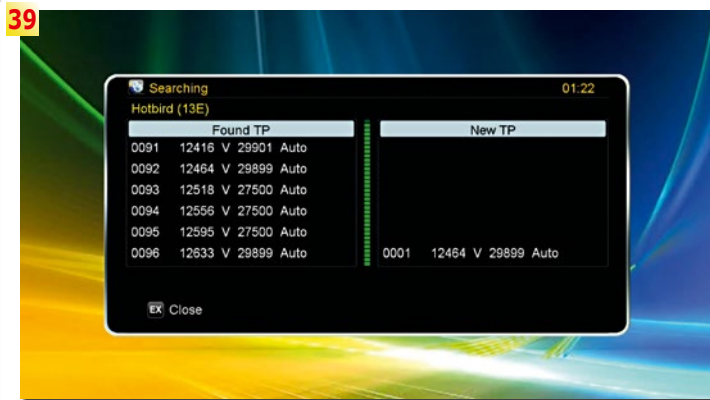
28



33







34. Language selection

35. The user can use the OSD keyboard to search for one or more channels

36. During an active recording, channels that can't be received are removed from the channel list

37. Two channels can be recorded at the same time

38. Display of previously recorded programs

39. A satellite's transponder list is checked for new entries in Blindscan mode

put signal resolution and the capability to select various display modes in the 4:3 and 16:9 formats.

We really appreciated the extremely fast channel switching times of less than one second. And let's not forget the PVR features: we could easily record two HD channels at the same time while a third channel could be watched live.

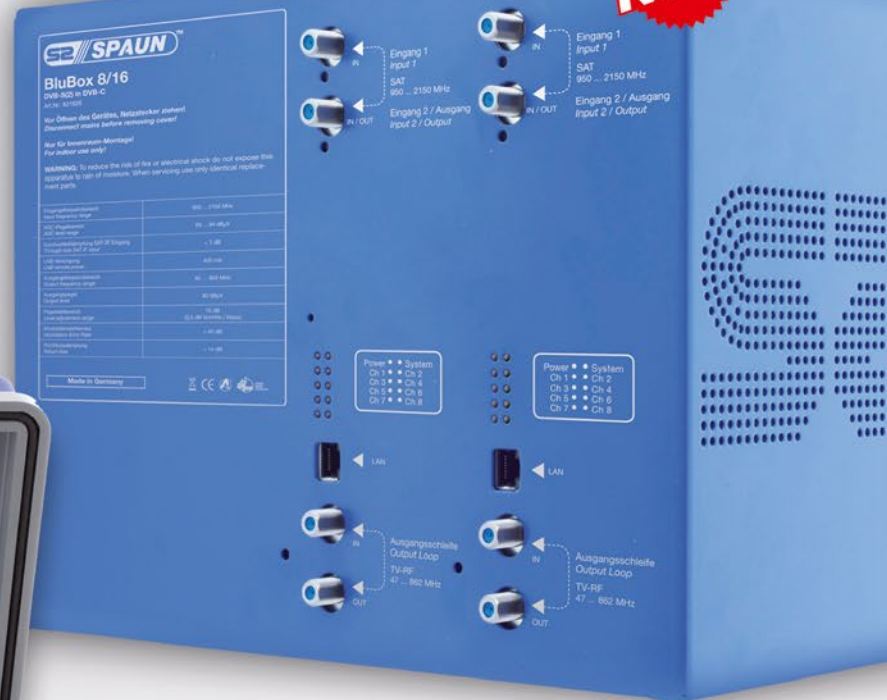
All of the channels that

could not be received while a recording was taking place were conveniently removed from the channel list. The Timer function is also ready to go to work; when activated it stores the currently viewed program in one of the very large freely selectable caches.

After the tuner was able to prove itself during channel scans, we wanted to see how it would perform with weaker and narrow-band signals.



- 8 / 16 x DVB-S(2) (QPSK/8PSK) into DVB-C (QAM)
- For the reception of 60/120 TV programs SD/HD and 30/60 Radio programs
- Compact dimensions and high energy efficiency
- LNB control with 14/18 V + 22 kHz or DiSEqC
- Configuration via LAN/IP
- Complete processing of the transport streams possible
- All 8 / 16 output channels can be placed individually in the spectrum
- Two individual input ports



- High quality and bright display (4.3 inch)
- MPEG4-display and measuring
- SCR single cable switching commands according to EN 50494
- DiSeqC control
- Spectrum analysis
- Robust, impact-resistant housing
- Splash-resistant keypad

- 4-way / 1-way receiver in a compact housing
- Remote powerable through one coaxial output



## 40. Channel list sorting capabilities

41. The user can use the OSD keyboard to search for one or more channels

42. The video format can be selected using a dedicated button on the remote control

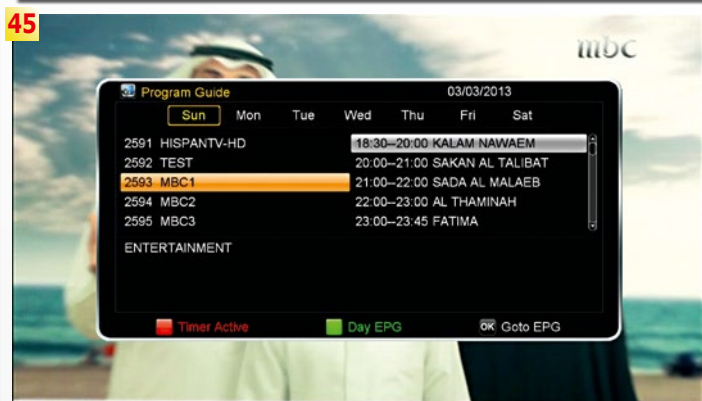
43. The video resolution can be selected using a dedicated button on the remote control

44. The Info bar shows the title of the current and upcoming program

45, 46. EPG

47. Timer entries can be set up directly from the EPG

48. SCPC with low symbolrates are not a problem for the HD Scart Stick's tuner





# GLOBAL SOLUTION

Over 30 years of innovative design and engineering

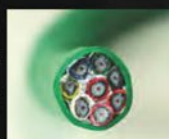
Product availability and global logistics

Technical training support

-Rigorous quality control processes

-Consistent product quality:

- ISO • IEC • RoHS Compliant
- UL CSA • ANATEL
- SCTE



**PERFECTVISION<sup>®</sup>**  
MANUFACTURING, INC.

ANTENNAS

CABLE

MOUNTS

CONNECTORS

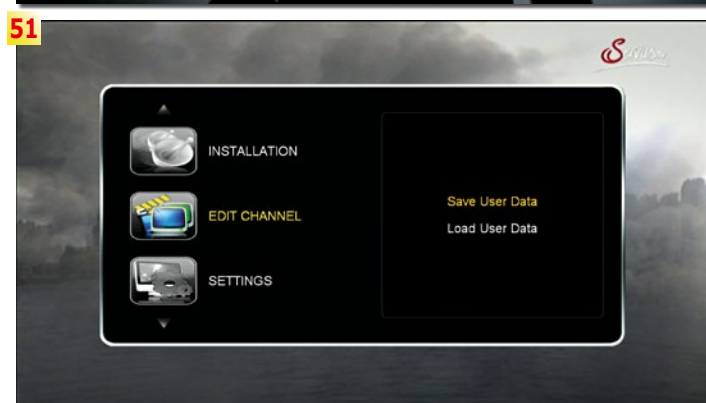
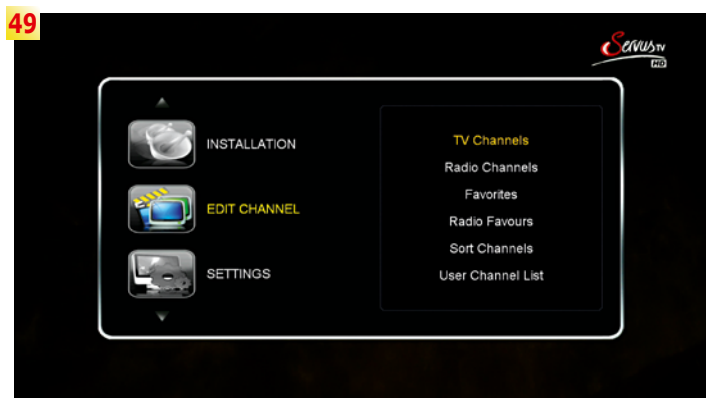
METERS

& MORE

## +1-501-955-0032

Visit online @[www.perfectvisionmfg.com](http://www.perfectvisionmfg.com)





49. Channel list editing

50. The channel list can be automatically sorted a number of ways

51. Once the channel list has been set up the way you want, it can be stored in case of emergency

52. Language settings

53. OSD settings

54. Child protection settings



In both cases there were no problems; it was able to process a weak signal on AS-TRA2D 28.2° east that just barely broke the threshold level here in our test center as well as a narrow-band SCPC signal on EUTELSAT 36° east.

On top of all this, the MK-TechHD Scart Stick is packed with a variety of additional

practical features. Thanks to the Ethernet port the user can access weather data, stock prices, RSS feeds or an FTP server. There's also a currency conversion calculator available. Naturally, we also put the HD Scart Stick's multimedia functions to the test. We were able to play back video clips in the DivX, MOV, AVI, MPEG, Flash, M4P,

TS and WMV formats without any problems.

Unfortunately, audio playback was limited to MP3 files; M4A, WMA and AAC were not recognized. The integrated photo viewer lets you easily display BMP and JPEG images on your TV at home.

In addition to storing recordings and providing access to multimedia content,

the USB port can also be used to update the receiver's software. The manufacturer provides updates via their web site at regular intervals.

Overall, we really liked the HD Scart Stick from MKTech. They've demonstrated with this new product that the days of Scart receivers won't go away any time soon.

**EXPERT**  
**OPINION**

**MKTechHD**  
Scart Satellite Receiver

RECOMMENDED  
PRODUCT BY ▼

**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

Thomas Haring  
Test Center  
Austria

**VIP**

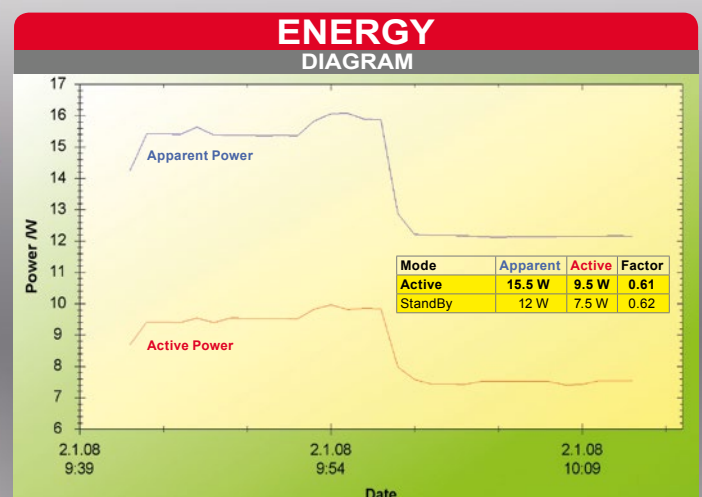
CARD

**TELE**  
audiovision  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

**+** The HD Scart Stick stands out with its extremely powerful tuner that can be perfectly controlled with the receiver's software. It provides for exceptional results and comes with an easy and clearly structured user interface as well as a very thoughtful and good implementation of all the expected features.

**-** None

TECHNICAL DATA	
Manufacturer	Gotech International Technology Co., Ltd.
Address	66 Yongda Road, Hongqi, ZhuHai 519045, Jinwan, CHINA
Contact	www.gotechcn.com/Enquiry.asp
Internet	www.gotechcn.com
Model	HD Scart Stick
Function	DVB-S2 Satellite Receiver
Input frequency	950 - 2150 MHz
Input symbol rate	2 - 45 Ms/s
DiSEqC	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3
HDMI	yes
Digital Audio out	yes (coaxial)
USB 2.0	yes
CI Slot	no
Card Reader	yes
Stereo Audio, CVBS	no
Scart	yes
Ethernet	yes
RS232	yes
0/12V	no
EPG	yes
HDTV	yes
PVR	yes
WebTV	no
Dimensions	14 x 8 x 3 cm
Weight	170g
Power Supply	100 - 240V AC 50/60 Hz



Energy: The first 15 minutes active operation; the second 15 minutes Standby



# SPAUN SUS 21 F Роутер с ОДНИМ ВХОДОМ

- *использует две фиксированные частоты для передачи желаемого спутникового транспондера*
- *исключает необходимость второго спутникового кабеля*
- *улучшает даже время «зависания» канала при переключении*
- *отличные технические параметры позволяют использовать длинные кабели*
- *также может быть использован для наземных сигналов*



switch

RECOMMENDED  
PRODUCT BY ▼

iovision  
AL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



Jacek Pawlowski  
Test Center  
Poland

**TELE**  
audiovision  
www.TELE-audiovision.com





# Как запитать ресивер функцией записи, с двойным тюнером, имея только один коаксиальный кабель

Современные ресиверы с двойным тюнером с функцией записи требуют наличия двух коаксиальных кабелей от множества спутниковых конвертеров или от мульти-свича, чтобы достичь полной функциональности – один кабель для каждого тюнера. Под полной функциональностью мы понимаем запись одного канала с одного транспондера – во время просмотра другого канала с другого транспондера. Между тем, довольно часто наша установка в помещении подготовлена только для ресивера с одним тюнером: только один коаксиальный кабель входит в комнату. Итак, неужели нам придется рушить стены и потолок, прокладывая дополнительные кабели, чтобы насладиться полной функциональностью нашего совершенно нового ресивера? Не обязательно! У вас есть другой очень удобный выбор, если только ваш ресивер поддерживает EN 50494 однокабельный протокол. К счастью, все больше ресиверов поддерживают. Для установки с одним кабелем вам нужен всего лишь роутер с одним входом (SCR). Самая простая форма SCR –

это прибор с двумя выходами. Он принимает два сигнала от спаренного спутникового конвертера и конвертирует их таким образом, что оба сигнала совмещаются в разъеме, к которому подключается коаксиальный кабель. Конечно, выходной сигнал существенно отлича-

ется от входных сигналов. На выходе роутера (SCR) находятся только две DVB-S/S2 несущие, каждая из которых может нести только один сигнал от транспондера. На другом конце коаксиального кабеля (в помещении) находятся либо два ресивера с одним тюнером, либо два тюнера ресивера с функцией записи, соединенных последовательно друг за другом. Подключение тюнера осуществляется с помощью абонентских розеток (например SPAUN UNISocket). Один носитель эксклюзивно приписывается только одному тюнеру. Каждый тюнер посылает специальную EN 50949 команду на роутер, которая определяет на какой спутниковый транспондер следует настроиться, и по-

вторяет этот сигнал на внешний носитель. Тюнер ресивера, затем, настраивается на этот носитель, а не на транспондер, сигнал которого он хочет принять.

Здесь появляется SPAUN. Они только что представили прибор, под названием SUS 21 F, который и является тем самым простым роутером с одним входом и с двумя выходами, как описывалось выше. Как всегда, с продуктами SPAUN, качество изготовления не оставляет желать ничего лучше. SUS 21 F имеет очень четкое описание, напечатанное голубыми чернилами на обложке – не только объясняющее функции каждого разъема, но также предоставляя основные параметры прибора.

Гнездовые разъемы под-

ходят для коаксиальных разъемов F-типа и находятся на расстоянии 20 мм друг от друга. Такое расстояние позволяет прибору идеально подходить под мульти-свич SPAUN. Если вы такой используете, Вы можете напрямую зафиксировать SUS 21 F на переключателе. Если Вы хотите подсоединить его к спаренному конвертеру, Вы можете использовать два коротких коаксиальных кабеля.

Даже без обращения к инструкции, мы можем узнать частоту двух несущих (1076 MHz и 1178 MHz), необходимый уровень входного сигнала (65...95 dBV), также как и выходного сигнала – который автоматически сводится к 82 dBV. Допустимый уровень входного сигнала ши-





**VIP**  
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by  
**TELE-audiovision International**  
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine





07-08/2013

**SPAUN SUS 21 F**  
A clever way to add a  
second satellite signal  
to a PVR receiver

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/spaun](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/spaun)

## MILLIONS OF RECEIVERS AND HUNDREDS OF ENGINEERS FOR R&D & SERVICE



### **S1-44HD 3D Dual OS IPTV plus Set-Top-Box**

- DVB-S/S2 HD MPEG-4/H.264 Full HD Box with CI/CA
- Dual OS: Android 2.3 plus Linux OS in one
- Fantastic experience of web browsing
- Supports LAN, 3G wireless and USB wifi
- PVR ready enhanced by auto-Timeshift function
- Real PIP function supported (2 HD channels or 4 SD channels playing at the same time)
- DLNA supported
- HBBTV available for European market

### **S5-55HD Enigma2 iBox plus eCOS**

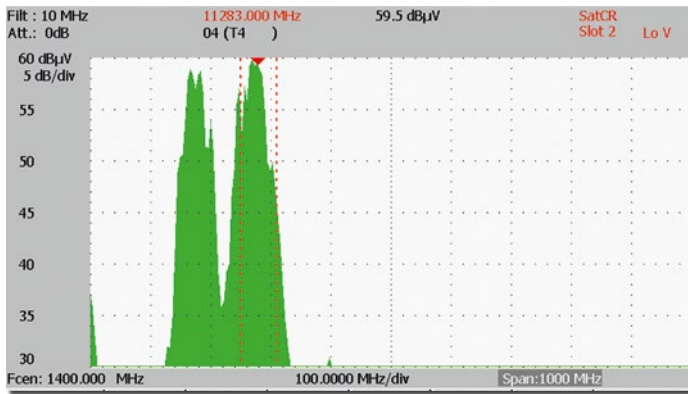
- DVB-S/S2 HD MPEG-4/H.264 Full HD Box
- Dual OS: Enigma 2 plus eCOS in one
- Supports LAN, 3G wireless and USB wifi
- Abundant Plug-ins available for users: DVD Player, Google Map, RSS Reader, Weather forecast, Webcam Viewer, YouTube Player and etc.
- Supports OSD/Skin DIY
- IPTV



### **Digital Combo Signal Meter**

- DVB-S2, DVB-T2/T and DVB-C signal meter in one
- High performance spectrum analyzer to display the signal strength of all transponders
- Pre-/ Post-BER and MER indicator, C/N in the dB and signal level in dB/μV
- Constellation analyzer
- Screenshot Function (Capturing): screens with data can be in BMP format on a USB-stick
- Super ECO system management for power saving, auto-standby function supported
- Multi-lingual OSD menu supported
- Weight: 480 grams
- Dimensions: (W\*H\*D) 105\*170\*45 mm





рокий – и благодаря этому, он подходит для всех видов конвертеров, равно как и для мультисвичей. С другой стороны, выходной сигнал довольно высокий – что позволяет Вам использовать довольно длинные кабели, что мы и сделали в нашем тесте, описанном ниже.

Описание также открывает дополнительные функции SUS 21 F: возможность включать наземный сигнал в один из входов для спутниковых сигналов, а также возможность управлять им с внешнего дополнительного источника питания. Обычно роутер с одним входом управляется ресиверами, подсоединенными к его разъему, и никакого дополнительного блока питания совсем не нужно.

SUS 21 F – имеет один многоцветный светодиодный индикатор, который показывает статус устройства и наличие ошибок. Если напряжение, подаваемое с ресивера слишком низкое или слишком высокое – Вы об этом сразу узнаете. Вы также будете предупреждены, если в выходном кабеле произойдет короткое замыкание.

Мы использовали нашу 85 см офсетную антенну для Ku-диапазона с конвертером с двумя независимыми выходами, направленным на EUTELSAT16A на 16° Востока. Так как этот спутник имеет транспондеры с высокой и низкой скоростью передачи, мы смогли довести SUS 21 F до предела его возможностей. Чтобы еще усложнить тест, мы использовали коаксиальный кабель длиной 50 метров (затухание около 13 dB) и соединитель на ленточном кабеле (еще 2 dB затухания).

Мы начали свой тест с наблюдения на экране спектрального анализатора за выходящим сигналом с роутера с одним входом. Он выглядел великолепно. Кроме отмодулированных несущих на 1076 MHz и 1178 MHz – больше ничего не было. Соотношение несущей к шуму превышало 30 dB!

После такого успешного начала, мы решили сначала измерить сигналы, подающиеся прямо с конвертера с двумя независимыми выходами (мы пометили их как REF 1 and REF2), а затем подсоединить SUS 21 F к конвертеру и измерить сигналы доступные на выходе (Слот 1 и Слот 2) на 1076 MHz и 1178 MHz. Как и ожидалось, сила канала(сила сигнала) существенно варьировалась, если сигнал брали напрямую с конвертера, и была практически стабильна для каждого транспондера, если ис-

пользовался роутер с одним входом. Автоматическая регулировка усиления SUS 21 F на самом деле очень хорошо сделал свою работу.

Второй важный параметр, коэффициент ошибки модуляции (MER), который мы использовали в нашем сравнении, напрямую соотносится с качеством сигнала.

Чем больше коэффициент, тем лучше качество сигнала и большая граница для плохих погодных условий.

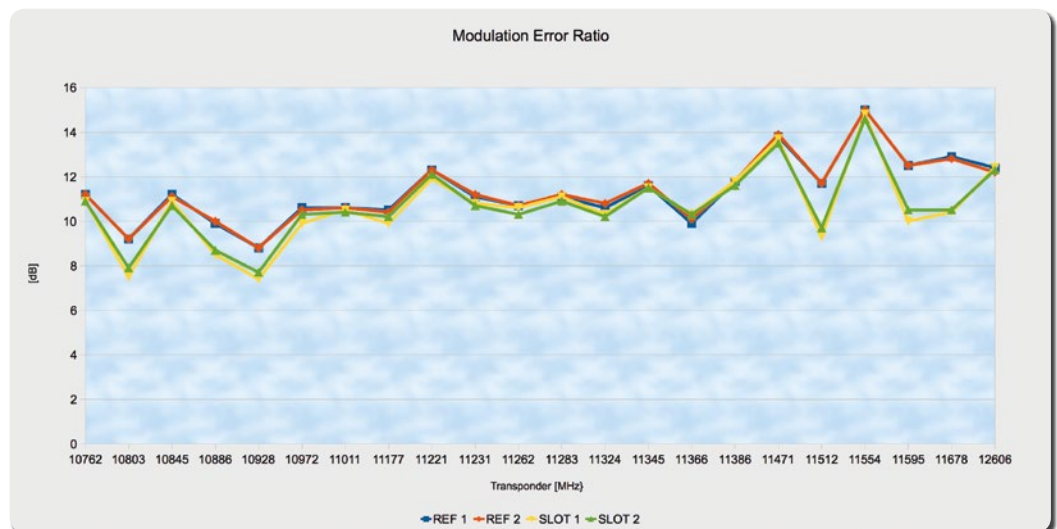
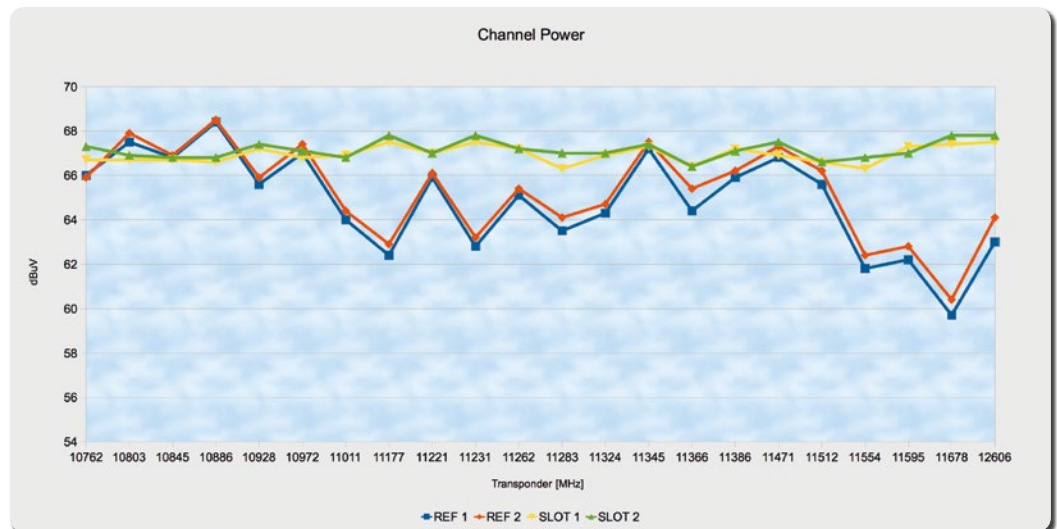
Принимая во внимание то, что SUS 21 F приходится конвертировать сигнал из его «нормального» положения в L-диапазоне до 1076 MHz, либо до 1178 MHz, мы ожидали, что заметим значительное ухудшение коэффициента ошибки модуляции, потому что любая конверсия влечет за собой добавочный шум. Но нет! Для большинства транспондеров не было совсем никакой разницы. Только для DVB-S2 транспондеров, транслирующих с самой большой скоростью передачи (30 Ms/sec) мы наблюдали действие немного

хуже. Для самых популярных 27.5 Ms/sec транспондеров, коэффициент не был затронут.

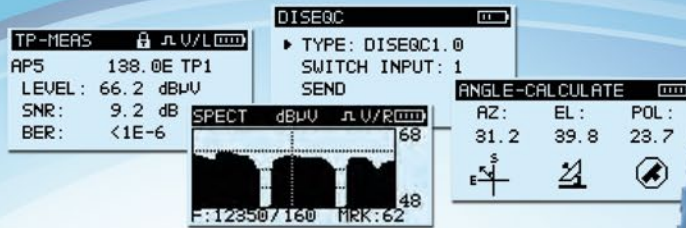
При другой крайности – самых низких скоростях передачи (2.5 Ms/sec), SUS 21 F показал себя великолепно. Мы не заметили разницы в коэффициенте между выходом конвертера и одноходового роутера.

Тест был бы не закончен, если бы мы не попытались подключить реальный ресивер и начали переключать с канала на канал. Каждый транспондер и каждый канал, который наш ресивер мог передать, будучи подключенным к обычному конвертору, был также доступен и в сети с одним кабелем, даже не смотря на то, что мы использовали абонентскую розетку, что дает дополнительные 14 dB затухания. Транспондеры с очень высокой и очень низкой скоростью передачи (2.5 through 30 Ms/sec) были доступны без всяких проблем.

Стоит отметить, что скорость «зависания» кана-







## S30✓ Satellite Meter

- Supports DVB-S/S2
- C, Ku, Ka or L band
- MER and BER
- Spectrum function
- Supports DiSeQc 1.0/1.1
- Signal level and quality display together
- 128×64 matrix LCD with back-lighted
- Large lithium battery capacity, over 4 hours working time
- Software upgrade and parameter set via USB interface

## S7000✓ TV Analyzer

- All standards in one: QAM(J.83A/B/C), 8VSB, DVB-T/H/T2, DVB-S/S2
- Digital/Analog TV and Satellite TV analysis
- MPEG2 Transport stream analyzer and monitoring via TS-ASI input & RF input
- Fast spectrum analysis with 5~2150 MHz frequency span
- DSP Technology to support different Video decoding: MPEG-2, MPEG-4 and H.264 for 1080i, 720p and 576i, support PAL/NTSC/SECAM color system
- Support SD&HD Video format
- CI module (Common Interface) for encrypted channels
- TS-ASI input and output
- TS record and TS replay
- IPTV analysis option
- GPS option
- HDMI, LAN and USB interface
- Easy to use
- High resolution 7" TFT LCD with bright display for indoors and outdoors use
- W245×H194×L105, light weight
- Working time >5 hours (battery)







ла может быть подвержена изменениям в сети с одним кабелем, потому что, когда вы меняете канал с одного транспондера на другой, внутреннему гетеродину одноходового роутера приходится настраиваться на другую частоту. Но в то же время, это означает, что гетеродину совсем не нужно менять частоту, так как он зафиксирован на прием 1076 MHz или 1178 MHz. Как выяснилось в нашем тесте, переключение каналов происходило гораздо быстрее, когда мы использовали SUS 21 F, чем при переключении без него. Мы не измеряли разницу, но решили довериться нашему впечатлению, потому что она составляла долю секунды. Внутренний гетеродин SUS 21 F настраивался быстрее, чем гетеродин в нашем ресивере. Подсказка для наших лежбоек: если вы хотите ускорить время переключения каналов, подумайте о том, чтобы использовать SUS 21 F – как способ обойти изменения частоты гетеродина в Вашем ресивере.

В конце, мы также проверили наземную маршрутизацию сигналов (FM, DVB-T, CATV). Сигнал от наземной антенны может быть совмещен с одним из двух спутниковых сигналов на входе SUS 21 F, а затем быть про-

пущен через все тот же один кабель, и направлен на вход для антенны на Вашем телевизоре. SPAUN обещает потери отвода наземного сигнала всего лишь в 2 dB. Мы замерили потери в 634 и 666 MHz – и оказалось, что это даже лучше, чем обещают производители: всего лишь 1 dB. И, кстати, прием наземного сигнала также возможен, даже если тюнеры спутников выключены.

Нам было интересно экспериментировать с SPAUN SUS 21 F. Он совершенно не влияет на качество картинки и работы, и даже улучшил время «зависания» каналов при переключении. Умное решение – как запитать ресивер с функцией записи и двойным тюнером, без необходимости установки второго кабеля.



**EXPERT OPINION**

**SPAUN SUS 21 F**  
UNISEqC SCR Multiswitch

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT BY ▼

**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

**VIP**  
CARD

**Jacek Pawlowski**  
Test Center  
Poland

**TELE audiovision**  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

- + Very simple installation**  
Strong and very well regulated output power  
Perfectly clean output spectrum  
Fast channel zapping  
Very low terrestrial tap loss
- Hardly noticeable small degradation in noise performance for very high symbol rate transponders (30 Ms/sec)**

TECHNICAL DATA	
Manufacturer	SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG, Germany
Web	www.spaun.com
E-mail	contact@spaun.com
Phone	+49-7731-8673-0
Fax	+49-7731-8673-17
Model	SUS 21 F
Function	SCR Multiswitch compatible with EN 50494
No. of inputs	2 satellite (Twin LNB)+ 1 terrestrial
No. of tap outputs	1
Terrestrial tap loss	2 dB for terrestrial signal
SAT input signal	65~90 dBμV
Tap output power	82 dBμV
SCR frequencies	1076 MHz and 1178 MHz
Current	130 mA max. LNB current
Ambient temperature	-20~+50° C

**MORE ABOUT THIS COMPANY**

www.tele-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/spaun.pdf

**Spaun at 40 years**  
Moving into the new decade with many new products  
Alexander Wiese

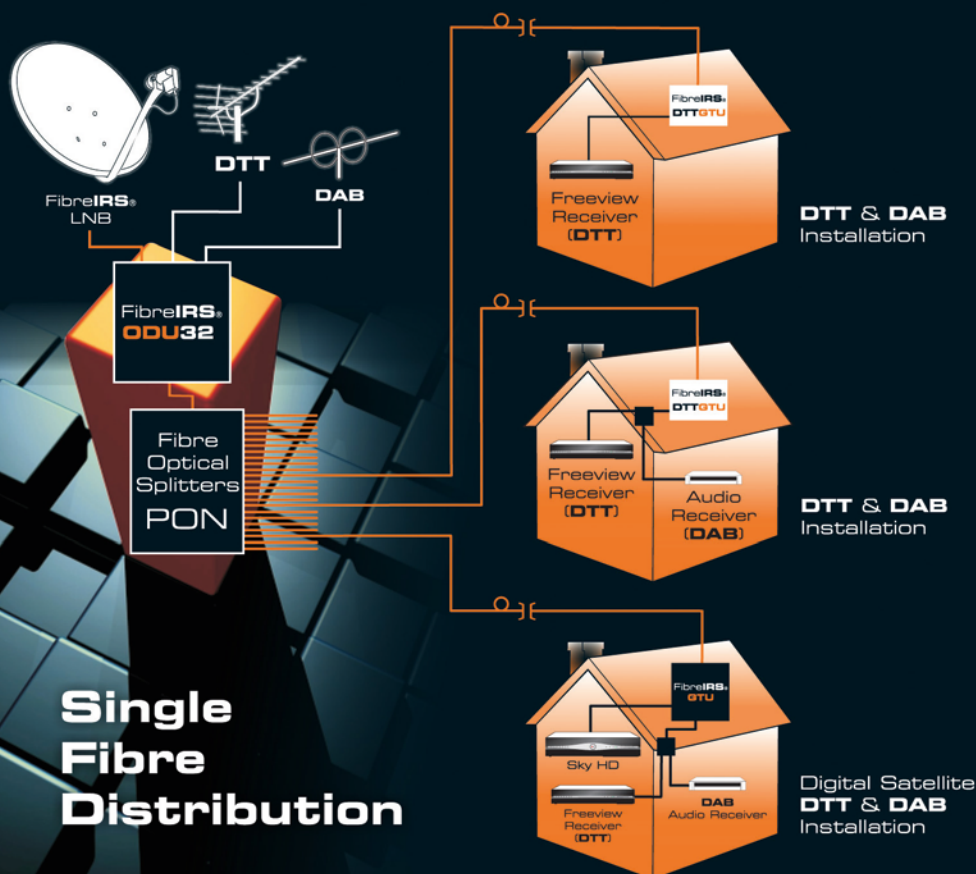
**TELE-audiovision**

**SPAUN**



## The New Generation Fibre Integrated Reception System

The only cost effective solution for distributing  
**Satellite IF, DTT and DAB over a  
Single Fibre Optic Network.**



- Compatible with all digital satellite STBs
- Compatible with all DTT/Freeview™ STBs
- Compatible with all DAB Tuners
- Can be easily expanded to **256** points
- Simple installation\* via 'Plug & Play' technology
- Ideal for short or long cable runs.

\*Compared with existing Fibre Systems

**Single  
Fibre  
Distribution**





# HUMAX Gold



# Серии спутнико- вых конверто- ров от Sky Vision

- **высокий выходной уровень, хорошо подходит для длинных кабельных проводок**
- **низкий уровень шума компенсирует отрицательное впечатление из-за потери сигнала в дождь или из-за ограниченных размеров тарелки**
- **великолепное качество изготовления**
- **Моноблок-конвертер «побил» наш собственный контрольный спутниковый конвертер**





# Extremely Good and High Powered



■ **TELE-audiovision Test**  
Editor Jacek Pawlowski  
tests the new LNB series by  
HUMAX, distributed by sky  
vision from Germany

sky vision recently extended its range of satellite products with high quality LNBs made by HUMAX. We wanted to know: are these LNBs really as good as claimed by sky vision? No better way to find out than putting them to a real life test.

sky vision offers all LNB variants: LNB with 1, 2 or 4 outputs up to multiswitch variants with 4 and even 8 outputs. Additionally you'll find SCR One-Cable LNB and even Monoblock LNB with 3° and 6° (the latter mostly used for the popular European satellites ASTRA and HOTBIRD), available not only with 1 or 2 outputs (Twin) but even with 4. We picked 3 variants out of this huge collection for our test: a single, quad and a 6° monoblock universal, all for Ku-Band. Each version is available either in a carton box package or in a blister. If a model is packed in a blister, it has the suffix B added after its model number. For example: LNB 113 is a single LNB packed in a carton box and LNB 113B is exactly the same product but packed in a blister. All products are sold with a confident 5 year guarantee and - we like that!

Workmanship of all products leaves nothing to be desired, all plastic parts of the enclosures are perfectly matched and even the F connectors are gold plated. The single LNBs and monoblock LNBs are shipped with rubber



**VIP**  
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by  
**TELE-audiovision International**  
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



**TELE**  
**audiovision**  
**AWARD**  
07-08/2013

sky vision HUMAX Gold  
LNB 112, LNB 143 & LNB 212  
Extremely Good and  
High Powered

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/skyvision](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/skyvision)





Transponder	Standard & SR
10762 HL	DVB-S 27500
10845 HL	DVB-S 27500
10928 HL	DVB-S2 30000
10972 VL	DVB-S 27500
11010 VL	DVB-S 27500
11045 HL	DVB-S 10555
11054 HL	DVB-S 2894
11131 VL	DVB-S 14815
11177 VL	DVB-S 27500
11220 HL	DVB-S 30000
11231 VL	DVB-S 30000
11283 VL	DVB-S 27500
11324 VL	DVB-S 30000
11345 HL	DVB-S 27500
11366 VL	DVB-S 30000
11386 HL	DVB-S 30000
11470 HL	DVB-S 30000
11470 VL	DVB-S 29950
11512 HL	DVB-S2 30000
11553 HL	DVB-S 30000
11595 HL	DVB-S2 30000
11678 HL	DVB-S 30000
12508 VH	DVB-S 2532
12593 VH	DVB-S 2500
12596 VH	DVB-S 2848
12600 VH	DVB-S 2500
12605 HH	DVB-S 27500
12633 VH	DVB-S 4883
12656 VH	DVB-S 4883
12676 HH	DVB-S 2800
12736 VH	DVB-S 3703

Why? Because this satellite has very strong neighbors: ASTRA on 19.2° East and HOTBIRD on 13° East. Moreover, EUTELSAT16A has not only high symbol rate transponders but also weaker transponders with low symbol rates. The lowest SR was 2500 ks/sec. The table lists all the transponders we used for testing the single and quad LNBs.

As a reference LNB we decided for a very good low noise LNB of another manufacturer. Only the best products on the market can match its performance and now we were curious if HUMAX really was able to get close to it.

We started our test with the single and quad LNBs of HUMAX: model numbers LNB 113 and LNB 142. We came to our first surprise: all HUMAX LNBs beat our reference in signal strength. The quad version model LNB 142 even stood out by length: it performed even 5 dB better than our reference unit! That's something important to consider, especially when you use long cables or antenna switches that attenuate the signal.

We proceeded to measure signal quality. As usually, for this we used the Modulation Error Ratio (MER) parameter as our metrics.

The results here were not so obvious. Using sports terminology, we would say that the HUMAX LNBs tied with our reference. For some transponders our reference LNB was slightly better, for some other transponders models LNB 113 or LNB 142 were the winners. One sample of the LNB 142 (marked brown in our table) performed not so well for 12596VH and 12600VH low symbol rate transponders (2848 and 2500 ks/sec respectively). However, another sample of the same LNB 142 model was better than our reference for

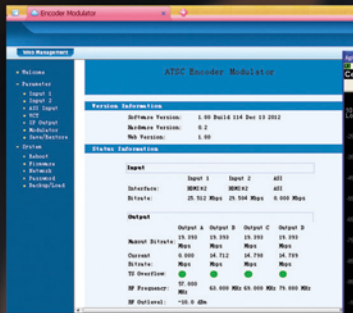
covers to protect the cable-to-LNB connection against rain and moisture. The bottom part of the quad version is retractable to ensure a similar level of rain protection for all four outputs. Finally, there are small scales on the top surface of the LNBs that help the installer in setting up the proper LNB tilt.

Before starting the measurements we had to choose to which satellite turn our 85 cm offset dish. We thought we make it really hard for these LNBs to see what happens when we go to the limit. For our test we selected the EUTELSAT16A on 16° East.

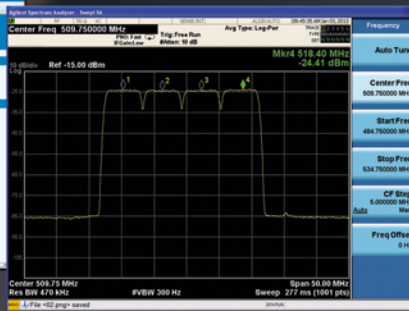




WEB NMS Interface  
4HDMI to 4ATSC MPEG2 MPEG4 HD



Shoulder Level



## MPEG2/MPEG4 HD Encoder Modulator

- Turn MPEG2/MPEG4 HD Video signals into a real digital RF
- 4\*HDMI input; 1\*HDMI or 2\*HDMI optional

### Input Channels



Rack

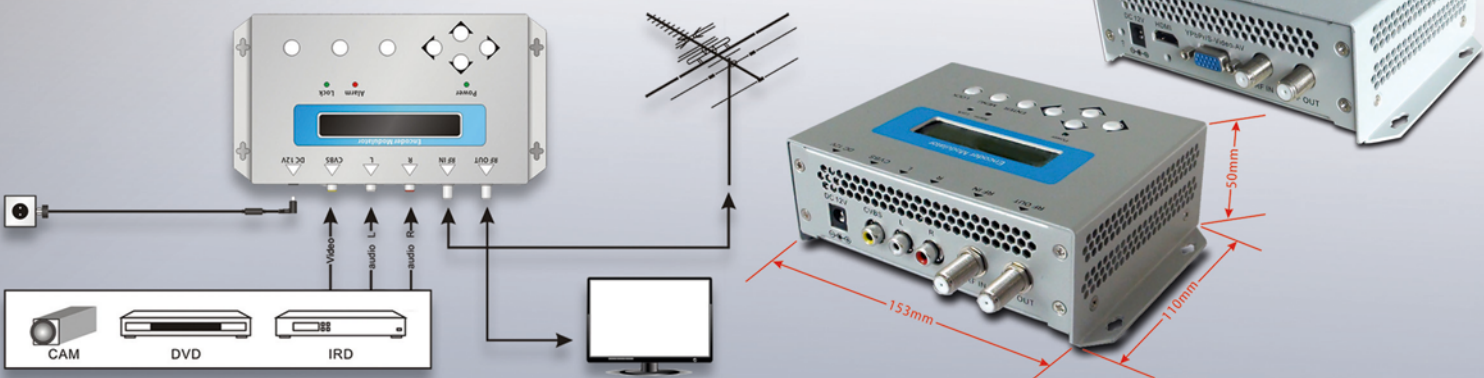
## Key Features

- 1080P/1080i/720P Full HD resolution
- MPEG2 HD & MPEG4 AVC/H.264 HD video encoding
- MPEG-1 Layer II, (MPEG-2 AAC, MPEG-4 AAC available) audio encoding
- 1\*DVB-C/ATSC/ISDB/DVB-T, 2\*DVB-C/ATSC/ISDB/DVB-T, 4\*DVB-C/ATSC quality RF out optional
- ASI in/out with remux; MPTS or 4\*SPTS IP out
- RF mixed in/RF mixed out
- Frequency range: 30~960MHz
- Programmable video/audio/PCR PID
- Programmable channel name and logical channel number insertion
- Excellent modulation quality MER≥42dB
- LCD display, remote control and web NMS management
- Best quality and Breakthrough price



Wall Mount

## Encoder Modulator Home Version



[www.dsdvb.com](http://www.dsdvb.com)



Chengdu Dexin Digital Technology Co., Ltd

No. 10 and No. 12 Wuxing Fourth Road, Wuhou District, Chengdu 610045, Sichuan, China

Tel: +86-28-85558928, +86-28-85550524, +86-13882088846 ■ Fax: +86-28-85585255

<http://www.dsdvb.com/english> ■ E-mail: [sunyu@dsdvb.com](mailto:sunyu@dsdvb.com)



the same signal. That's why we tend to assess HUMAX LNBs as equally good as our reference in noise performance.

To get a complete picture, we measured all four outputs of one of the quad devices (LNB 142) to see if it matters from which output you take the signal. The graphs below clearly show that all four outputs are identical in performance as it should be with high class LNBs.

After measuring the single and quad versions we moved on to the 6° monoblock version model LNB 212. We did almost the same measurements. We installed the monoblock on our 85cm

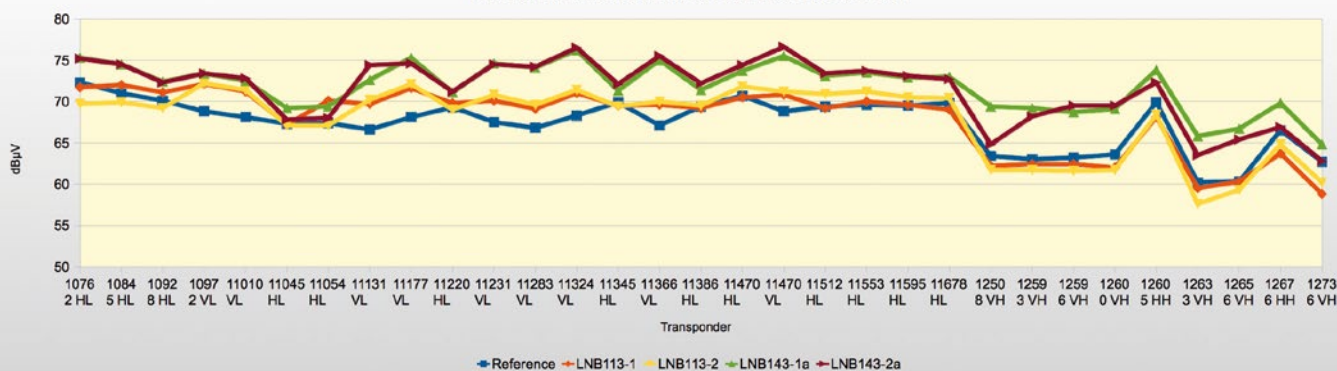
offset dish and measured the signal coming from the central feedhorn located in the dish's focus. Then, we changed the mounting of the monoblock so that the other feedhorn was now in the cent-

er and repeated the measurements. Since we had two samples of the monoblock LNBs we got four curves on the graphs – for every single feedhorn. As you can see on the graphs, signal strength of the LNB 212 was superb over our reference. At least 2 dB stronger and in some cases even 6 dB stronger!

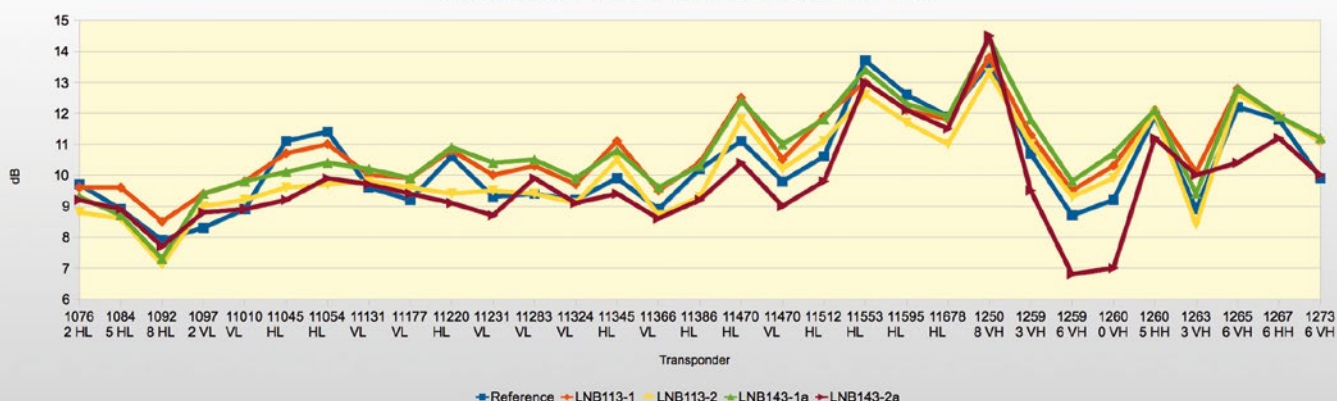
We continued with MER measurements and to our surprise, this time HUMAX was not just at par with our



Output Power of LNB113 & LNB143 vs. Reference LNB



Modulation Error Ratio of LNB113 & LNB143 vs. Reference LNB



reference but slightly better!

We were surprised because every monoblock has an additional DiSEqC switch built in. That's why we expected signal quality to be slightly worse than that of a single

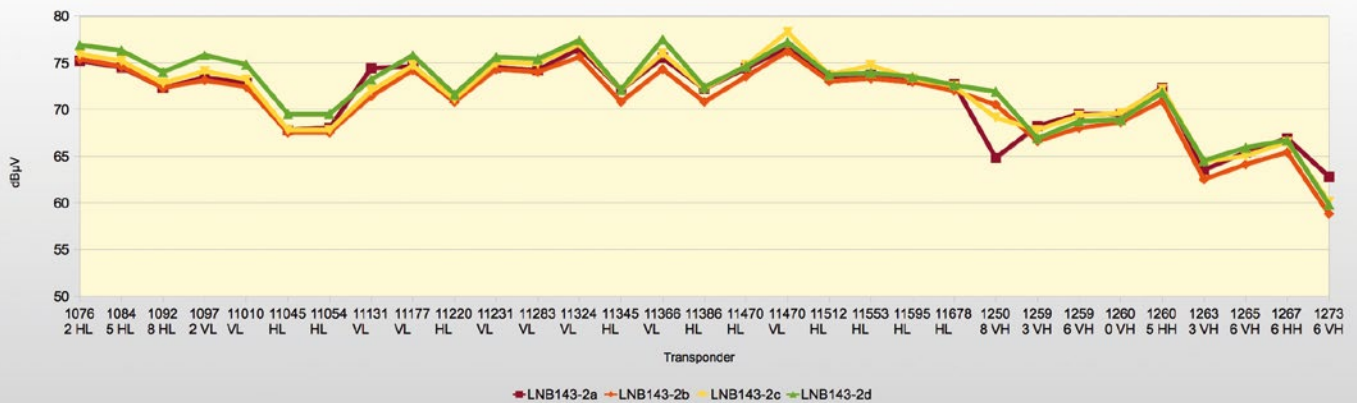
or quad LNB. However, our measurements revealed that model LNB 212 was really exceeding our expectations. Not only offered it a significantly stronger signal at its output but at the same time

it was even slightly better in signal quality than our reference single LNB of another manufacturer. Well done, HUMAX!

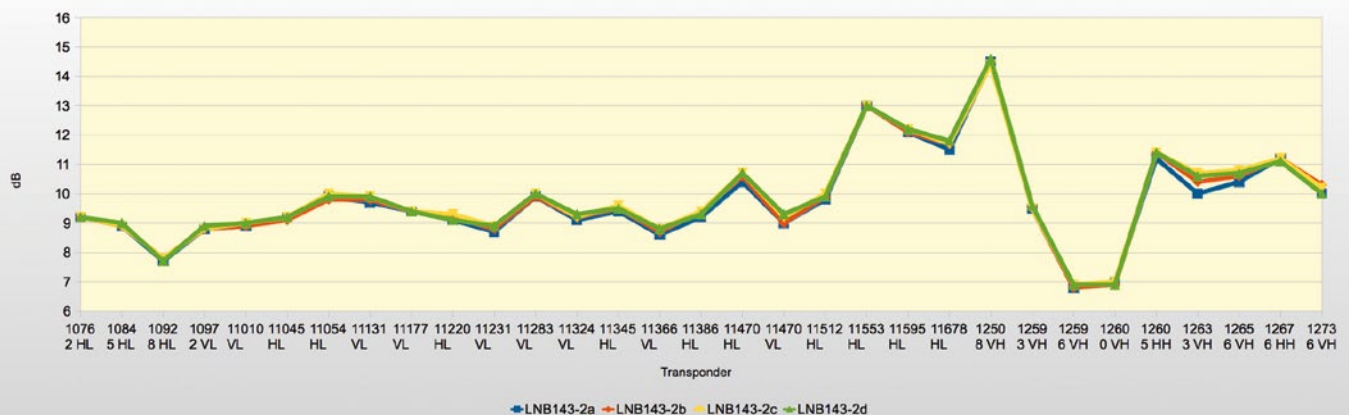
The test of a monoblock would not be complete if we

had not tried it with a regular receiver. We again intentionally wanted our test to be difficult to pass. So instead of using a classical pair of European satellites: ASTRA on 19.2° East and HOTBIRD

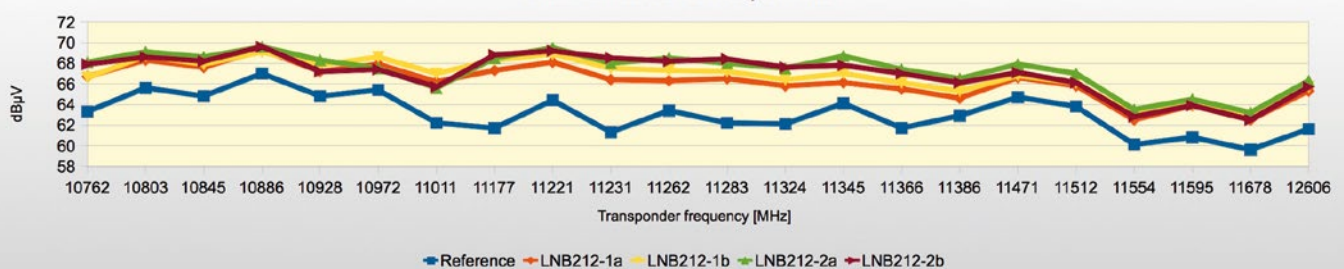
Output Power of Four Outputs of LNB143



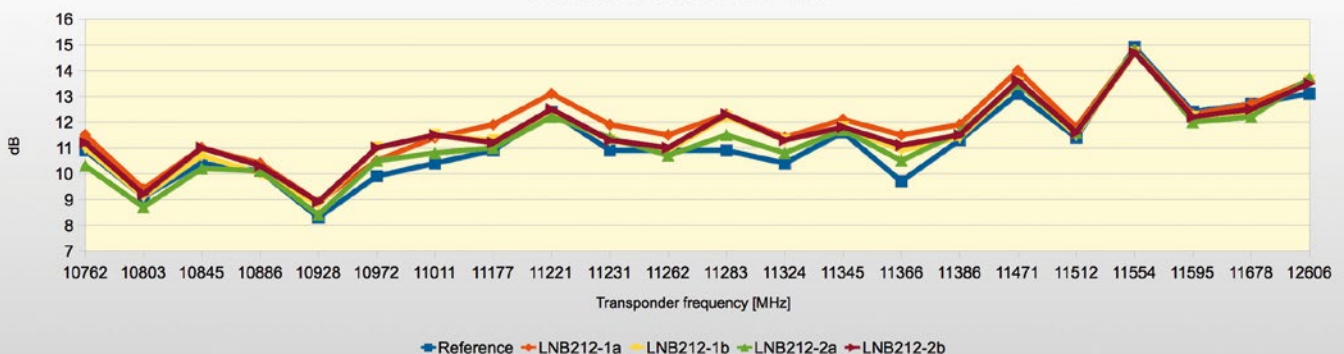
MER at Four Outputs of LNB143



LNB212 Monoblock Output Power



LNB212 Modulation Error Ratio







on 13° East, we left the dish as it was – aimed at EUTELSAT 16A on 16° East – and mounted the LNB 212 so that it could also receive an off-center signal of EUTELSAT 10A on 10°. We cross checked all the transponders from 16° and 10° with our multi LNB toroidal antenna (there, all satellites are received with their own LNB). We weren't really surprised to find out that the Monoblock had no problem at all to receive exactly the same number of transponders as our multi LNB reference dish. Each and every transponder was equally well received with the LNB 212 Monoblock mounted on our 85 cm dish.

But this is not all. In fact, our receiver was additionally able to receive transponders from EUTELSAT 9A on 9° – from a satellite that is not 6° but 7° away from EUTELSAT 16A. Mounted this way, one monoblock on a single dish performed very well in receiving signals from 3 satellites: EUTELSAT 16A, EUTELSAT 10A and EUTELSAT 9A.

To sum it up, the test results were very good and surpassed even our own reference LNB. sky vision did a extremely well work in the research and development with the HUMAX Gold LNB Series. Using them, the satellite installer will be sure to use the best available LNBs.

## EXPERT OPINION

sky vision LNB 112, 143 & 212 RECOMMENDED  
Low Noise LNBs PRODUCT BY ▼

**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

**VIP**  
CARD

Jacek Pawlowski  
Test Center  
Poland

**TELE-audiovision**  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

**+ High output power and very good noise performance – especially for the monoblock version (LNB 212)**  
Lightweight  
Very good workmanship

**- Only very basic technical specification are available**

## TECHNICAL DATA

<b>Manufacturer</b>	sky Vision Satellitenempfangstechnik GmbH
	Dorfstr. 3 - 8, 38179 Schwülper, Germany
<b>Internet</b>	www.sky-vision.de
<b>E-mail</b>	www.sky-vision.de/shop,kontakt_anfrage
<b>Telephone</b>	+49-(0)5303-9300-0
<b>Fax</b>	+49-(0)5303-9300-25
<b>Models</b>	LNB 112, LNB 143 and LNB 212
<b>Function</b>	LNB 112 - universal single LNB for Ku-Band LNB 143 - universal quad LNB for Ku-Band LNB 212 - universal 6° monoblock LNB for Ku-Band
<b>I/P Frequency Range</b>	10.7 GHz ~ 12.75 GHz
<b>O/P Frequency Range</b>	950 MHz ~ 2150 MHz
<b>L.O. Frequencies</b>	9.75 and 10.6 GHz
<b>Noise Figure</b>	0.1 dB

VIP  
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by  
TELE-audiovision International  
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



**TELE**  
audiovision  
AWARD  
03-04/2013

Tsinghwa GT-278  
Rock solid receiver with  
excellent responsiveness

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghwa](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghwa)

# Tsinghwa GT-278



地面信號接收



超低能耗



7天節目預覽



一鍵錄像



終身零費用



可同時錄製播放

## DTMB The Best DTMB Receiver for High Definition

- Very fast switching
- Very fast OSD display
- With PVR function
- Medium storage connected
- Excellent multimedia functions
- HD MPEG4 / H.264
- Supported standards: DTMB
- 換台快捷
- OSD顯示和響應迅速
- 支持PVR刻錄
- 強大的多媒体功能



# GT-278

高清晰度國標地面數字電視機頂盒

USB HDMI DTV



# 地面数字电视在深圳和香港是免费播出



■ Deviser's handheld satellite meter S30 comes with a arm strap, which allows the installer to fix the meter on his arm.

# The Deviser S30 Strap









TEST REPORT | Handheld Satellite Meter

# DEVISER

## Deviser S30 Satellite Meter

- comes fully equipped with all an installer needs
- can be programmed via PC
- very fast response time for easy dish adjustment
- big surprise is a very useful spectrum
- includes DiSEqC



■ The full test report about the S30 handheld meter has been published in previous issue TELE-audiovision 05-06/2013 and can be read online here:  
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser)

It's the small things that matter. Signal analyzer manufacturer Deviser added a small but powerful accessory to its successful handheld satellite meter S30: a unique arm strap allowing the dish installer to fix the little meter to his arm. This makes it so more convenient to move the dish up and down, left and right, and being continuously able to monitor the S30's reading. This feature comes in especially handy in the last moment when the installer tightens the screws: he can monitor both the screws as the meter at same time and adjust the dish all the while it gets fastened. A perfect way to fine-tune to the last degree a dish.

A little arm strap gives so much of additional convenience. Deviser has proven that indeed its the small things that matter.





# S3700CHD

## TRIPLE TUNER COMBO POWERED BY *Spark*



- FULL HD TWIN TUNER SATELLITE RECEIVER AND SINGLE TERRESTRIAL/CABLE HYBRID TUNER
- TWIN CONAX CARD READERS, TWO USBS AND AN RF MODULATOR
- DUAL BOOT - SWITCH EASILY BETWEEN SPARK AND E2 LOADER
- ETHERNET PORT, WIFI (DONGLE SUPPLIED SEPERATELY) AND 3G MODEM SUPPORT
- TIME SHIFTING, RECORDING, PLAYBACK AND MEDIA SUPPORT WITH EXTERNAL HDD (USB 2.0)
- HOME NETWORK SUPPORT - SHARE YOUR FILES OVER A LOCAL NETWORK
- UNLIMITED NUMBER OF TV AND RADIO CHANNELS SUPPORTED
- OPERA WEB BROWSER WITH FLASHLITE
- SPARK PORTAL - INCLUDES YOUTUBE, RSS READER, GOOGLE TALK! AND SHOUTCAST FUNCTIONS\*
- \* INTERNET CONNECTION REQUIRED/3RD PARTY APPS SUBJECT TO CHANGE



## NOW EMBEDDED IN THE S3700CHD



THE FIRST ADULT FILM APP AVAILABLE  
ON SATELLITE **AND** TERRESTRIAL RECEIVERS\*\*  
**ACCESS OVER 500 FILMS A MONTH**  
EASY PAYMENTS THROUGH SECURE WEBSITE  
\*\*WEB BASED APP - INTERNET CONNECTION REQUIRED

PAY PER VIEW - OVER 50 FILMS €1.99 EACH  
MONTHLY - CHOOSE FROM OVER 500 FILMS €9.99  
6 MONTHS - ACCESS OVER 900 FILMS €49.99

**WWW.SEXVIEW.NET**

[www.icecrypt.com](http://www.icecrypt.com)

Email: [info@icecrypt.com](mailto:info@icecrypt.com)

Tel: +44 1795 429 666



# BOXEE



- **Необычный дизайн**
- **Простая регистрация через Вашу собственную страничку на Фейсбуке**
- **Редко встречающиеся форматы 16:10 и 21:9 для картинок - здесь доступны**
- **Полностью совместим с системами Dolby Digital**
- **Разнообразие приложений предоставляет доступ к огромному выбору контента**
- 





# An Unusually Designed Streaming Box

When you see it for the first time you'll quickly recognize that the Streaming Player Boxee is not your typical everyday product, instead its exterior leaves behind a lasting impression with every user. It measures 11.5 x 11.5 cm with a maximum height of just about 13cm. Maximum, because the Boxee is constructed in such a way that from the front it has no symmetrical edges and doesn't have any familiar geometrical pattern.

If you didn't know any bet-

ter, you'd think that this was the work of a bunch of kids. Nevertheless, the design of the Boxee is quite striking and is the focal point of any TV setup.

The manufacturer incorporated an SD/MMC card reader on the side of the Boxee; we found this rather practical in that this location doesn't interfere with the front view and yet is still easy to reach.

The rear panel is very nicely equipped and comes with every conceivable input

and output. This includes an RJ-45 network port, an HDMI output, an optical digital audio output, a composite audio output in the form of RCA jacks, two USB ports as well as a jack to connect the external 12V power supply.

We were impressed with the workmanship of the receiver and considering its size, it's weight of 720g (1.6Lbs) is quite imposing.

Contrary to other streaming players, its size and weight prevent you from

slipping this box into your pocket and taking it to other locations.

One button on the top of the box turns the box on and off whereby momentarily pressing this button turns the receiver on and holding down this button a little longer turns it off. The included remote control is divided into a top side and an underside. While the top side only has seven buttons, the underside has a complete keyboard with a total of 38 buttons. Now,



# KWS ELECTRONIC

HIGH FREQUENCY TEST EQUIPMENT



## VAROS TECHNOLOGIE

For satellite specialists:

## Our satellite measuring receiver VAROS 109

910-2,150 MHz, Level/BER/MER for all digital Sat-transponders, DVB-S/DVB-S2, MPEG 2/ MPEG 4 HD video, SAT scan function, DVI-out, Common Interface slot, spectrum analyzer narrow-/wide-band, measurement data memory through USB, DiSEqC, UNICABLE, JESS ... Professional measurement technology »Made in Germany«.

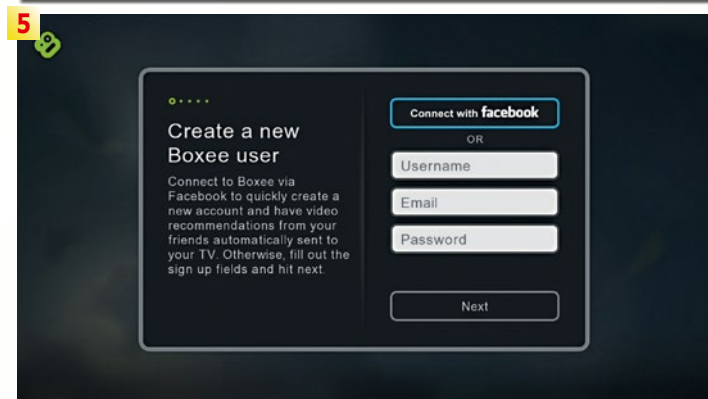
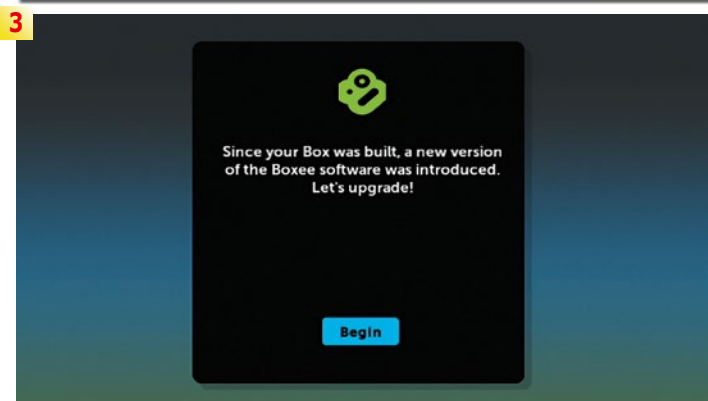
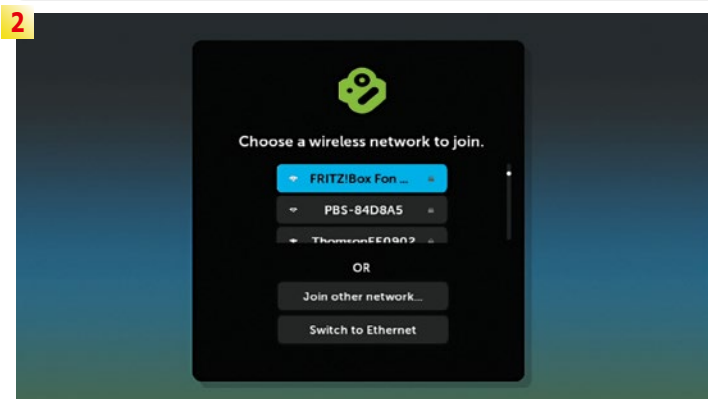
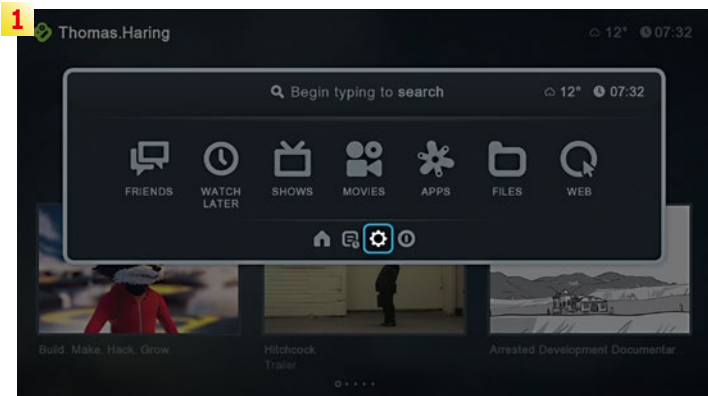
### KWS-Electronic GmbH

Tattenhausen  
Sportplatzstrasse 1  
83109 Großkarolinenfeld  
Germany

Phone 00 49 .80 67 .90 37-0  
Telefax 00 49 .80 67 .90 37-99

info@kws-electronic.de  
[www.kws-electronic.de](http://www.kws-electronic.de)





if you're thinking right now that you might be accidentally pressing the buttons on the underside quite often, you would be mistaken; thanks to the remote control's slightly curved shape, this turned out, to our great surprise, not to be the case.

While the box is running, the Boxee logo with lettering appears on the front side of the box thus making it look very classy. Its illumination is dimmed through the black plastic glass so that it is not overpowering. Overall, a very positive initial impression.

Before using the receiver for the first time, the user needs to connect it to the home network/Internet; the box can't do much until this task is taken care of first. Since the Boxee supports WiFi it immediately starts searching for a wireless network. If needed the Boxee can also be switched into wired Ethernet mode.

Thanks to manual SSID entry, the box can also be

connected to hidden WiFi networks and its full support of all the standard encryption systems (WEP, WPA, WPA2) takes care of the necessary security.

We definitely liked the next step, namely the required software update. Within two minutes the update via our broadband DSL link was taken care of and after a quick restart, the new software was ready to be used.

Depending on the TV being used and the type of signal connection, it may be necessary to adjust the image signal output and orientation to match the existing hardware. For this purpose the Boxee automatically activates an assistant that helps to match the output video to the existing TV or projector.

In the next step the Boxee asks you to set up a user account or, if you already have an account, to log in. We liked the idea that in addition to the classic method of registering using a user name, password and e-mail address, you can also use your own Facebook account for registration.

After a quick push of a button on the remote control and entering in your Facebook user data via the integrated keyboard, the box is personalized and ready to use.

Doing it this way also saves a little time in the next and second-to-last setup steps. The Boxee only asks you for Facebook, Twitter and Tumblr user data as long as you have an account with these services. This will let you not only use these Boxee functions by yourself, but also with all of your social networking friends.

As a final installation step, the box asks you if you want

1. Boxee's Main menu
2. WiFi networks are automatically recognized
3. The automatic software update guarantees that you always have the latest software installed in the Boxee
4. The video signal output can be perfectly matched to your TV
5. You either set up a new user account or use your Facebook account
6. Weather forecast
7. Adjusting the output resolution
8. Several picture resolution and Overscan options are available
9. OSD keyboard fonts can easily be added
10. During the sorting of music files and videos, articles can be ignored if desired
11. The Boxee can handle nearly all the available network protocols
12. A variety of settings for the optical digital audio output
13. Boxee's Main menu
14. Network settings
15. Watch Later function

**6** Vienna, Austria

## Weather Forecast

Current Conditions

**0°**  
Sunny

RealFeel™ -3°  
Humidity 80  
Wind 9 KPH WNW  
Visibility 16 KM  
Sunrise 6:37 AM  
Sunset 4:37 PM

**Tuesday** 5° 0°

**Wednesday** 7° 5°

**Thursday** 9° 5°

AccuWeather.com

**11** File Sources

Rescan Sources

**Apple Filing Protocol (AFP)**

- Boxee Media Manager
- Network File System (NFS)
- Universal Plug and Play (UPnP)
- Windows Network (SMB)
- Local

**7** General

Location

Resolution 720p

Display Test & apply resolution...

Menu Match screen refresh rate to video

Screensaver Screen format & overscan...

Language 3D Frame-Compatible (Side/Side or Over/Under) TV

Sounds - Currently active 3D Mode

Advanced

**12** System

Information

Audio output Digital (HDMI)

**Audio**

- Dolby Digital capable receiver
- DTS capable receiver
- Dolby Digital Plus capable receiver
- Dolby TrueHD capable receiver
- DTS-HD capable receiver
- LPCM 7.1 capable receiver
- Control volume during playback (when possible)

**8** Screen format and overscan

Overscan

☒ None

☐ 3%

☐ 4%

☐ 5%

☐ 6%

Aspect Ratio

☐ 4:3 (1.33)

☒ 16:9 (1.78)

☐ 16:10 (1.6)

☐ 21:9 (2.35)

Advanced

Restore Defaults

**13** Thomas.Haring

0° 07:55

FRIENDS WATCH LATER SHOWS MOVIES APPS FILES WEB

Build, Make, Hack, Grow.

Hitchcock Trailer

Arrested Development Documentary project

**9** General

Location

Language English

Display Character set Hebrew (Windows)

Menu Additional Keyboard 1 None

Screensaver Additional Keyboard 2 None

Language Additional Keyboard 3 None

Sounds

Advanced

**14** Network

Wizard

Network interface WIRED

**Network**

- Configure Automatically (Using DHCP)
- IP address 10.0.1.41
- Netmask 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway 10.0.1.1
- DNS server 10.0.1.1
- Wireless network name

Save and apply network changes...

**10** Media

Video Automatically generate thumbnails for videos with no cover art

Audio Do not resolve videos under this size (MB) 50

Subtitles Warn me before I close a video

Music Ignore prefixes for local content on alphabetical sorts

Photos

Advanced

**15** WATCH LATER

5 CLIPS

## Clips to Watch Later

Clips

Shows

Movies

Marlon, Yasha & Miss Platinum - Lila Wolken

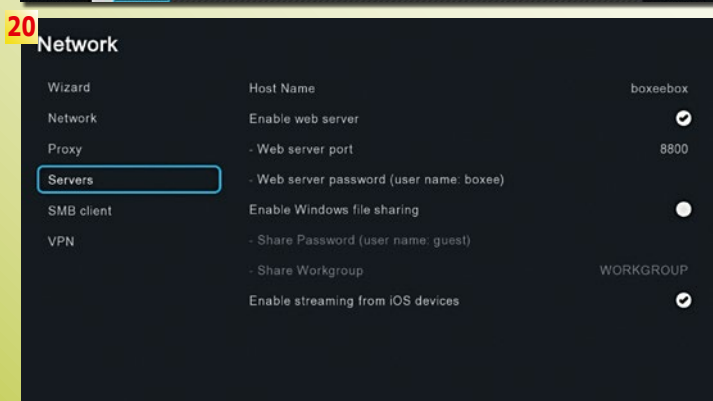
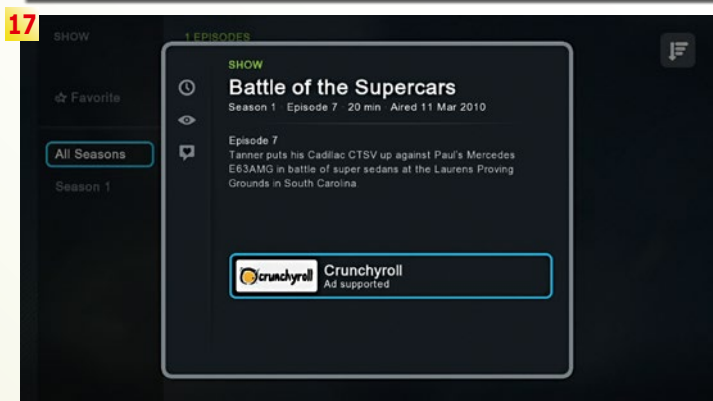
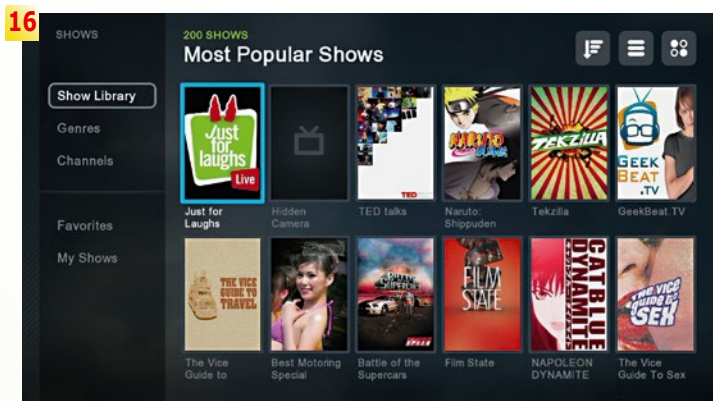
SÜSES ODER SANDRA 1/2

SÜSES ODER SANDRA 1/2

SÜSES ODER SANDRA 1/2

SÜSES ODER SANDRA 1/2





to playback content from the Internet or local content. We didn't quite understand this since the Boxee will recognize this on its own anyway after a certain amount of time and, secondly, before actually using the box you won't know ahead of time what you're going to be watching. Besides, you can also change your preferences at any time.

From what we can tell, this is an unnecessary question; this setting can be changed anytime and there's naturally, in addition to the selection „Content from the Internet“ also the option „All Local Multimedia Content“ available.

The Boxee's main menu presents a list of all of the box's main functions (Friends, Watch Later, Shows, Movies, Apps, Files and Web) as well as notifications of multimedia content that the box automatically searched for and recommends to us. At the very top the box blends in the current local temperature and time.

Before we occupy ourselves with all of the capabilities of this box, it pays to take one more look in the Settings menu. It's divided into six sections (General, Media, File Sources, Network, Parents Control, System) and is logically laid out.

In the submenu General you can adjust settings such as output resolution, de-

sired OSD language or menu appearance. The Boxee supports the resolutions 480p, 576p, 720p, 1080i 50 Hz and 1080i 60 Hz. Unfortunately, you won't find 1080p.

The picture formats 4:3, 16:9, 16:10 and 21:9 are available as is an Overscan (an image view that is larger than originally intended by the resolution) of up to 6%.

So, why does the Boxee offer four different picture formats? Most modern TVs are 16:9 models and if you should still have an older TV it would be in 4:3 format. But there are some newer 16:10 models out there as well as 21:9 monitors. 21:9 monitors are especially meant for playing back theatrical movies in their original format but with the disadvantage that 16:9 broadcasts would now be shown with black bands. In the end though, it doesn't matter what TV you have, the Boxee will be able to adapt to the correct format.

Thanks to a wide selection of OSD languages (English, Spanish, German, French, Italian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, Russian, Turkish, Farsi, Portuguese, Norwegian, Finnish, Czech and Polish), it should be possible for anyone to find an appropriate choice. We also appreciated that the Boxee also provides choices for international OSD keyboards, such as, Thai, Hebrew, Cyrillic, Greek or Chinese traditional.

When the box is used to receive radio channels or to play back music, a functional screen saver would be a nice thing to have.

The Boxee has three different variants (Slideshow, Black and Dim) available. In Slideshow mode single folders and the pictures they

#### 16. The vast library of current shows

#### 17. Detailed programming descriptions provide information on content

#### 18. Sorting the shows by provider

#### 19. Picture quality is excellent and leaves nothing to be desired even on large big-screen TVs

#### 20. Thanks to AirPlay compatibility the Boxee can also be fed with multimedia content from iPhones and iPads



**NEW** from **COSMOSAT-DIGITAL**  
Argentina/South America



MADE IN  
ARGENTINA

# High Quality C-Band Dishes

**COSMOSAT**, Nicasio Oroño 2106 5°B, C1416BZV Buenos Aires, Argentina, South America  
Email: [cosmosat@cosmosat-digital.com.ar](mailto:cosmosat@cosmosat-digital.com.ar) ■ Tel +55-11-5365-4822  
<http://www.cosmosat-digital.com.ar>



contain can easily be selected.

The submenu Media lets the user select the primary audio for videos and also customize the subtitle display (size, language and color). The manufacturer even thought about a small detail, one that always irritated us in other devices: the listing of articles with the alphabetical sorting of music files or videos. This has earned high praise from us and provides for the user a nicely organized media list.

It gets more exciting in the File Sources menu. Here the local sources are set up that will dictate from where the box will access multimedia content. Choices include AFP (Apple Filing Protocol), the Boxee Media Manager, NFS (Network File System), UPnP (Universal Plug and Play), SMB (Windows Network) and Local.

Regardless of whether you make available your multimedia content on your MS Windows PC (SMB), have your content running on a Linux PC (NFS), utilize for example a UPnP compatible satellite receiver that makes available all of your recorded content, or if you want to be able to access your content on a MAC machine (AFP), the Boxee offers the corresponding transfer protocols for all of these applications.

We had no problems in our tests setting up network connections using all of these standards. At the same time we were also able to select how often the Boxee should look for content and what kind (music, video or pictures) it should be. If you want to have absolutely nothing to do with network protocols, you can download for free the Boxee Media Manager from the manufac-

turer's website. In this user-friendly PC or MAC tool you simply select all of the directories with the desired content, such as music, videos or pictures, and before you know it they are all accessible on the Boxee.

The Network settings are also quite extensive. In addition to the usual suspects, like DHCP, manual IP entry as well as the various WiFi options, the Boxee also has settings for Proxy server and VPN. These two options make it possible to bypass IP blocks.

A quick search in the Internet reveals a wide assortment of mostly paid servers for this purpose and thanks

**21. Setting up VPN connections is also supported**

**22. Thanks to the integrated parental controls, inappropriate content for children can be hidden from view with the push of one button on the remote control**

**23. Thanks to access to social networks, the Boxee automatically searches in the background for videos that were uploaded to the network by my friends**

**24. The Watch Later function makes it easy to watch video clips on a TV that were previously marked on an iPad or Smartphone**

**25. The web browser worked perfectly in our tests and thanks to the keyboard on the back of the remote control, it makes for a real alternative to a PC or Smartphone**

**26. Entering a web address**

**27. The web browser lets you post status updates easily to Facebook, Twitter or Tumblr**

**28. The web browsers Favorites function**

**29. AirPlay playback of an HD video from an iPad via the Boxee**

**30. Thanks to the Watch Later Bookmarklet, video clips from YouTube, Vimeo, etc. can easily be sent to the Boxee**

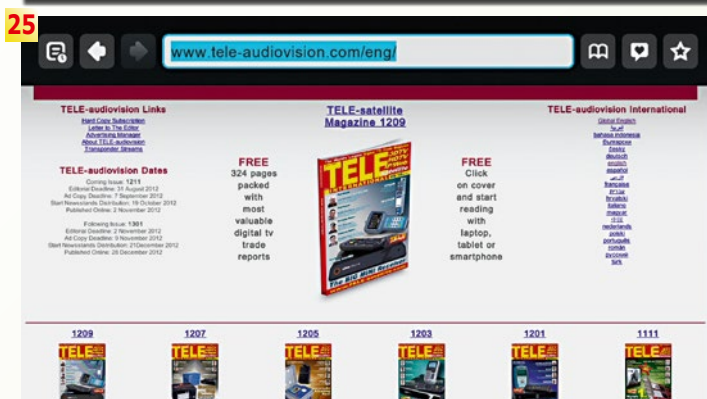
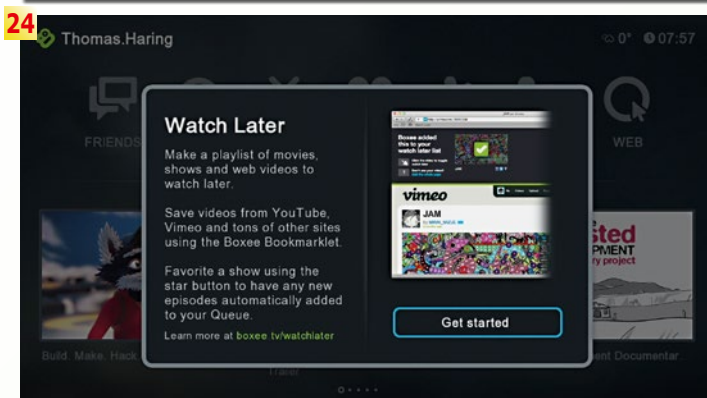
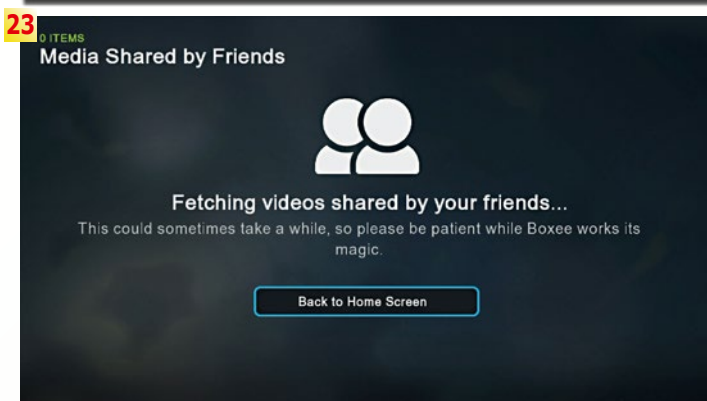
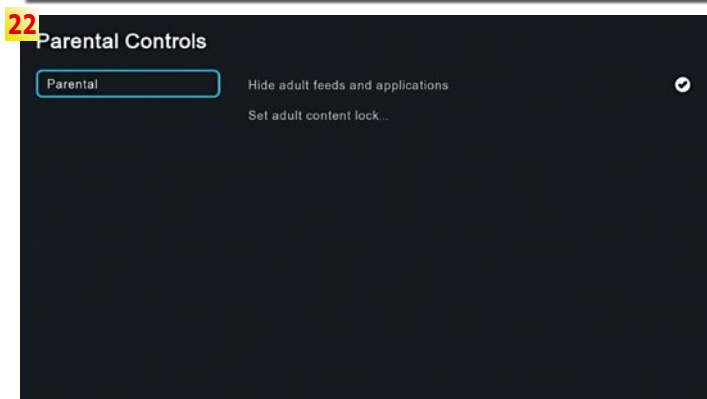
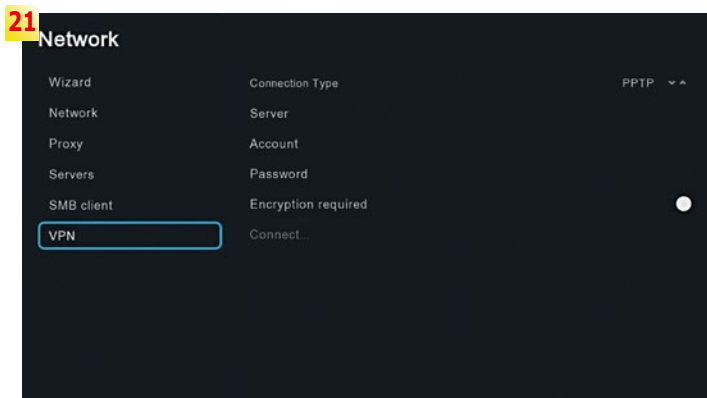
**31. App overview of the Boxee. The inappropriate content is staring you right in the face on the very first page**

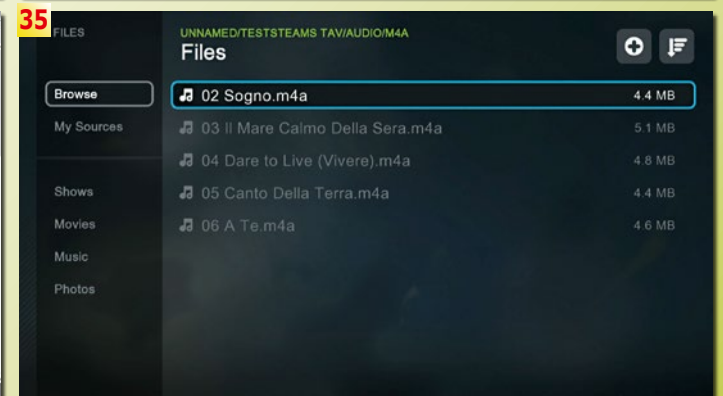
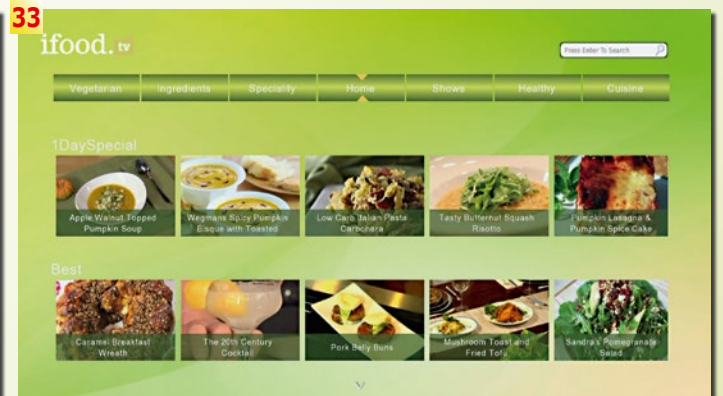
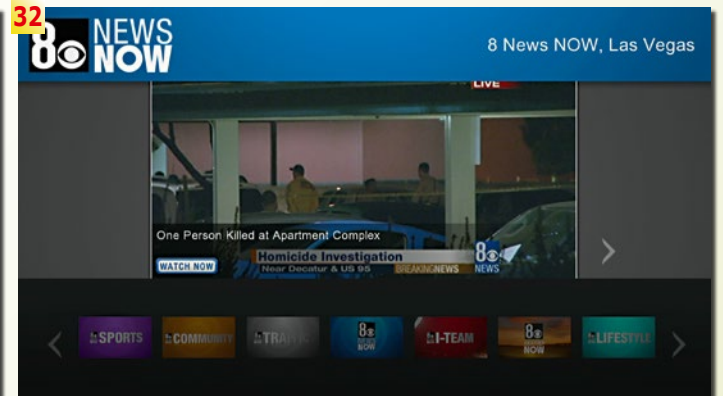
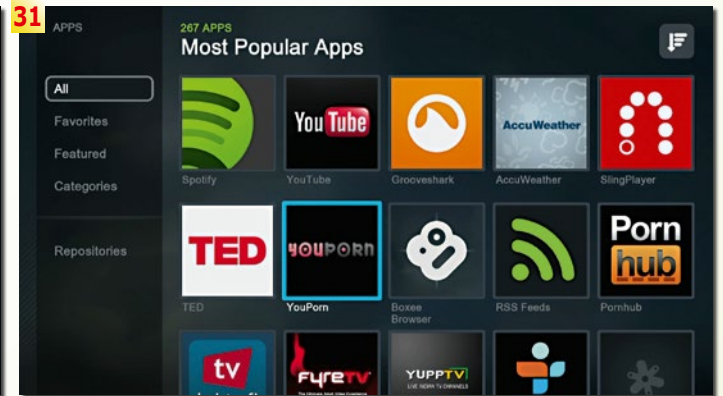
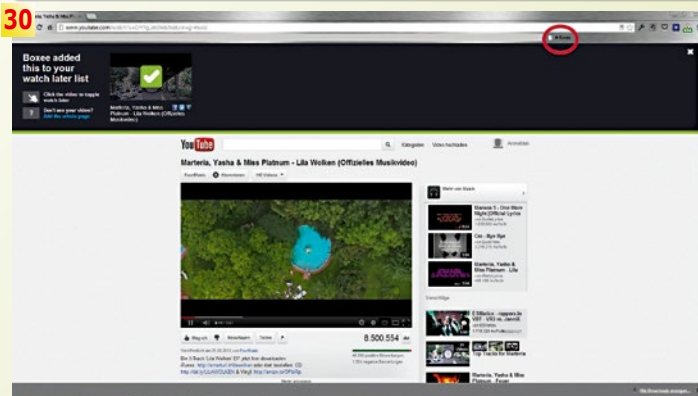
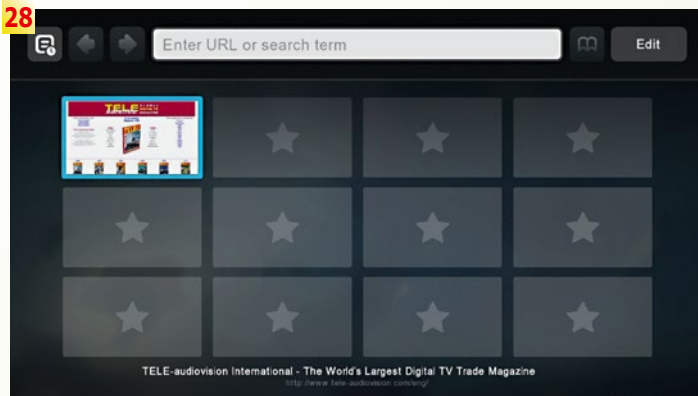
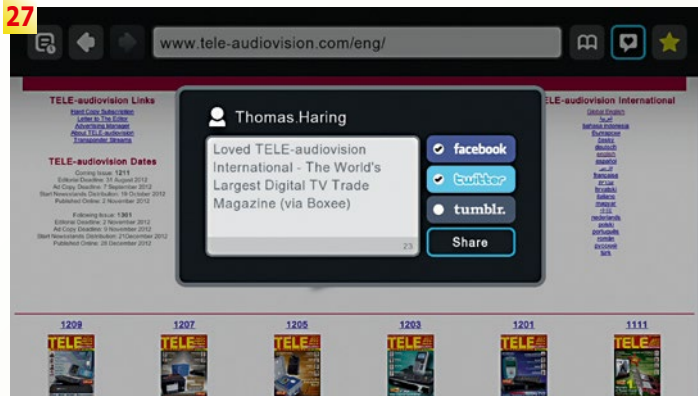
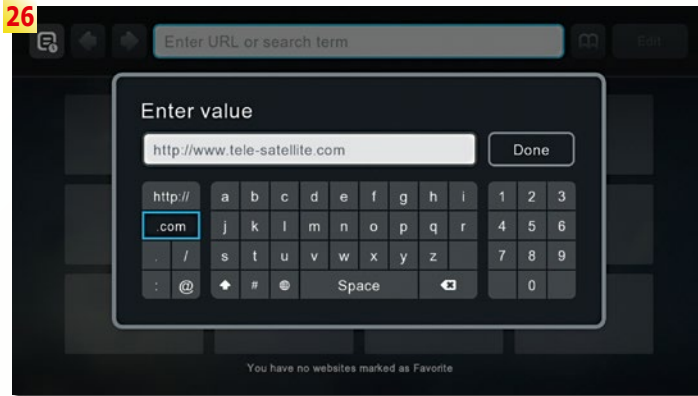
**32. CBS8 News from Los Angeles**

**33. Delicious recipes invite you to try them out yourself**

**34. The recipes are presented as entertaining video clips**

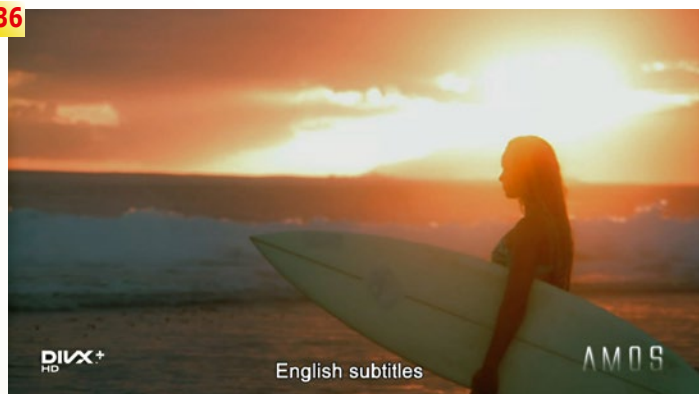
**35. M4A music playback**



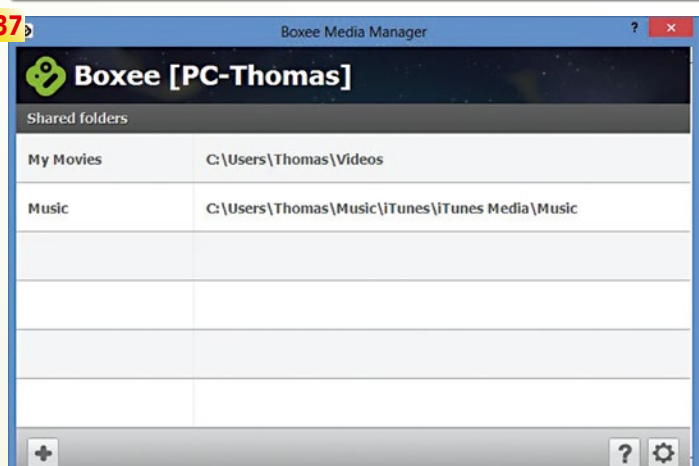




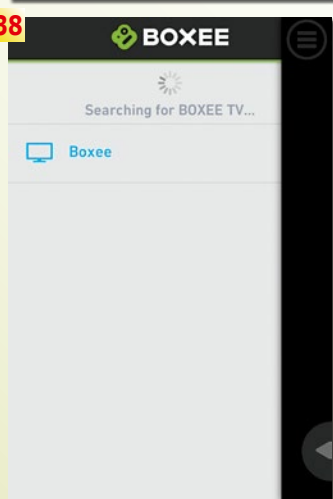
36



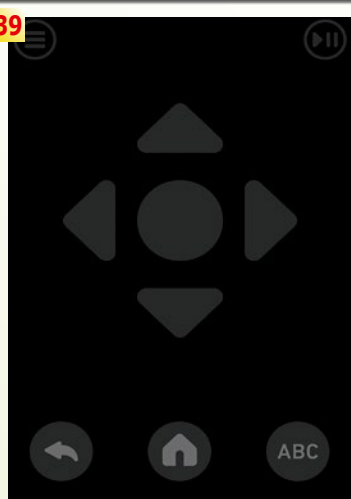
37



38



39



40



36. DivX HD Video

37. Boxee Remote App for the iPhone

38. Boxee Remote App's control buttons for the iPhone

39. Boxee Media Manager - it doesn't get easier than this

40. AirPlay playback of an HD video from an iPhone via the Boxee

to the Boxee support of classic proxy servers up to and including complex VPN connections, these can easily be used.

The heading „Enable Streaming from iOS devices“ in the Network settings really caught our attention and before we take up this subject a little later in this report, we can say this: yes, the Boxee is AirPlay compatible and can therefore be supplied with multimedia content wirelessly from an iPhone or iPad.

The Parental Controls menu can be used to block inappropriate content from the kids and as we demonstrated in our tests this is an absolutely necessary and useful feature. If it's not turned on, a variety of content will appear in the Main menu that truly would not be suitable for kids.

Last but not least there's the System submenu. From here the software can be updated, a number of browser settings can be adjusted (such as, deleting cookies, activating or deactivating pop ups) and the digital signal output can be matched (Dolby Digital, DTS, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD, LPCM 7.1) to a digital stereo system if it is connected to the Boxee.

After all the basic settings have been taken care of and the box has been customized the way we like, the Main menu finally appears with all of its different functions.

The first thing to pop into our eyes is the „Friends“ heading. With this feature the box gathers all of the multimedia content that was uploaded by all of your social media friends. This process takes about one minute.

In the meantime it's nice

to know that you can do others things during this time since the box takes care of this task in the background.

Second in the list is the heading „Watch Later“ and this highlights a problem that we are all very familiar with: suppose that you're surfing the Internet and you come across a great video on YouTube, Vimeo or some other service. Instead of watching that clip on your PC's monitor, wouldn't you rather watch it on your big HD TV?

Up until now you had to identify the name of the clip, find it again using a compatible media box and only then could you play it back on your normal TV. But with the Boxee it's not like that; thanks to the Watch Later function you can create a small Bookmarklet for your browser (a small Java macro in the form of a bookmark). This will let you transfer a clip that is currently active on your PC to the Boxee's Watch Later list so that they are then instantly available to you from the box.

This feature works very well together with nearly all web browsers and operating systems and functioned exceptionally well in our tests. The communication between the PC and the Boxee was handled by a server from the manufacturer and during our tests it was always readily accessible and performed its functions without any problems. It didn't take long for this Watch List Bookmarklet to become the most widely used entry in our web browser's Favorites list.

The next heading is Shows. Here numerous shows will be listed from all different categories like Action, Adventure, Comedy, Family, Documentaries, Talk Shows,



# The USB-2 VHF/UHF Modulator that can drive any receiver



## DTU-215-GOLD

**Connect to your PC...  
and test drive any  
cable or terrestrial  
digital-TV receiver**

**Fully agile from  
36 to 1002MHz**

**Channel simulator  
included**

DekTec's USB modulator DTU-215-GOLD is an option-packed compact modulator that can cope with any cable or terrestrial modulation standard used throughout the world, including DVB-T2, DVB-C2 and ISDB-T. The modulator comes with streamer software that can run on a PC or laptop. The RF output of the modulator can be connected directly to the antenna input of a digital-TV receiver. As it is powered from the USB-2 bus, no external power adapter is required. This modulator is the ideal tool for demonstrations, research and development and to test drive setup boxes and decoders. For more information visit our website where you also will find our local resellers worldwide.

**DeKtec**  
[www.dektec.com](http://www.dektec.com)



etc. The content comes from various providers such as Crunchyroll, Engadget, Revision 3, TED or TVO whereby most of the content originates from Crunchyroll and Revision 3.

The quality varies greatly by provider but from some of them (e.g. Revision 3) it's top notch thanks to HD resolution. In addition to free offerings, there's also paid providers available thus making classic television series such as Southpark, Lost, The Simpsons or The Office available.

The heading Movies is presented graphically the same as Shows and provides access to MUBI and OpenFilm. MUBI is an Internet service that is geared toward those movie lovers whose interests lie beyond the classic Hollywood block-

busters. There's seemingly an endless amount of professionally produced content that is divided into dozens of categories. We were totally amazed at all the different MUBI content that was available.

With the OpenFilm platform the Boxee has access to an equally large archive of movies and clips from up and coming filmmakers. Here directors have the ability to present their work to the general public and make themselves known. Also divided into numerous categories, the interested user can discover one or more top movies that might be more enjoyable than

some of the new Hollywood blockbusters.

For those within the USA the services Netflix and Vudu are available. For a subscription fee, users have access to whatever's currently available on TV or in the movie theaters. Hollywood blockbusters, current TV series and the latest productions from the biggest movie studios are directly available through the Boxee at any time. Unfortunately this service is not free and due to international regulations cannot be viewed outside of the USA.

There's a wide variety of possibilities hidden behind the heading Apps. From here Apps for all the different services such as YouTube, Vimeo, Weather, News, etc. can be down-

loaded. Not only that, there's the RSS Feeder, Apps for Revision 3, MLB, Slingbox, etc. that can be selected. If you're interested in foreign-language TV channels, you can also get your fill with content like CBS8 Los Angeles. There's even Apps for hundreds of delicious recipes available. And the best part? The recipes are presented not just in plain text form but also as video clips making the decision to cook that much easier.

You might recall at the beginning of this report we mentioned that the App section also contains an assortment of inappropriate content for the kids from providers, such as, YouPorn, Pornhub, or Porn Banana whereby a sorting of all the available Apps based on user preferences reveals quite a few more similar Apps on the first results page.

To put it plain



and simple, the number of available Apps for the Boxee is nearly unlimited and thus offers something for every user. Thanks to the practical App store, the user can download these small programs to the Boxee with the push of just one button on the remote control. During our tests it took us quite some time to go through the extensive App store to get an idea of all the interesting Apps that are available. The list of Apps is truly wide-reaching.

And yet with all of this Internet content available, the Boxee can also play back local multimedia content via the network, a USB connection or a memory card. As mentioned before, all of the standard transfer protocols are available for network access. The following file formats are supported: Audio: MP3, MP4, WAV, OGG, DTS; Video: MKV, FLV, MTS, MT2S, TS, AVI, DivX MPEG4, XVID MPEG4, MOV, MP4-2 and WMV-9; Pictures: JPG, PNG, GIF, BMP and TIFF. In our tests the playback of audio and video files via network and/or memory card worked perfectly. Even the display of pictures on the big-screen plasma TV in our test center was quite enjoyable.

Naturally, we also wanted to take a closer look at the Boxee's AirPlay function. As soon as the Boxee was connected to the local network, the iPhone and iPad became possible playback sources. One button-push is all that's needed and just like that the HD

video on the iPad can now be seen in full-screen mode on the TV. It also functions just as perfectly for all forms of music and Podcasts. And while we're talking about the iPhone and iPad, the Boxee Remote App for all iOS devices can be used to operate and control the Boxee comfortably from your Smartphone although the capabilities of the virtual remote control are somewhat limited and therefore isn't really that much of an added benefit compared to the real remote control.

To round it all off, the Boxee is enhanced even more by the integration of a fully functional Internet browser that can be found under the heading Web. In addition to the capability to save to your Favorites, it makes for an excellent alternative to a PC-based or Smartphone-based web browser thanks to the practical keyboard on the underside of the remote control. In our tests it had no trouble handling any of the websites we surfed to; it could even handle Flash content without any difficulties.

Social networks, videos from the Internet, IPTV, movies, series, music, radio and of course the Web, it all comes merged together very nicely in the Streaming Player Boxee and is available to the user using just one single remote control. Thanks to the many different network communications capabilities, multimedia content from other devices can be played back through the Boxee.

**EXPERT**

**OPINION**

**BOXEE**  
Internet Streaming Box

**RECOMMENDED**  
PRODUCT BY ▼



**TELE-audiovision**  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST TV BOX MAGAZINE



VIP

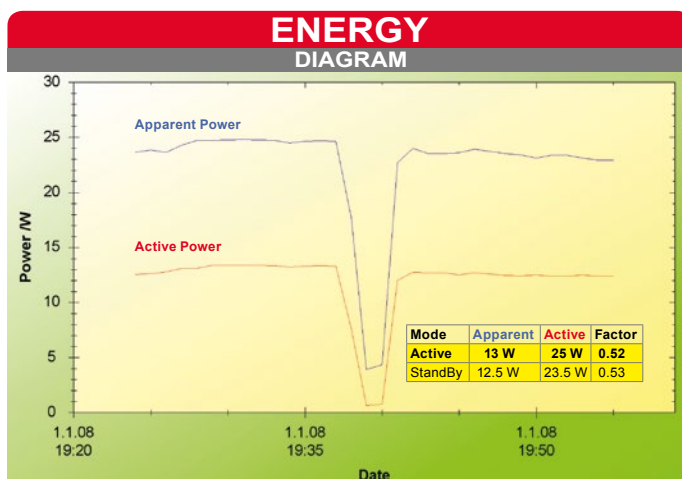
**TELE**  
audiovision  
www.TELE-audiovision.com

**+**

**Excellent manufacturing quality and extravagant design**  
  
 The number of available movies, series, music, radio stations, Apps and IPTV is unbelievably large  
  
 In addition to Standby mode, the Boxee can also be turned off completely lowering its power usage to less than 1.0 Watt

**-**

None



Initial 15 minutes active operation, then two minutes completely turned off and then 15 minutes in Standby





# AWARD WINNING

**DIGITAL  
RECEIVERS OF  
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品



Manufacturer	TBS Tenow
Website	www.tbsdtv.com
Function	DVB-S2 compatible Twin Tuner Streamingbox
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / —
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



**TENOW**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Business Voucher

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Gotech
Website	www.gotechcn.com
Function	DVB-S2 Satellite Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



**MKTECH**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/mktech](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/mktech)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report





Manufacturer	Fortis
Website	www.tiviar.com
Function	DVB-S2 / DVB-T2 / DVB-C Triple PVR Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	10000
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tiviar](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tiviar)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Amiko
Website	www.amikostb.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 & DVB-T / DVB-T2 / DVB-C Combo PVR Receiver with two user definable Tunerslots
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/amiko](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/amiko)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report





Manufacturer	Changhong
Website	www.changhong.com
Function	DVB-C Receiver, Mediaplayer, Android Apps
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



**CHANGHONG**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

**Business  
Voucher**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/changhong](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/changhong)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



**PANODIC**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

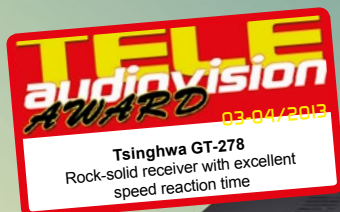
**Business  
Voucher**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/panodic](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/panodic)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report





Manufacturer	Tsinghua
Function	DVB Receiver
LAN	—
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



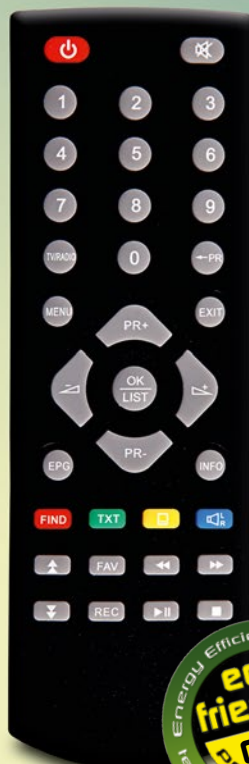
**TSINGHWA**



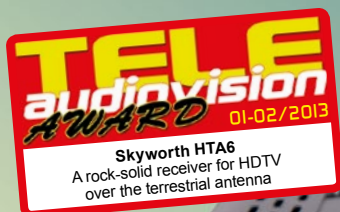
TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Business Voucher

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Skyworth
Website	<a href="http://www.skyworthdigital.com">www.skyworthdigital.com</a>
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 HDTV Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



**SKYWORTH**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/skyworth](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/skyworth)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

**JIUZHOU**

Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	DVB-T & Android STB
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •

**INNOVATION**  
**TELE audiovision AWARD**  
11-12/2012  
Jiuzhou DTP2100  
Cutting-edge receiver thanks to Android operating system

Energy Efficiency Rating  
**eco friendly**  
0.55 power factor  
tested by TELE-audiovision

**JIUZHOU DTP2100**

LOCK NET RUN STANDBY

VIDEO L-R S/PDIF RF IN HDMI ETHERNET S/PDIF USB USB

TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

# Business Voucher

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

**JIUZHOU**

Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / —
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —

**TELE audiovision AWARD**  
11-12/2012  
Panodic HDS275  
Best designed mini-receiver for the best HD reception

Energy Efficiency Rating  
**eco friendly**  
0.58 power factor  
tested by TELE-audiovision

**HDS275**

STANDBY/ON MENU VOL- VOL+ CH- CH+

Y Pb Pr CVBS R L HDMI PC-USB COAXIAL SCART

PCMCIA CARD ▶

TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

# Business Voucher

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/panodic](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/panodic)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

**PANODIC**





Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S/DVB-S2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



**AZBox mini ME**  
Excellent mini-receiver with Network  
features - ideal for a home network



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me)

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	Small DVB-T HD PVR Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



**Panodic HDT-127A DVB-T**  
Well-equipped DVB-T  
Mini-Receiver



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/panodic](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/panodic)

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T Mini Receiver with HDMI and PVR
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



**PANODIC**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/panodic](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/panodic)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S/DVB-S2 Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features and large Flash-memory for 3 Boot Images
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



**AZBOX**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



# The Best Way to Partner with TELE-audiovision Magazine

怎样与TELE-audiovision 杂志建立优质合作关系

Reliability 可靠

Continuity 持续

Accountability 担当

# Trust

信任



Magazine started in 1981 and is by now the world's largest in digital tv trade  
杂志开始于1981年，现在是世界上最大的数字电视行业

The only way to survive in the oversupply world that exists today is to offer more to your customers than what other manufacturers offer. And this philosophy should not be limited to just the products that you produce, but in everything else that is involved in the making of those products. And the end result? The customers will recognize the long-term advantage of ONLY purchasing YOUR products. They will know that your company will still exist next week, next month, next year. These days products require frequent updates. In the continuously developing digital world, firmware and software need to be regularly upgraded to add new features and to improve on existing features.

在这个供过于求的世界上，供应商唯一的生存之道就是提供其他竞争对手所没有的东西。这不仅产品本身，还有一个简单产品背后实力的展现。这意味着您的客户将知道：在这个瞬息万变的电子世界里，他的供应商将日复一日，年复一年的为他提供专业的人性化服务；精准的硬软件调试；实时的新功能升级。

**You can ensure your continued success is by continuously impressing upon existing and potential customers your never-ending dedication to your products.**

要保证持续竞争力不仅要关注产品本身，最好的广告是让您的现有客户和潜在客户都看到您为做好您的产品付出了什么。

Advertise your products in each issue of TELE-audiovision. This is the best way to reach out to your customers. You will earn their long-term trust by consistently presenting your business and products to all the professional TELE-audiovision Magazine readers from around the world

与TELE-audiovision 携手同行，通过这本全球发行量最大，最专业的业界杂志，让全球的业内人士看看：您，为您的产品，付出了多少！



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads)



# CHINA



**Aluo Consulting** 阿罗顾问  
Export Digital TV Products from China

**LUO SHIGANG**  
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14  
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196  
Fax: +49-89-92185023  
Email: [luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de](mailto:luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de)  
Website: [www.Aluo-Consulting.de](http://www.Aluo-Consulting.de)

## LOOKING FOR A SET TOP BOX MANUFACTURER?

Contact AluoConsulting  
[luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de](mailto:luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de)

We help you find the manufacturer in China  
that matches your needs and requirements

Contact us with your specifications and we  
do the rest

**Aluo Consulting** 阿罗顾问  
Export Digital TV Products from China



# AWARD WINNING

**SIGNAL  
ANALYZERS OF  
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品





TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	<a href="http://www.devisertek.com">www.devisertek.com</a>
Function	Satellite Antenna Meter
Frequency Range	950~2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



### DEVISER S30

Highly accurate handheld meter optimized  
for the satellite dish installer



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/horizon](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/horizon)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	<a href="http://www.horizonhge.com">www.horizonhge.com</a>
Function	Digital Satellite Meter for DVB-S and DVB-S2 Signals
Frequency Range	950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



### HORIZON Nano-S2

Very easy to use instrument  
for quick installation of satellite  
for HDTV reception





TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/kws](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/kws)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	KWS-Electronic
Website	<a href="http://www.kws-electronic.de">www.kws-electronic.de</a>
Function	Handheld Signal Analyzer with Spectrum for DVB-S, DVB-S2
Frequency Range	910 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	yes
Built-in Monitor	5,7" Color-TFT, VGA Resolution



**TELE**  
audiovision  
AWARD 01-02/2013

**KWS VAROS 109**  
Extremely high-quality meter  
for everyday use  
by satellite installers

**KWSELECTRONIC**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/satlink](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/satlink)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Fujian Baotong
Website	<a href="http://www.sat-link.com.cn">www.sat-link.com.cn</a>
Function	Digital Meter & Receiver for DVB-S and DVB-T Signals
Frequency Range	47 ~ 862 MHz & 950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	yes
Built-in Monitor	4.3 inch display



**TELE**  
audiovision  
AWARD 11-12/2012

**Satlink WS-6936**  
Very easy to use signal meter  
which also serves as receiver.

**SATLINK**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/horizon](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/horizon)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	<a href="http://www.horizonhge.com">www.horizonhge.com</a>
Function	Digital Meter for Analogue, DVB-T and DVB-T2 Signals
Frequency Range	48 ~ 862 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



**TELE**  
audiovision  
**AWARD** 11-12/2012

**HORIZON HD-T2**  
One of the world's first DVB-T2 signal  
analyzers with exceptional data

**HORIZON**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/deviser](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/deviser)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	<a href="http://www.devisertek.com">www.devisertek.com</a>
Function	Optical Power Meter
Frequency Range	-43 dBm ~ +25 dBm
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



**TELE**  
audiovision  
**AWARD** 11-12/2012

**DEVISER AE 120**  
Optical Power Meter  
Extremely simple to use but  
at same time very accurate

**DEVISER**





TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/deviser](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/deviser)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	<a href="http://www.devisertek.com">www.devisertek.com</a>
Function	Professional Meter for DVB-T, DVB-C and CATV (analog TV)
Frequency Range	5 ~ 1000 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	320 × 240 TFT display



### DEVISER DS2400T

This is by far the best handheld measuring instrument for DVB-T, DVB-C and CATV I have come across. Deviser has done an excellent job!

**DEVISER**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/spaun](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/spaun)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	SPAUN Electronic
Website	<a href="http://www.spaun.com">www.spaun.com</a>
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 and DSS Signal Analyzer
Frequency Range	950-2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	4.3" TFT LCD display (16:9)



### SPAROS SAT HD

Very useful meter for setting up critical satellite systems



**SPAUN**



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/satcatcher](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/satcatcher)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	SatCatcher
Website	<a href="http://www.satcatcher.com">www.satcatcher.com</a>
Function	Digital and analog cable TV meter
Frequency Range	46~862 MHz (for digital TV) and 46~870 MHz (for analog TV)
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	120 x 64 3.5" LCD color display



**Satcatcher Digipro C Max**  
More than a cable meter: includes  
everything a professional installer needs



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/01/horizon](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/01/horizon)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	<a href="http://www.horizonhge.com">www.horizonhge.com</a>
Function	Satellite and terrestrial antenna meter
Frequency Range	45~861 MHz (terrestrial) and 950~2150 MHz (satellite)
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



**Horizon HD-STM**  
Perfect choice for an installer who values  
a practical instrument.



# AWARD WINNING

**21**  
IPTV/WebTV  
RECEIVERS OF  
1ST CENTURY

这些是获得最高奖的产品



Manufacturer	D-Link
Website	www.dlink.com
Function	Internet Streaming Box
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	— / •
USB/SD Card	• / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/boxee](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/boxee)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



**BOXEE**

Manufacturer	Netgear
Website	www.netgear.com
Function	Streaming Player
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	— / •
USB/SD Card	— / —



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/netgear](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/netgear)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

**NETGEAR**





Manufacturer	AZBOX
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVBS/DVBS2 Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features and large Flash-memory for 3 Boot Images
DVBS2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/azbox-me](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/azbox-me)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Roku
Website	www.roku.com
Function	Streaming Player
WIFI/LAN	• / —
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	— / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/roku](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/roku)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



ROKU



Manufacturer	Lookeetv
Website	www.lookeetv.com
Function	Multimedia Player for local media and Internet
WiFi/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	yes, 1.14 GB
HDTV	yes (up to 720p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	• / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/lookee](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/lookee)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



LOOKEETV



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVBS2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVBS2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me)  
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AZBOX



Manufacturer	Logitech
Website	www.logitech.com
Function	IPTV Receiver



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/googletv](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/googletv)

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



**LOGITECH**

Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	IPTV Set-Top-Box
Stream Protocol	UDP
Menu Standards	HTML4, Javascript 1.5, Java Virtual Machine
WLAN	• (via USB stick)



TELE-audiovision  
International  
Magazine

## Expert Opinion

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/01/jiuzhou](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/01/jiuzhou)

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



**JIUZHOU DTP8300**  
IPTV Receiver Equipped  
with Top-Notch Technology



**JIUZHOU**



# CHINA



## LOOKING FOR A SET TOP BOX MANUFACTURER?

Contact AluoConsulting  
[luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de](mailto:luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de)

We help you find the manufacturer in China  
that matches your needs and requirements

Contact us with your specifications and we  
do the rest

**AluoConsulting** 阿罗顾问  
Export Digital TV Products from China

**AluoConsulting** 阿罗顾问  
Export Digital TV Products from China

**LUO SHIGANG**  
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14  
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196

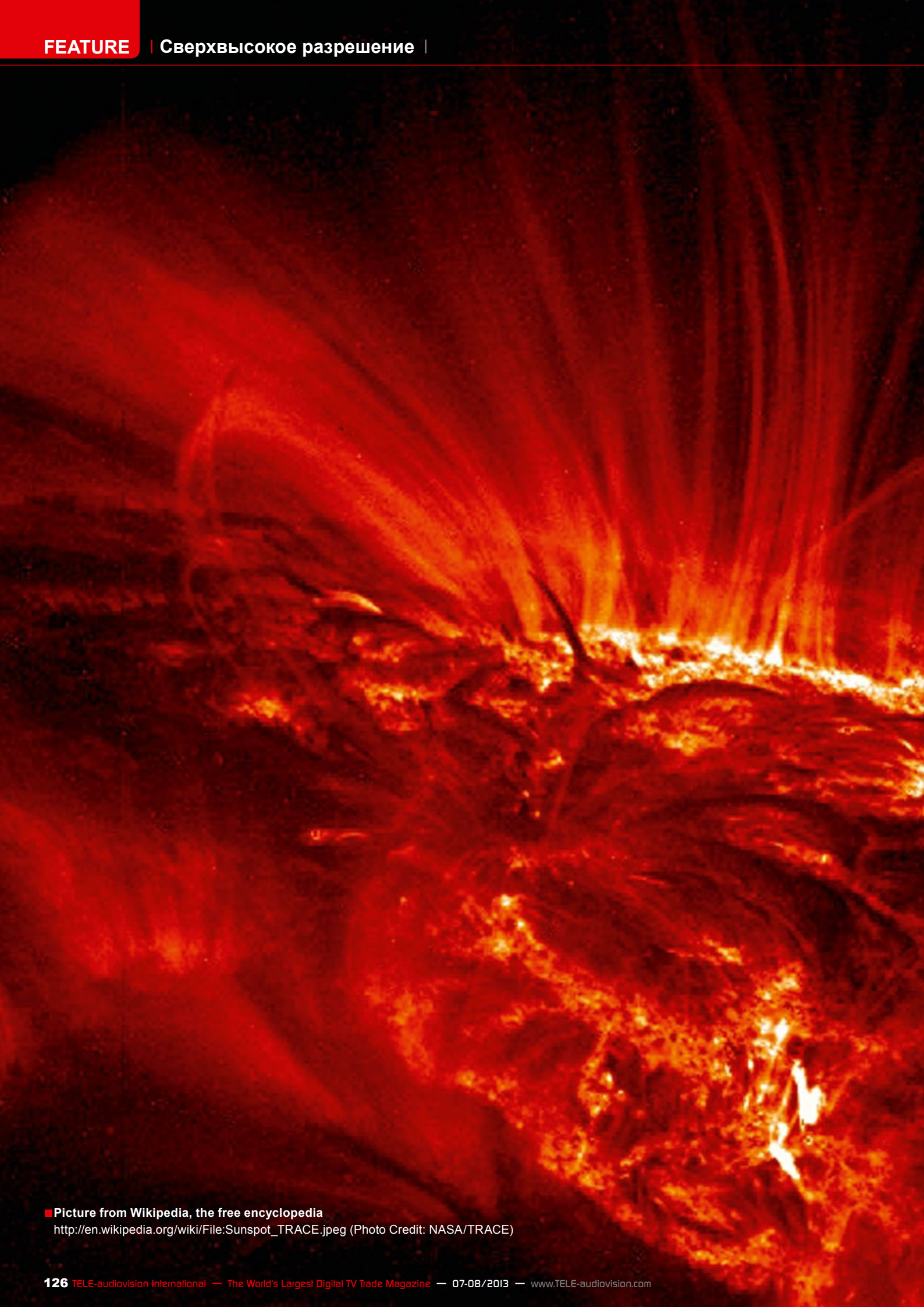
Fax: +49-89-92185023

Email: [luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de](mailto:luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de)

Website: [www.Aluo-Consulting.de](http://www.Aluo-Consulting.de)







■ Picture from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Sunspot\\_TRACE.jpeg](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Sunspot_TRACE.jpeg) (Photo Credit: NASA/TRACE)



# НОВЫЙ HEVC/H.265 стандарт

- *уменьшенная до 50% ширина диапазона*
- *так же может быть использован для очень маленьких экранов*
- *разделяет видео на пиксельные блоки 64x64*
- *требуется наличие самых современных процессоров в ресивере*



# Designed for Ultra High Definition TV

Jacek Pawlowski

Every 9-11 years we observe a step forward in digital video technology. Compare the dates of the main standard publications:

- 1992: VCD, CDi
- 1994: MPEG-2 (H.262) and DVD-Video
- 2004: MPEG-4 (H.264), Blu-ray Disc, Internet streaming, mobile video
- 2013: HEVC (H.265) - the expected new standard for ultra high definition video

The interesting thing is that this corresponds more or less to the 11 years long solar cycle. Every 11 years, the number of sunspots reach a maximum - see picture 1.

Is it possible that the smart guys working on digital video standardization are influenced by this natural phenomenon? Perhaps a high number of sunspots turns them up so much that they simply have to reduce the tension and publish a new

standard? We will come back to that at the end of this article.

The new standard is self-explained by its name - HEVC means High Efficiency Video Coding. HEVC is claimed to be about 50% more efficient than MPEG-4/H.264. Let's compare what bit rates are needed for today's SD channel, HD channel and a future Ultra HD channel depending on video compression method: MPEG-2, MPEG-4 and HEVC. We put the figures in table 1.

Please note that by a UHD channel we mean a video resolution of 3,840 x 2,160 pixels in a progressive mode (2160p). So, it is even a bigger improvement than HD

had over SD (760p/1080i vs. 480i/576i).

As everybody can see, the improvement in data compression is tremendous. In fact, when work on HEVC started this was the main objective: to achieve about 50% improvement in coding efficiency without sacrificing video quality perceived by humans. And here we come to a very vital question: does HEVC really guarantee a video quality comparable with today's HD?

The first tests have been already carried out. Most of them dealt with HD material and indeed proved that HEVC did pretty well in comparison to MPEG-4. The final conclusion was that the average bit

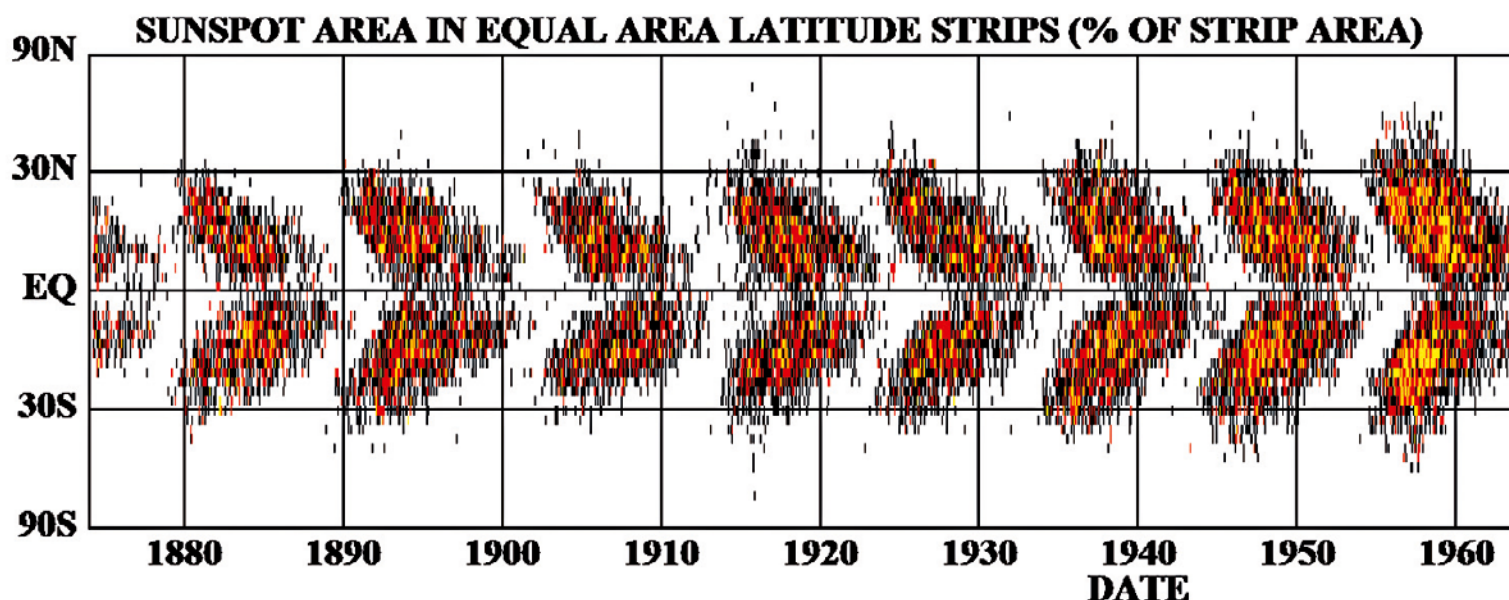
rate reduction for HEVC compared to H.264/MPEG-4 AVC was 49.3%. So very, very close to the initial target.

But what about UHD? Has anybody tested the HEVC performance for higher resolutions than today's HDTV? Yes, they have. One of the most rigorous tests was carried out by the researchers from the Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne in Lausanne, Switzerland. They used a large ultra high resolution LCD monitor (56" Sony Trimaster SRM-L560) and prepared 3 different bit streams with different content: Road Traffic, People On the Street and Sintel2 (computer animation). Each video stream was compressed with: MPEG-4 codec and HEVC codec. The test result was: HEVC significantly outperforms MPEG-4. Moreover, it is possible to achieve a 50-75% reduction in bit rate if HEVC is used instead of MPEG-4.

New standard will inevitably entail a lot of turmoil

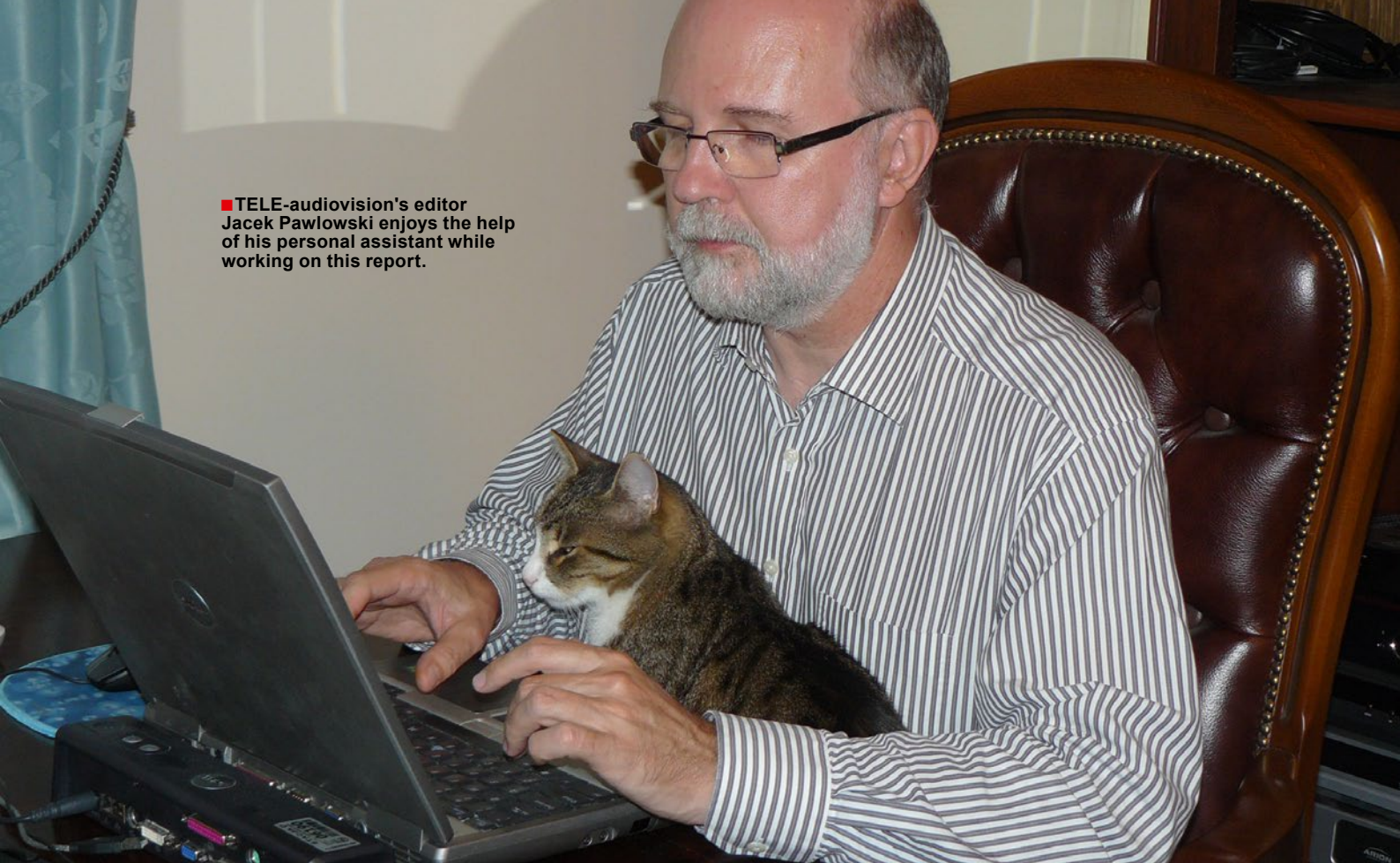
	MPEG-2 (H.262)	MPEG-4 (H.264)	HEVC (H.265)
<b>SD (480i/576i)</b>	2.5-3.5 Mbps	1.5-2.5 Mbps	0.8-1.5 Mbps
<b>HD (1080i)</b>	12-18 Mbps	6-9 Mbps	3-4.5 Mbps
<b>UHD (2160p)</b>		12-18 Mbps	6-9 Mbps

■ Table 1: Comparing Standard Definition, High Definition and Ultra High Definition Characteristics



■ Picture 1: David Hathaway, NASA Marshall Space Flight Center (<http://solarscience.msfc.nasa.gov>)

■ TELE-audiovision's editor Jacek Pawlowski enjoys the help of his personal assistant while working on this report.



not only in the digital TV industry. It will also affect the Internet world. Most likely it will marginalize the VP8 codec that Google realized for royalty-free use. It will also affect mobile devices. Despite the fact that HVEC is specified to resolutions as high as  $8,192 \times 4,320$  pixels, it has a lot of much lower modes of operation (the professionals call them profiles). For example, the lowest Profile 1 is specified

for a resolution of  $128 \times 96$  @ 33.7 frames per second and just 128 kbps bit rate. The profiles go up to Profile 6.2 which is suitable for the highest resolutions and the highest bit rates. Once HVEC is widely accepted, we will find it everywhere: from very simple cheap devices with very small screens up to the largest flat screen monitors and TVs. Should HEVC be useful only for very high resolutions, one could be skepti-

cal about its quick implementation in real world products. But because it offers a 50% bit rate reduction which means also a 50% bandwidth reduction, one can be certain it will not be long when most of the new equipment will be HEVC compatible.

How was it possible that HVEC is so much better than MPEG-4 which up to now we all used to regard as state of the art technology? And why did the scientists and engineers not invent HVEC ten years ago when they came up with MPEG-4?

The answer is: 10 years ago the available processors and memories were too weak and too small to make this technology feasible. To reduce the required bit rate by half, an HVEC receiver has to be equipped with a fast multi-core processor and large and fast memories. An HEVC decoder has to process the signal in a number of tasks in parallel. This is possible because in the HEVC concept, the video frames are divided into multiple tiles and each tile is then processed in parallel. Moreover, HVEC

breaks video frames not into  $16 \times 16$  pixel blocks like it was in H.264, but into blocks of  $64 \times 64$  pixels. One can easily imagine that the power of the receiver processor must be correspondingly greater to process bigger blocks.

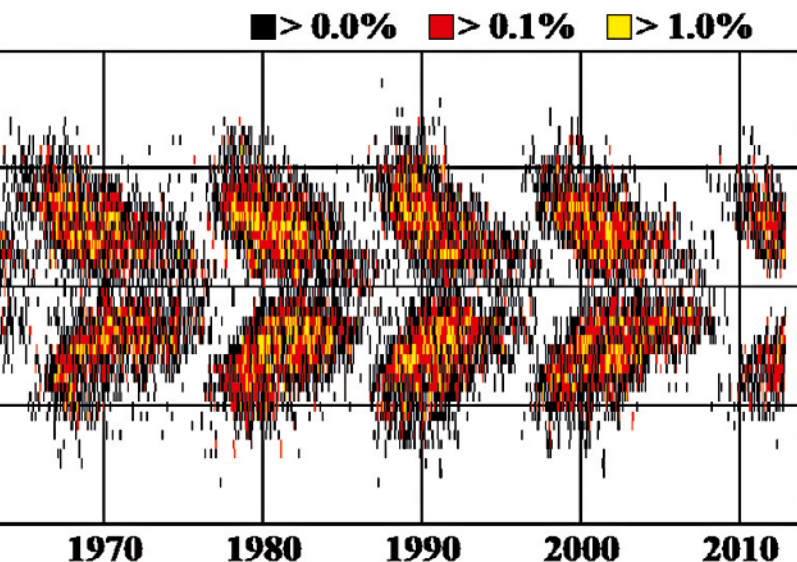
We said that HEVC is possible today due to great advances in technology. Let's compare what was available at the time digital video standards were and will be published:

- 1992: IC technology > 1 micron, memory > \$50/MB, processor 500 MHz

- 2003: IC technology < 0.1 micron, memory < \$50/GB, processor ~3 GHz single-core

- 2013: IC technology 14 nm, memory < \$5/GB, processor ~3 GHz multi-core

So, were the authors of digital video standards influenced by the solar cycle or rather by advances in technology? I think the answer is now clear. And is the HEVC/H.265 the end of the road or they will invent and standardize yet another more efficient compression standard in the future? Ask me in 11 years.





# ТВ из сети

## Часть 2

- Структура транспортного потока данных
- Множество ТВ-каналов может быть передано транспортным потоком, используя мультиплексор
- TS-ридер предлагает функцию мультиплекса
- Некоторые ресиверы на Linux работают
- через потоковую функцию
- Только высокоскоростные беспроводные сети подходят для IP TV







Vitor Martins Augusto

With digital TV transmissions each frequency represents one transponder. Multiple TV channels can be found on a single transponder, the number of TV channels depends on the picture quality of each individual channel.

If quite a few channels are to fit on a transponder, then the picture resolution would be reduced while at the same time the compression rate would increase. The result would be a TV channel with a narrower bandwidth and a corresponding reduction in picture quality.

Thanks to the new HDTV formats that, for example, are used by DVB-S2, DVB-C2 or DVB-T2, higher bandwidths per channel are now possible and in turn larger compressions can be obtained with these MPEG4 methods compared to MPEG2 that is mostly used by DVB-S, DVB-C and DVB-T.

In each case it involves a continuous data stream that basically consists of only ones and zeros. How can

such a data stream transport various audio and video carriers together with NIT, EPG, Videotext such that all these channels are available simultaneously at the same time?

It's very simple: the data of each channel is placed in small packets and incorporated into the transport stream one behind the other in very short time intervals.

If you want to watch a specific channel on the transponder, the receiver would have to capture the matching data packets for that

channel, put them back together and then display the resulting data stream.

Two technical terms that are quite often used in this scenario are:

#### Multiplexer:

The device responsible for creating the transport

stream. Various incoming data streams are converted into small data packets and inserted back into the transport stream.

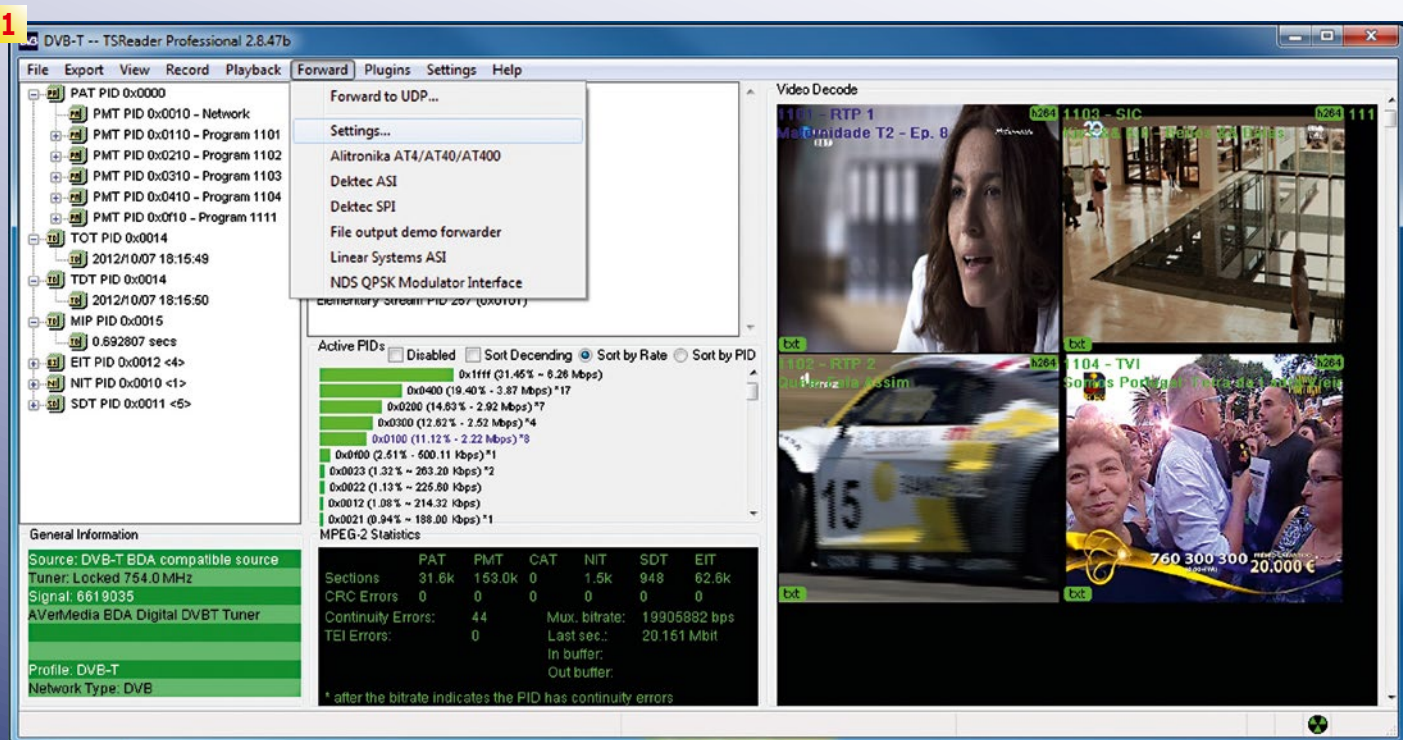
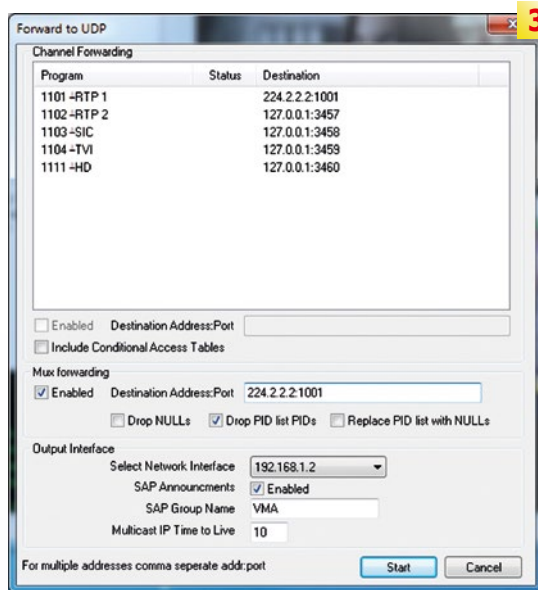
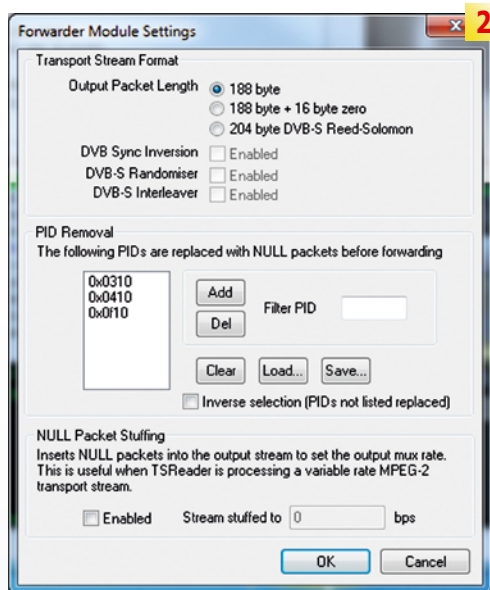
#### De-multiplexer:

The device that extracts the individual streams from the transport stream and

1. To the right TS Reader Pro shows the complete content of a transponder stream together with each of the PIDs. The streaming parameters can be defined in the Settings menu.

2. PIDs that are to be filtered out of the transport stream can be entered in the "PID Removal" field

3. In the upper field the individual channels can be streamed via various IP/Ports





# The SES satellite fleet & coverage

# SES<sup>^</sup>

your satellite company

SES, a world-leading satellite operator, providing reliable and secure satellite communications solutions to broadcast, telecom, corporate and government customers worldwide.

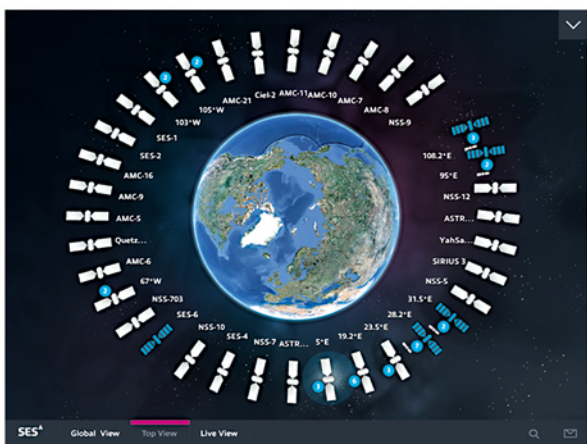


SES fleet & coverage now in an iPad app!



"We are pleased to showcase our fleet and coverage using the capabilities of the iPad, with 3D earth navigation and an augmented reality view. This tool illustrates the concept of satellites in space and coverage over the earth, as well as provides information that will enable our customers to learn more about our global fleet. With this new application, we are literally putting our satellite fleet in the hands of our customers."

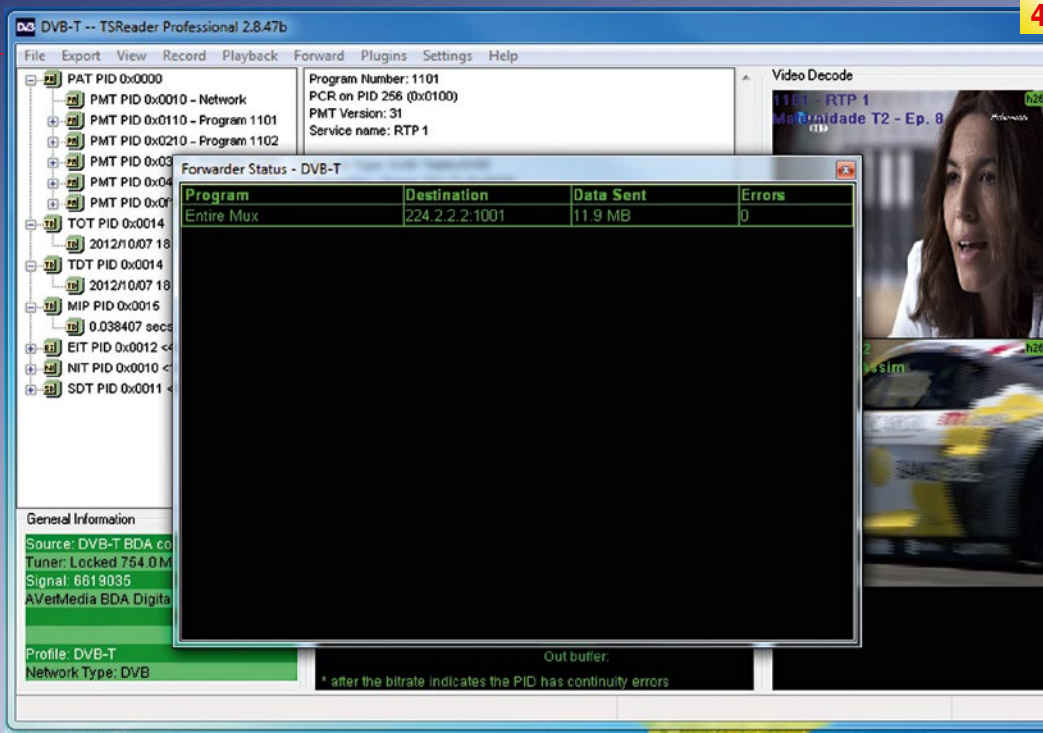
(Niclas Friese Greene, Senior Vice President of Marketing and Corporate Communications, SES)



**SES<sup>^</sup>**  
Headquarters

Château de Betzdorf, L-6815 Betzdorf, Luxembourg  
Tel: +352 710 725 1 ■ <http://www.ses.com>





4

Streaming can now be started. To do this go to the "Forward to UDP" option in the "Forward" menu. The first section lets you stream each individual channel separately whereby a separate port channel must be entered for each channel.

This streaming method is simpler but it comes with a very big disadvantage: every time the user changes channels, a new IP and port number must be entered. It's not the very best way of doing things.

It would be better to use the second section "Mux Forwarding". If an IP address is used from the multicasting pool (224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255), then the stream automatically becomes available as UDB multicasting in the entire network to every user; they need to enter the IP and port number, for example, in VLC.

TS Reader Pro displays the stream and the inserted amount of data in a black screen. You'll quickly see why you should never stream to the Internet without having a flat-rate data plan.

combines them into individual TV channels.

If you want to build your own IPTV network, then it would be a good idea to have a de-multiplexer and multiplexer available, otherwise you'd have to insert the received transponder completely into the network. This isn't always desired since a transponder often carries unwanted channels that would take up valuable bandwidth in the network. It would be far more elegant to remove these unwanted channels.

In the 01-02/2013 issue of TELE-audiovision we tested, for example, the Desing NDS3975. This professional receiver comes with a complete multiplexer that lets the user not only filter out any unwanted channels from the transponder received by the built-in tuner, this receiver can read in an additional transponder via the ASI interface and, on top of that, can also receive an IPTV stream. The channels coming into the NDS3975 can then be thrown together in the Multiplexer Menu.

Professional solutions consist of these kinds of dedicated devices that were conceived for long-term con-

tinuous operation.

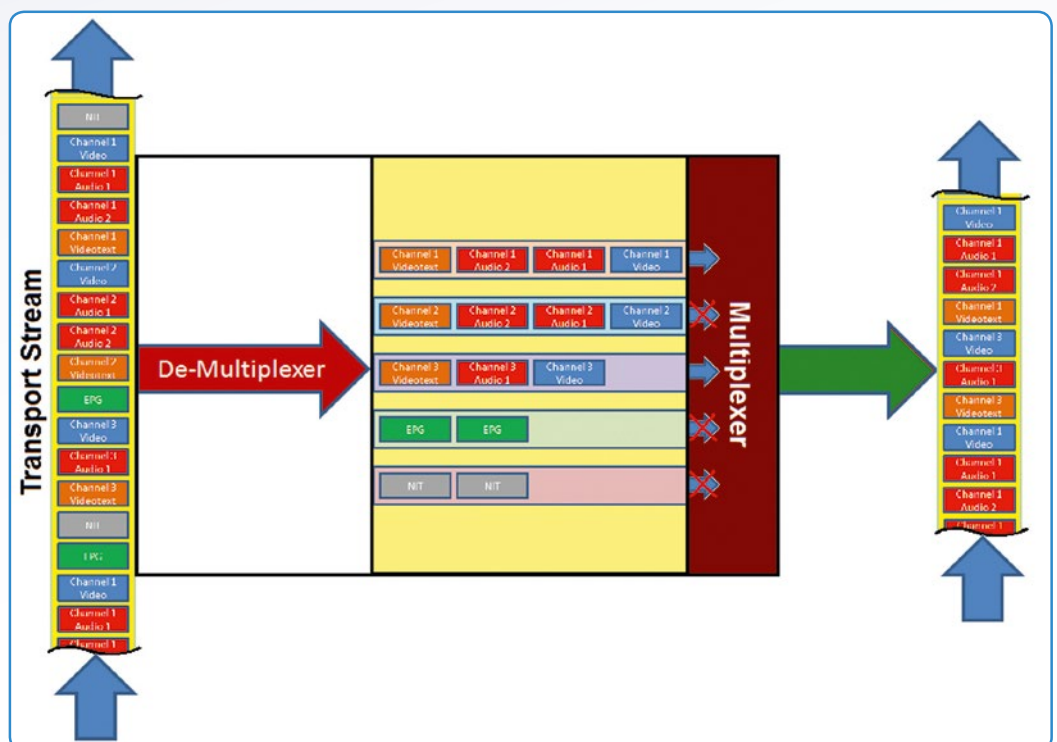
The beloved TS Reader program shows that it can also be done less expensively.

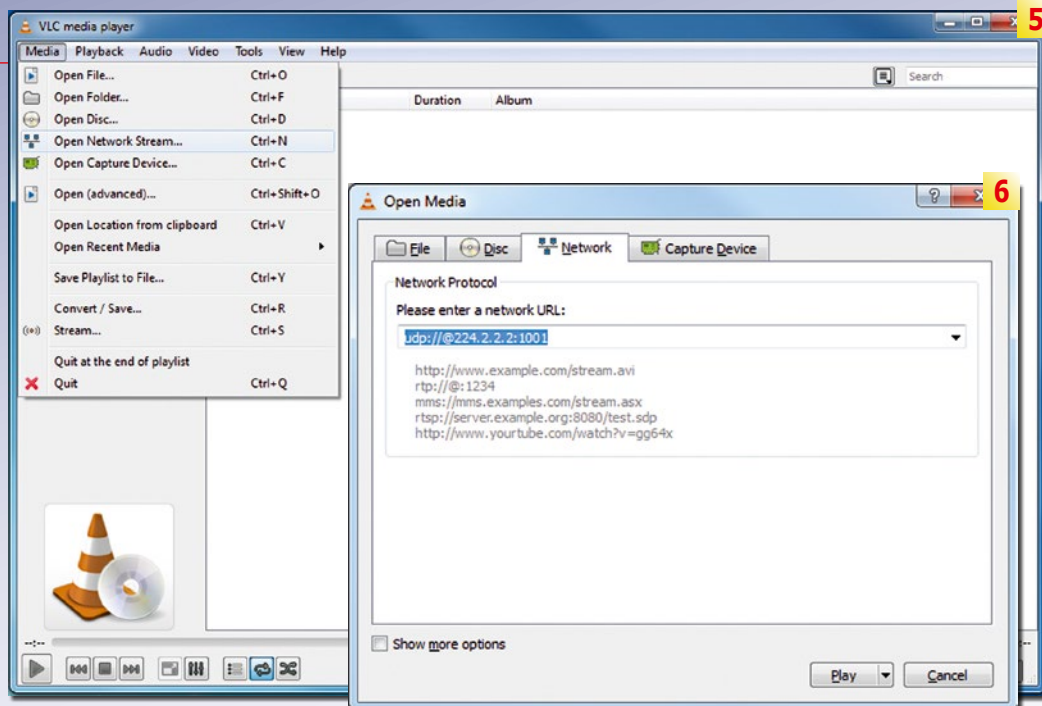
Using a normal PC and the TS Reader Pro version, transport streams can be multiplexed under Windows quite thoroughly.

After TS Reader has been successfully started and is receiving the desired transponder from a tuner, it can then be streamed into a network. Before the entire

stream is inserted into the network, you should first go to the "Settings" option under the "Forward" menu. Here in the "PID Removal" section you can enter in the PIDs that should not be part of the stream. In our case it's the PIDs 0x0310, 0x0410 and 0x0f10: we only want to stream RTP-1 and RTP-2 in our network.

The PIDs can be read in TS Reader's main window on the right side. Keep in mind that the PIDs are entered in hexadecimal format!





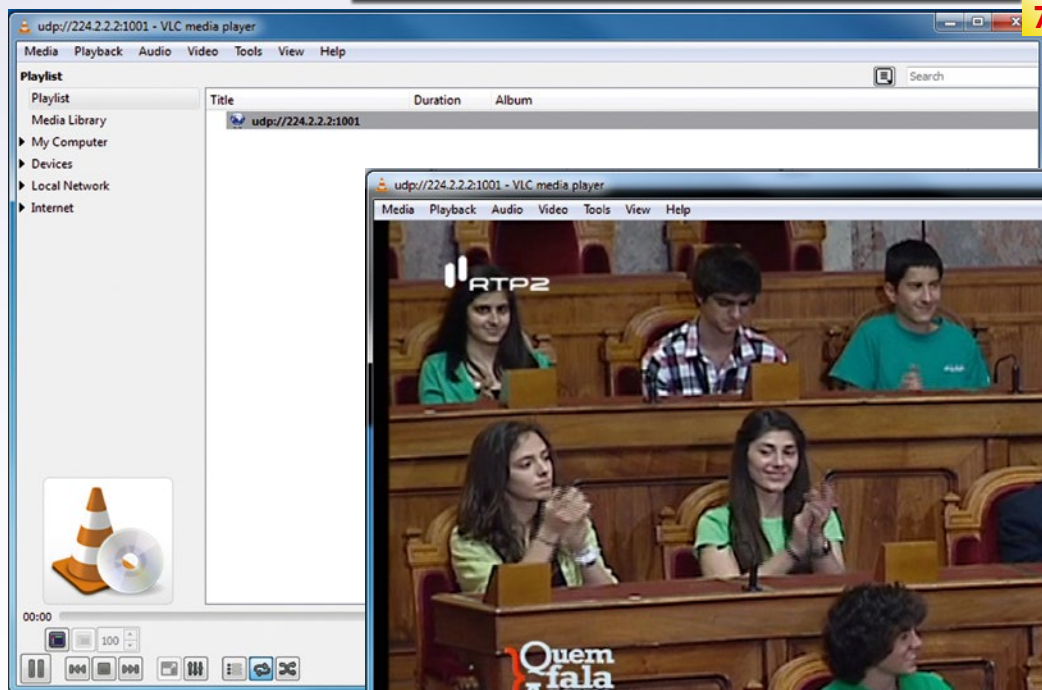
4. In a second window TS Reader Pro shows the status of the streams and especially interesting is the display showing the amount of data being inserted into the network.

5. The stream can now be received by any computer or IPTV receiver. We're using the VLC software on the computer. "Open Network Stream..." is opened under Media.

6. Now "UDP://@224.2.2.2:1001" must be entered; the IP and Port number naturally have to match what was entered into TS Reader Pro.

7. VLC now starts the reception of the stream and if everything works as it should, you'll see the Play button change over to a Pause button (lower left).

8. After 1-2 seconds a picture appears.



To receive the stream, open up the VLC application on another PC. Obviously, this computer has to be connected to the same network. Under "Media" in the menu, "Open Network Stream..." should be selected and in the window that appears, "UDP://@224.2.2.2:1001" should be entered.

If you chose a different IP and/or port number, then of course you'd have to enter in those values. VLC will then start and you'll be able to surf between all of the streamed channels.

If it doesn't work, check the usual suspects: Firewall,

Antivirus, Network. In our test center we had a completely different problem. VLC could not receive any UDP multicast via the network even though TS Reader Pro was able to as a receiver.

Thanks to our signal analyzers we were able to confirm that the stream itself was OK; even our PC was correctly configured.

So what was wrong? After a few hours the culprit was identified: Oracle's Open

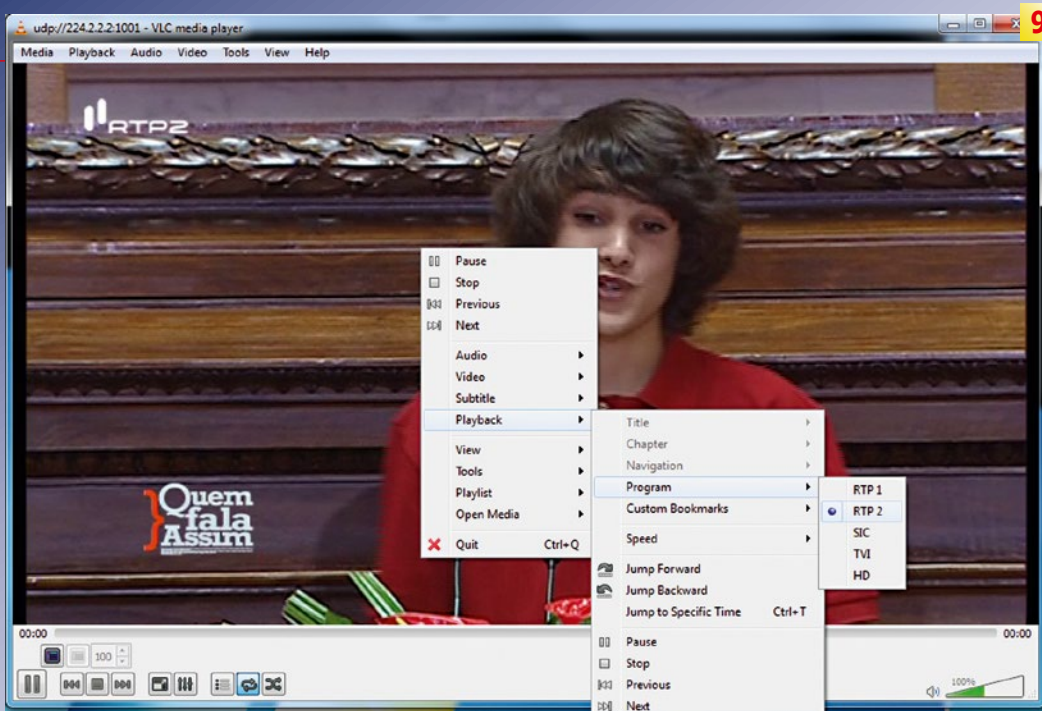
Source Software VirtualBox, with which we tested virtual operating systems, installed a virtual network card that VLC apparently gave preference to. Since the stream would be coming from the real network card, the screen remained black. Deactivating the virtual network card from VirtualBox helped with the problem. You just have to find the problem first...

Another inexpensive so-

lution to implement IPTV in private homes would be to make a Linux receiver such as the AZBox ME or AZBox Mini ME available to every user.

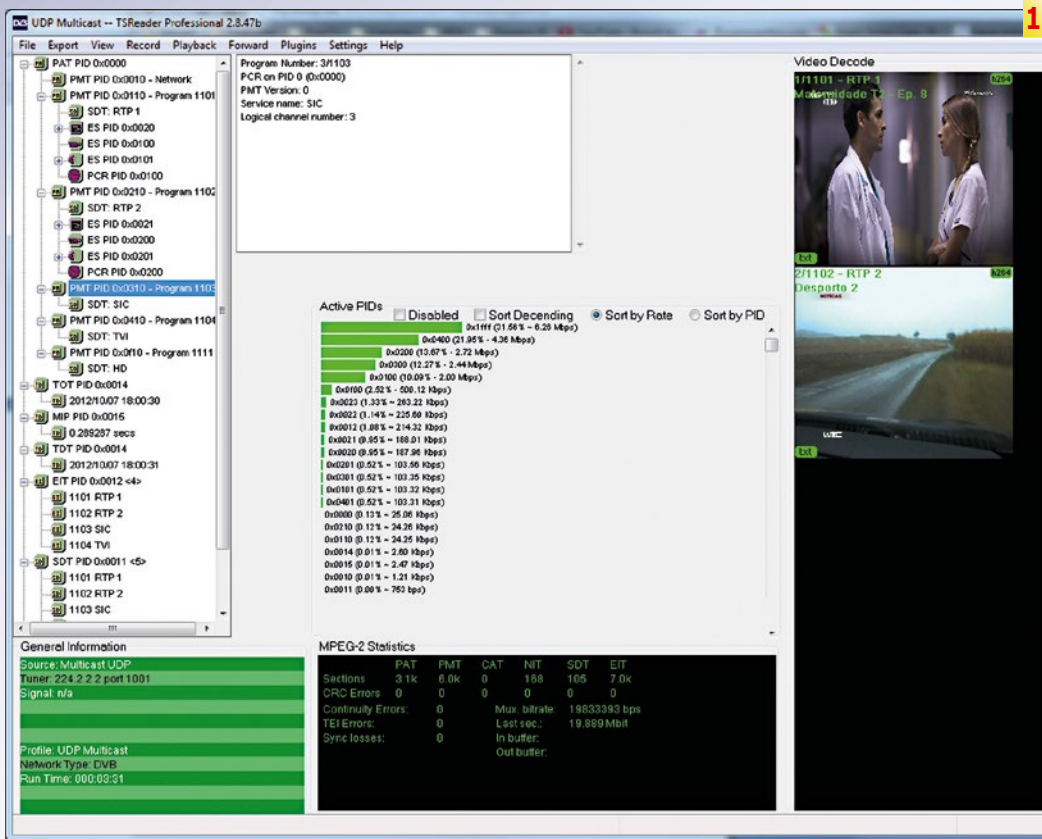
Instead of having one of these receivers in every room and running the necessary cable for each of them, place the receivers in a server cabinet and connect them to a Quadro LNB via a multiswitch. Each user would be given the IP address for





9. Under "Playback-Program" you can use the right mouse button to switch between the injected channels. But there's a little error that has appeared. TS Reader Pro did manage to filter the SIC, TVI and HD channels (they no longer are available) but since the PID with the transponder 1:1 was streamed into the network, these channels still appear by mistake. With a real multiplexer such as the Dexing NDS3975, this wouldn't have happened.

10. On the second computer we analyzed the IPTV stream with TS Reader Pro as the client. It's easy to recognize: only two channels are available yet in the PID table to the left the EIT and SDT PIDs near the bottom still show all of the channels.



have sufficient bandwidth available.

Since the labels of all of the different WLAN generations don't really reveal all that much, we put together the table at bottom.

If you consider that an HDTV channel has a transfer rate of 12MBit/s, then there's absolutely no doubt that for IPTV applications you should upgrade to the newest 802.11ac standard.

The maximum transfer rates shown in the table are gross values. In normal everyday use you should expect the actual values to be half of that; that's why we feel that the older WLAN 802.11x standards would simply be too slow – pixilation and intermittent video would be the result.

their receiver allowing them to take part in watching unrestricted TV via a browser and VLC.

And it wouldn't matter what room the user would happen to be in at the time.

At first glance this solution seems somewhat absurd; we actually tried it and after only a short time we got used to the idea and liked the freedom of watching TV on a laptop anywhere in the house.

It gets even more interesting when you consider that WLAN can be used for IPTV data transmissions. If you decide to utilize this technology, you should definitely upgrade to the latest WLAN technology to make sure you

The more we play around with IPTV, the more excited we get about its possibilities. And it's not just the fact that you no longer have to deal with running cables all over the house, it's much more about its flexibility: you can go anywhere in your home and still continue to watch that show or movie.

It even boasts new possibilities such as creating your own channel, streaming movies and much more.

WLAN Standard	Maximum Transfer Rate	Bandwidth	Frequency Range
802.11	2Mbit/s	20MHz	2.4GHz
802.11a	54Mbit/s	20MHz	5GHz
802.11b	11Mbit/s	20MHz	2.4GHz
802.11g	54Mbit/s	20MHz	2.4GHz
802.11n	72.2Mbit/s – 150Mbit/s	20MHz – 40 MHz	2.4GHz + 5GHz
802.11ac	87.6Mbit/s – 866.7Mbit/s	20MHz – 160MHz	5GHz



THE GLOBAL STAGE FOR INNOVATION



# Save the Date

for the world's largest annual innovation event

Tuesday, January 7- Friday, January 10, 2014

2014 International CES | Las Vegas, Nevada | [CESweb.org](http://CESweb.org)

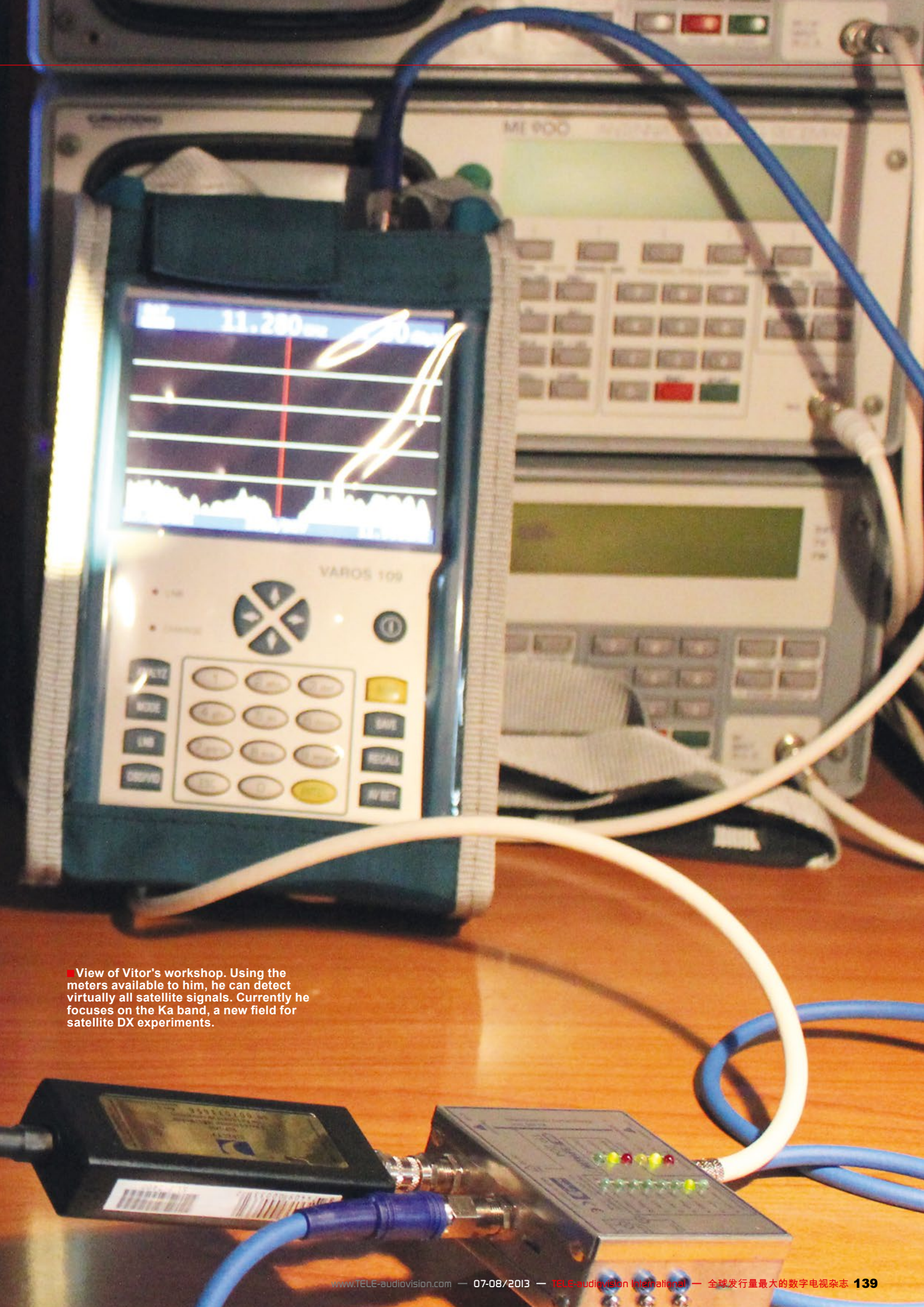


# Новое в Ка-диапазоне - Модернизация



- **новый диапазон для спутниковых энтузиастов**
- **сложно принимать, так как конверторы-не потребители также доступны**
- **можно принимать программы напрямую из Африканских стран**
- **прием Ка-диапазона подходит для DVI дуплексов**





■ View of Vitor's workshop. Using the meters available to him, he can detect virtually all satellite signals. Currently he focuses on the Ka band, a new field for satellite DX experiments.



# The Same Spectrum – Again and Again

Vitor Martins Augusto

**Did you notice? In the previous issue 05-06/2013 of TELE-audiovision the layout of the Ka band article on pages 138 and 139 turned out a bit different than expected. It always showed the same spectrum of Hellas Sat 2 in the Ku and Ka bands, rather than an individual spectrum for each satellite between 39.0°E and 30.0°W.**

We're terribly sorry about that and have prepared the correct pictures in this issue. This time, each satellite comes with the spectrum of the current Ku band and

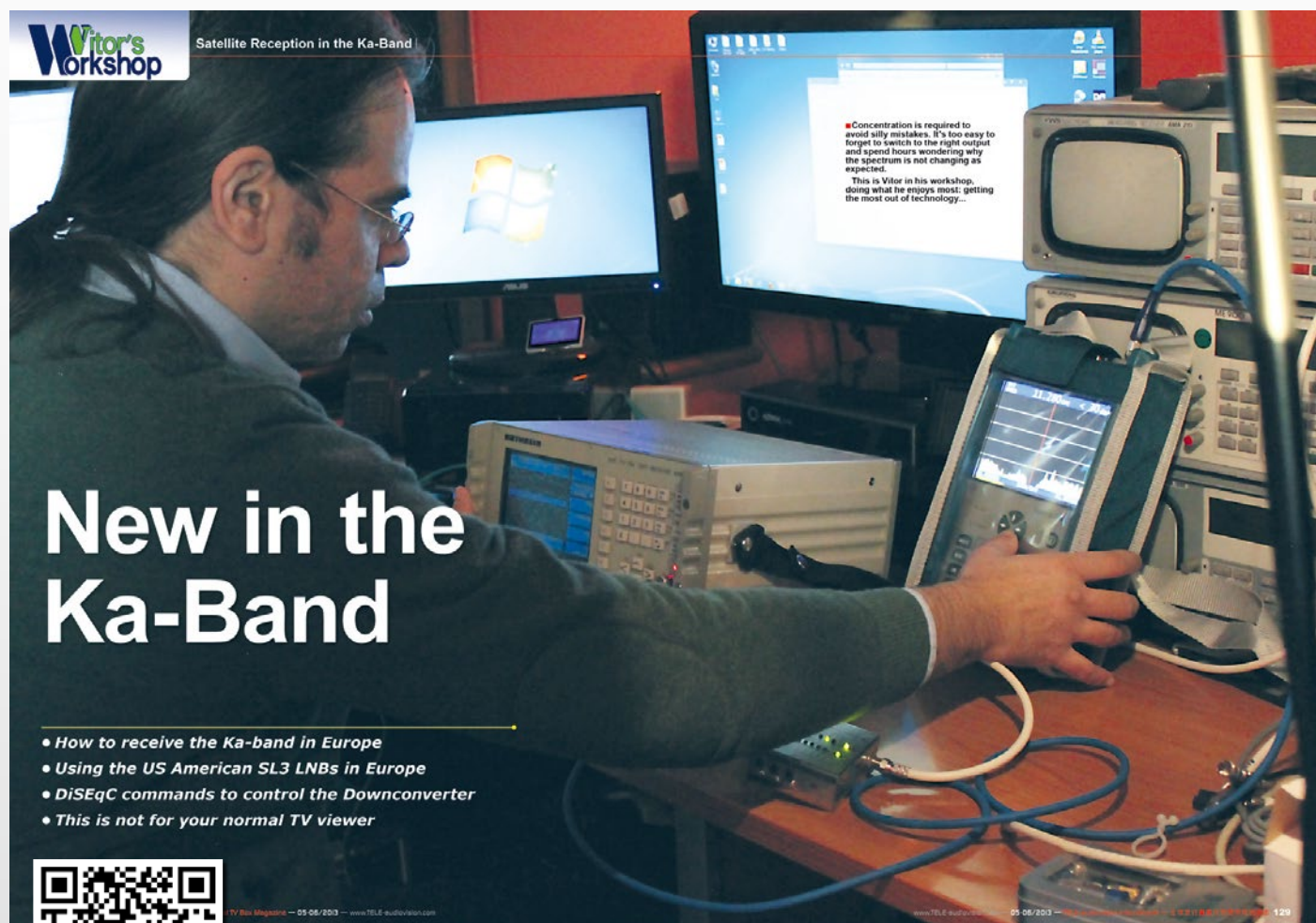
Ka band (in the 19.7 to 20.2 frequency range). There's currently only one consumer LNB available to receive that particular frequency range, namely the Inverto White Ka.

Just have a look for yourself and in case you're wondering: Yes, this is actually what you get, or more appropriately, what you don't get – apart from the TooWay Internet service and a single transponder on Hotbird 13.0°E (which we could not use either) there's absolutely nothing in the 19.7 to 20.2 GHz range. Zero, nada, rien. When you look at Europe as a whole,

this LNB will only be of use in Ireland, where you can receive Soarsat. This provider, however, uses a spot beam which means you're left in the dark outside Ireland, even with large antennas.

We also mentioned the DirectTV SL3 LNB in our original article. Of course we tried that LNB as well, but found nothing in the 18.3 to 18.8 GHz range. This LNB's feed is only compatible with circular signals, while satellites beaming their signals to European users transmit linear signals. What's more, the SL3 feeds don't simply contain a dielectric which can be replaced. Rather, the feeds are cast and cannot be replaced so exchanged. I'm currently trying to disassemble the entire LNB and then use a standard linear feed from a Ku band LNB. Should this attempt eventually bear fruit I will definitely report on it with a special article. So let's keep our fingers crossed!

As far as the Ka band is concerned we have received first reports of success



**New in the Ka-Band**

- How to receive the Ka-band in Europe
- Using the US American SL3 LNBs in Europe
- DiSEqC commands to control the Downconverter
- This is not for your normal TV viewer

QR code linking to the article: <http://www.tele-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf>

In the previous issue 05-06/2013 of TELE-satellite we ran a report about initial attempts at receiving TV signals in the Ka band. This is where the mix-up happened. This time, however, all the spectrums are shown as planned.

The original report can be accessed with the following link:

<http://www.tele-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf>

# Exhibit at IBC2013

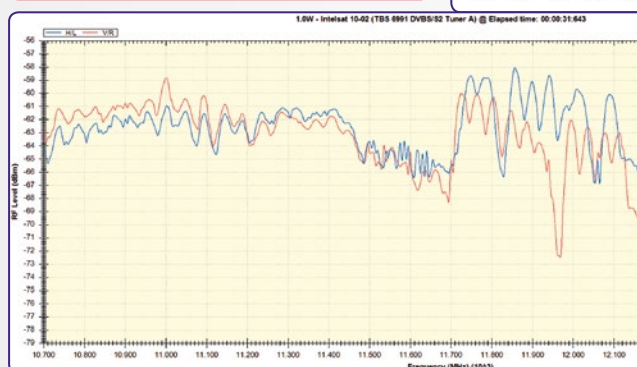
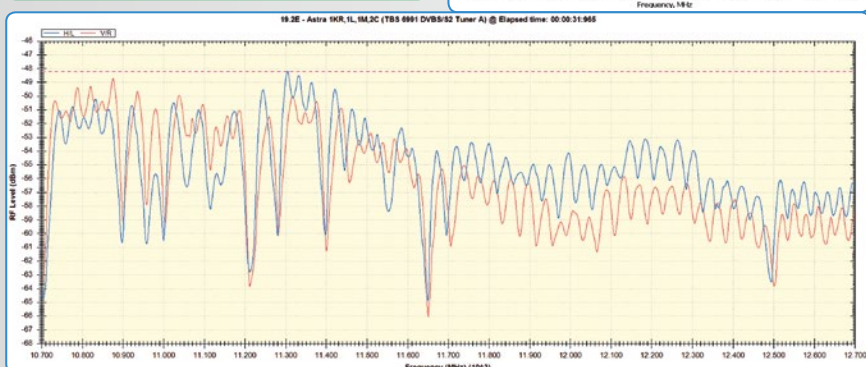
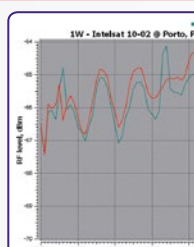
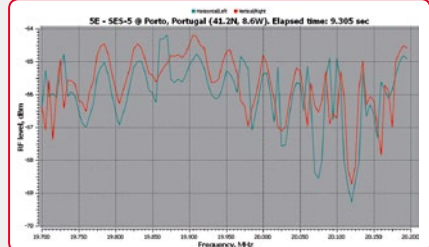
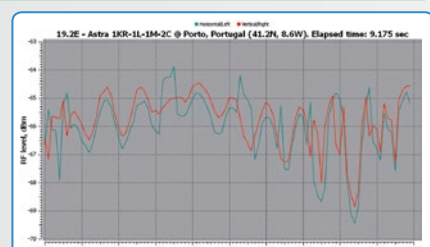
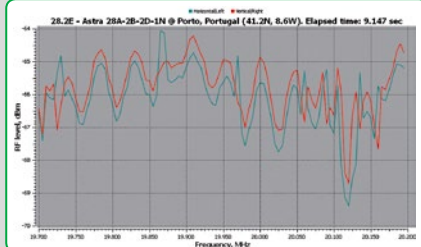
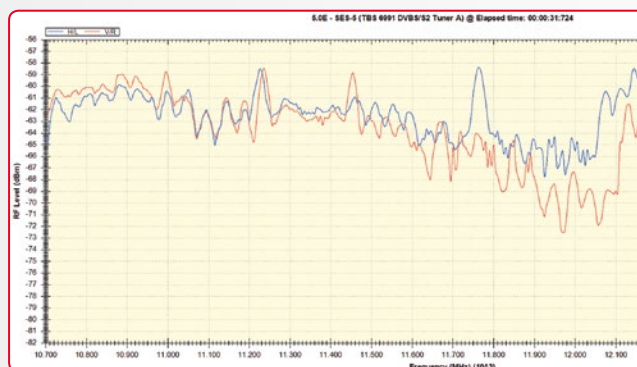
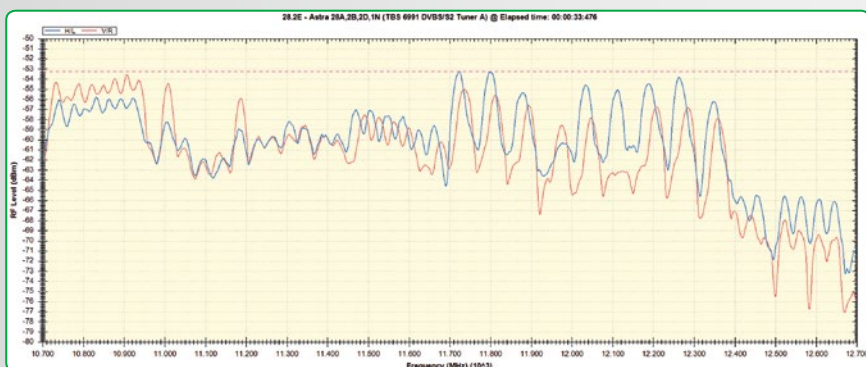
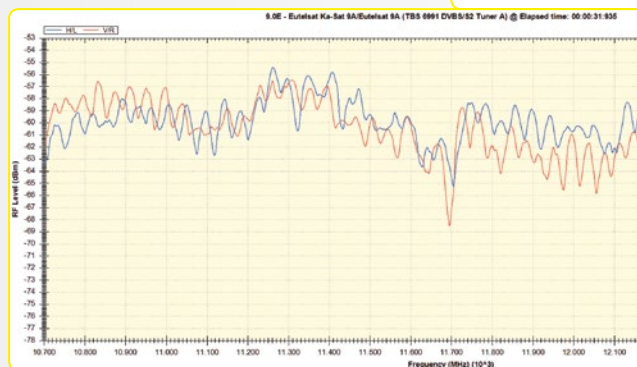
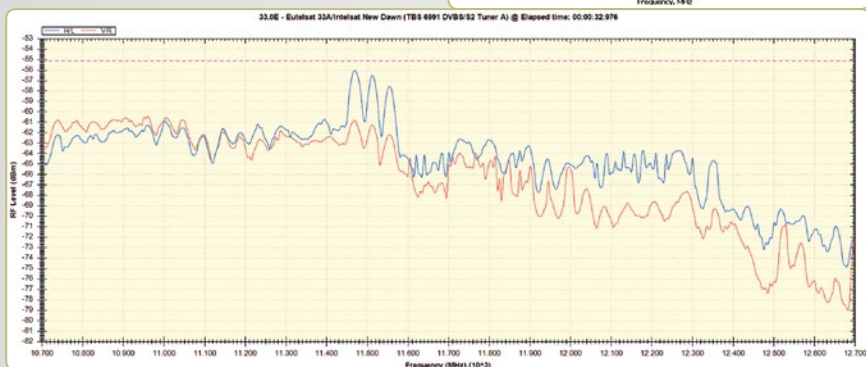
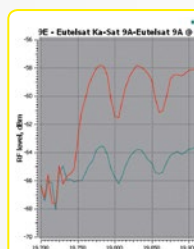
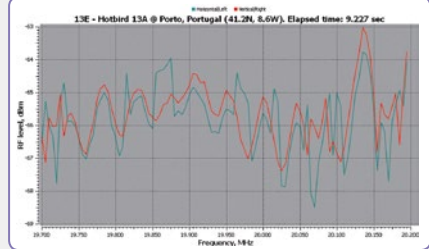
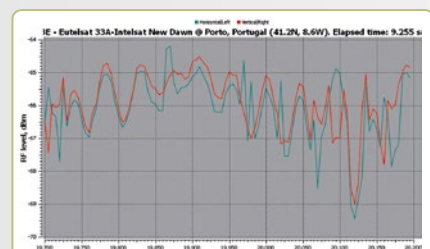
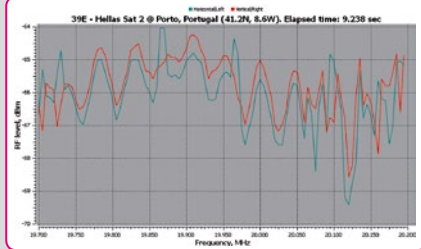
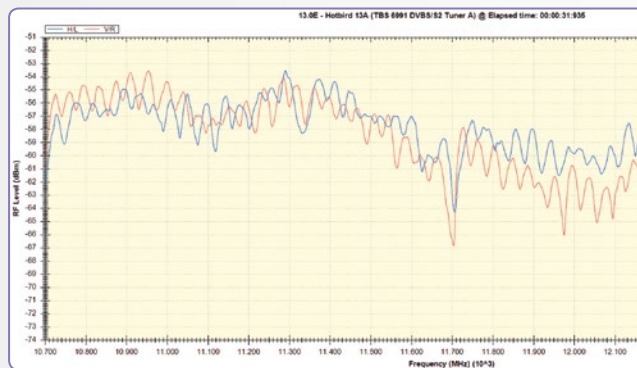
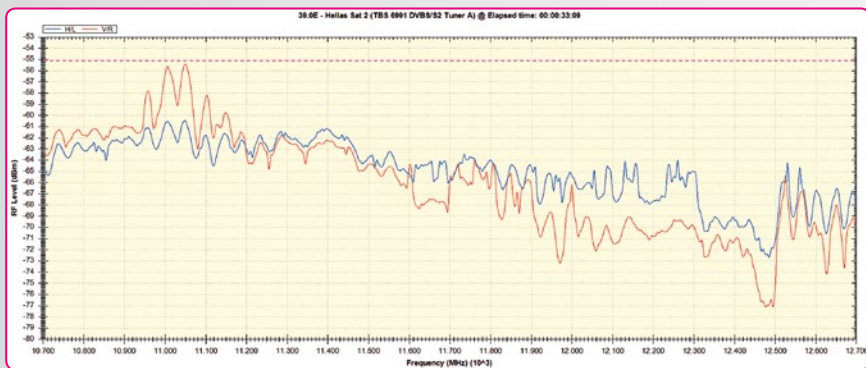
**Raise your profile, move into new markets, develop distribution channels and generate sales leads.**

- **50,000+ attendees** from over 160 countries
- **1,400+ of the industry's leading companies**
- **more than 1,000** accredited press
- **free feature areas** including
  - IBC Connected World
  - Future Zone
  - IBC Production Village
  - Workflow Solutions Village
  - IBC Big Screen
  - Industry Insights Conference Stream - including WCME
- **leading event** for professionals involved in the creation, management and delivery of electronic media and entertainment worldwide
- **world renowned conference** with global leaders presenting their views on the future direction of our industry
- **97% of 2011 exhibitors** re-booked in 2012

**To exhibit at IBC2013 contact the Exhibition team at: [exhibition@ibc.org](mailto:exhibition@ibc.org)**











from the new group of Ka band satellite DXers who have succeeded in receiving signals from Ka band transponders in the 21.2 to 22.2 GHz range from Eutelsat 7A (7.0°E) and Eutelsat 16A (16.0°E) in Central Europe. Direct feeds from African providers can be received from those transponders. What makes matters even more interesting: Those transmissions are free to air, which is great news for people from Africa living in Europe. Channels from Angola, Senegal and Congo are available this way, among others.

Unfortunately, however, it's not all gold:

1) Symbol rates are consistently low, in the 1000 to 2150 range. This means that some receivers may not be able to actually process those signals. This is one of the reasons why we always look at receiver behaviour with low symbol rates in TELE-audiovision test reports.

2) Ka band LNBs for the 21.2 to 22.2 GHz range are currently very hard to get. They are only produced in small numbers for professional applications, which means you might have to accept long delivery times.

One thing is for sure: The Ka band is becoming an ever more interesting reception range and creates a new playground for satellite DXers who are through with everything the C and Ku bands have to offer.

## Comparison Ku (10.7-12.7GHz) vs Ka (19.7-20.2GHz)

Each pair shows the respective satellite in the Ku-Band (10.7 GHz – 12.7 GHz) and in the Ka-Band (19.7 GHz to 20.2 GHz). Notice that a valid signal requires an RF level above approximately -59 dBm.

Eutelsat 9A at 9.0°E contains 4 transponders in the Ka-Band, which belong to the TooWay satellite based internet service.

Using the KWS VAROS 109 it was possible to see a Ka-Band transponder on Hotbird at 13.0°E. I received some feedback with a satellite modem, but since I have no valid subscription, I could not further test the reception.







# AZBox Ultra HD

## Воскрешение

- *даже «мертвые» ресиверы могут быть восстановлены*
- *зачастую существует множество способов воскресить ресивер*
- *стоит проявить смелость и упорство, чтобы обновить программное обеспечение старого ресивера*
- *Yatop и JTAG – два основных ингредиента в восстановлении ресивера*



# How to Turn a Brick Back into a Receiver

Vitor Martins Augusto

A brick. That's what a receiver is called that can't be resurrected. It's dead and can only be used as a paperweight.

That's exactly what happened to my AZBox Ultra HD. I was experi-

menting with it and wanted to upload the latest E2 firmware to it.

As usual I didn't read the software uploading instructions and, just like that, my AZBox Ultra HD became a brick; nothing worked

anymore.

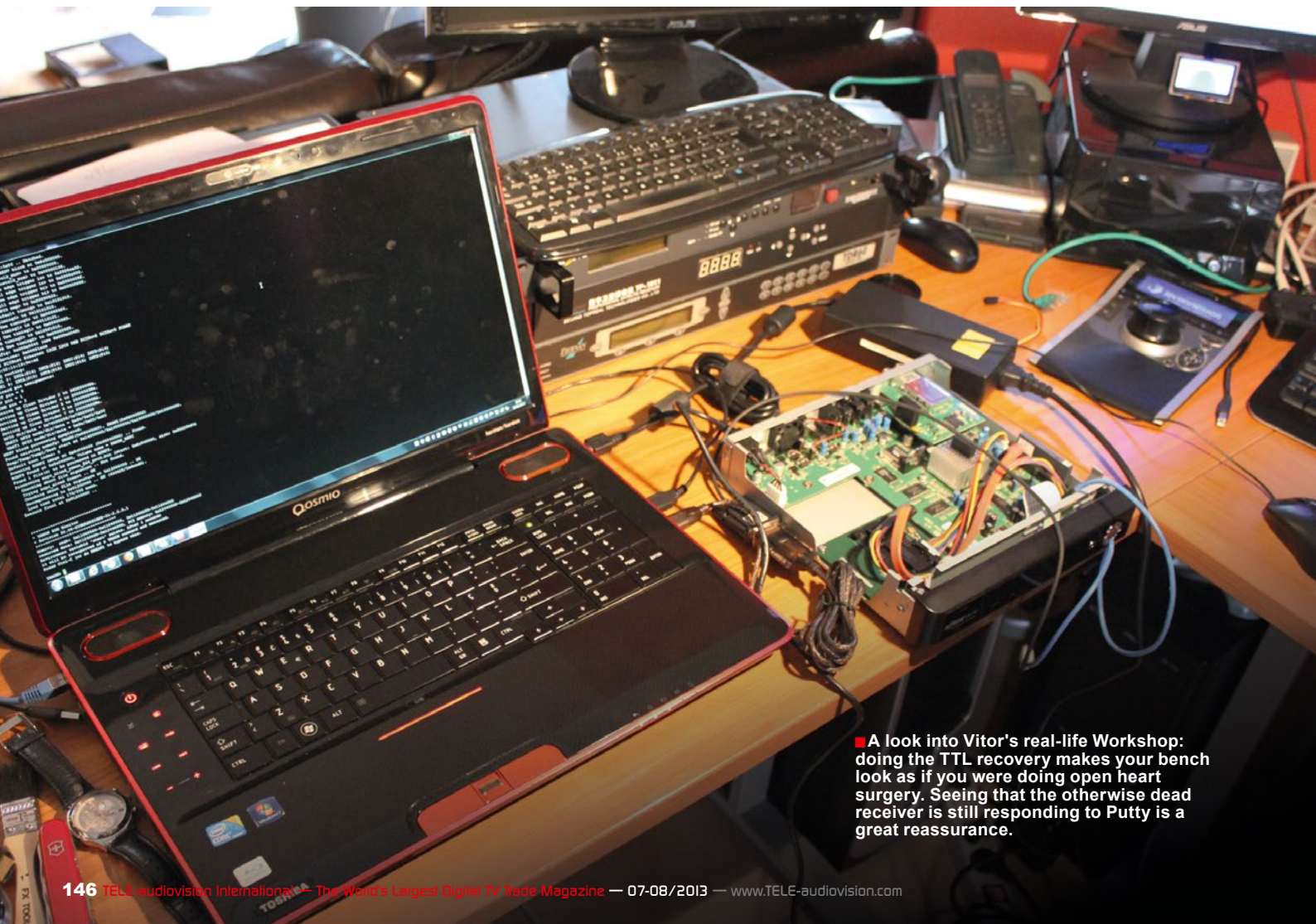
So, what did I do? Bury it in my garden or try to figure out what went wrong?

You guessed it, I opted for the latter choice.



■ In TELE-audiovision 08-09/2010 we presented the AZBox Ultra HD. In our current report we describe how to recover a "dead" AZBox Ultra HD.

<http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/azbox.pdf>



■ A look into Vitor's real-life Workshop: doing the TTL recovery makes your bench look as if you were doing open heart surgery. Seeing that the otherwise dead receiver is still responding to Putty is a great reassurance.



The 15th Annual

## VSAT2013

**18 – 20 September**

NH Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky,  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

## VSAT2013 LATIN AMERICA

**2 – 3 July**

Grand Hyatt Hotel  
Sao Paulo, Brazil



## VSAT MOBILITY2013

**3 – 4 December**

Hilton Paddington Hotel,  
London, UK



Strategic Partner:

**comsys** 

# VSAT2013 GLOBAL SERIES

- Attracting the entire VSAT ecosystem
- 65% of attendees at Director Level or above
- Top level speakers from across the globe
- Attendees from 38 countries
- Unparalleled networking opportunities
- World class exhibitors

Don't forget to join our  
online communities







The older AZBox receivers, including my Ultra HD, utilize an internal serial interface. You can use it to hook into the Bootloader and reflash the firmware. But it's not as easy as it sounds; the internal serial interface operates at TTL levels (3.3 volts) as opposed to the 12 volts of an RS232 interface.

If you would use a null modem cable to directly connect this internal serial interface to the COM port of a PC, a hardware problem would result.

In a case like this you'd need a TTL adapter, something you could find very inexpensively on eBay for around 2 Euros. It has to do with a USB TTL adapter that would be automatically recognized by a PC as a COM port. This adapter uses the well-known Prolific 2303 chip that is used in most USB RS232 adapters. The one difference is that in this case MAX232 comes into play here for the level conversion.

But I opted for another solution: I used an old Nokia DLR-2L data cable. Since I wasn't using this cable anymore, I simply cut off the Nokia con-

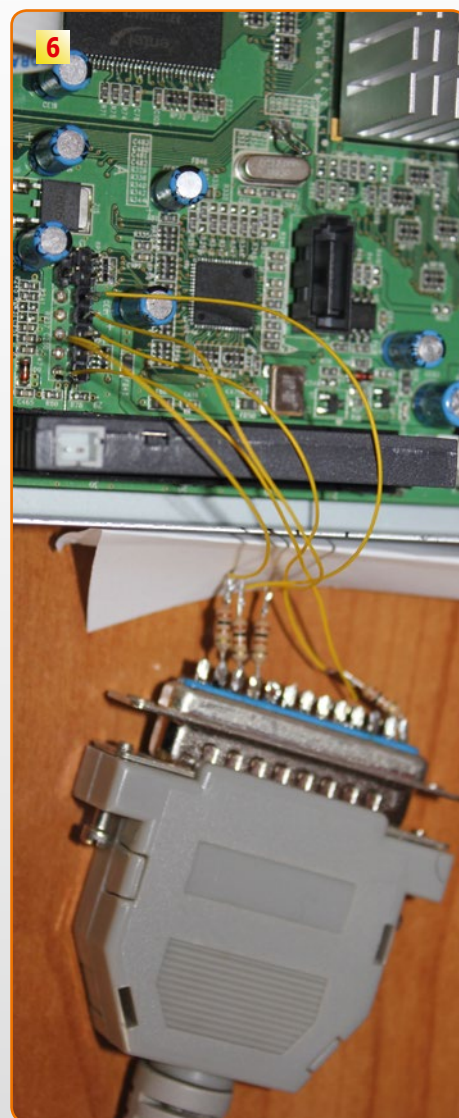
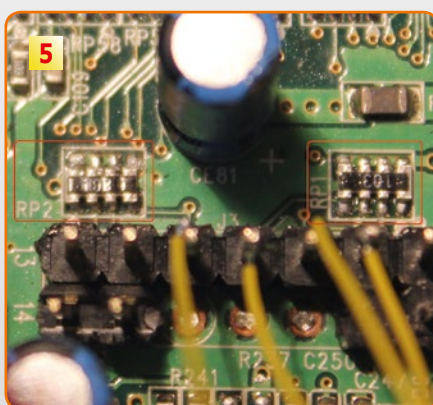
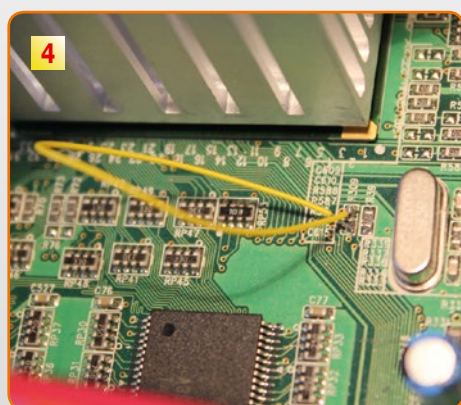
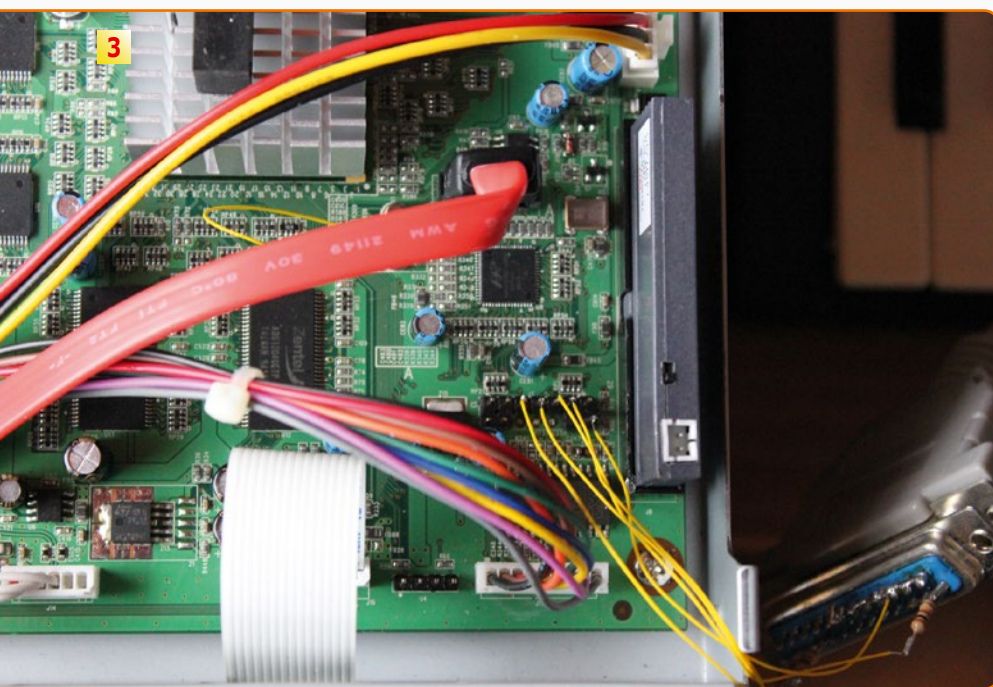
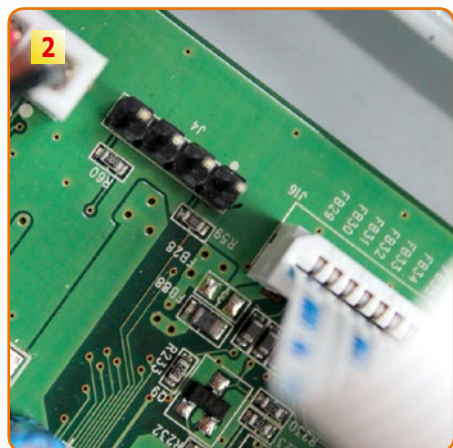
necter. Using an oscilloscope I figured out that the red wire was RX, the green wire was TX and the black wire as expected was ground.

An old CD-ROM audio cable for computers provided a suitable connector for the AZBox; the corresponding wires just had to be connected together.

After an initial test, I realized I made a mistake that almost everyone else makes when it comes to serial transmissions: TX and RX naturally have to have a criss-cross connection. Once that was taken care of, it then worked as expected.

Using Putty, a very well-known free-ware terminal program, I was able to access the AZBox Bootloader. It announced that the firmware was invalid. This Bootloader is called YAMON (Yet Another MONitor) and is far more comprehensive than standard Bootloaders of older receivers. It lets you, among other things, read the RAM memory or send it to the PC.

Aside from that, you can also delete, read and program the Flash memory. Finally, it's also possible to start the





1. The Nokia DLR-2L cable features a TTL to RS232 converter and can be used to connect the COM-Port of a PC with a TTL interface. If your computer does not have a COM-port anymore, you can just use a RS232 to USB converter. Bear in mind that neither the Nokia-cable, nor the RS232 to USB converter cross the TX and RX lines: you will need to cross them yourself. Pay special attention to just use TX, RX and GND. The second pin on the AZBox PCB is not to be used. Doing so can quickly fry the circuit on the AZBox and then you are definitely locked out of any TTL restoration.

2. See the white dot on the PCB, close to the 4 TTL pins? It marks the pin #1. On the different AZBox receivers the pins have always the same function:

Pin 1 – TX

Pin 2 – VCC (Warning: do not use this pin!)

Pin 3 – GND

Pin 4 – RX

3. When everything else fails, JTAG is your last resort before having to flash the chip externally. But before being able to do so it is convenient to solder some pins on the JTAG port, because the manufacturer left those out.

4. In order to prevent accidental writing to the flash chip a jumper exists. If not closed, the JTAG cannot write to the flash

chip. This means that a jumper needs to be soldered. Because the two pins are really small, I just soldered a small wire. Later on, instead of de-soldering it, I cut the wires open, obtaining two small and fragile pins, which can be closed without further soldering.

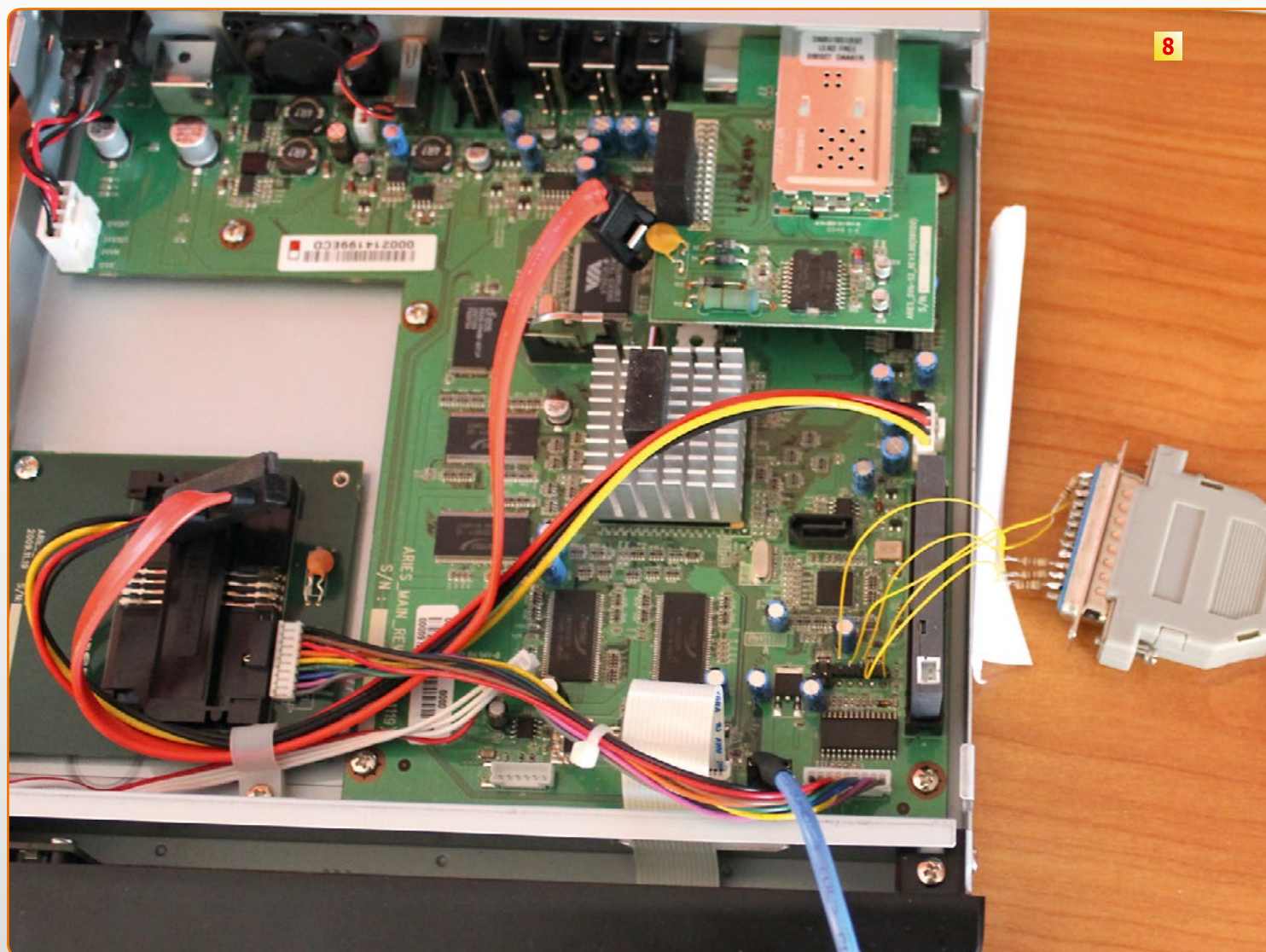
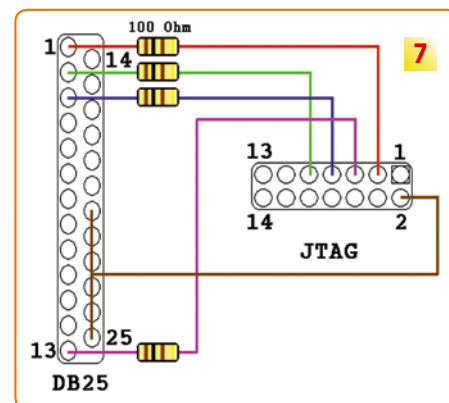
5. This is the most difficult part of the JTAG retrofitting, as you do need proper equipment. I used a hot air soldering station to obtain two 103 resistors from an old motherboard. Using the same hot air station, I soldered these two miniscule resistors to the AZBox PCB, close to the JTAG port.

6. The parallel JTAG adapter used in this process consists of soldering a total of four 100 Ohm resistors to a male DB25 connector. These are soldered each to pin 2, pin 3, pin 4 and pin 13. Finally, pins 20 to 25 have to be shunted. From each resistor and from the shunted pins, connect wires, as short as possible, to the pins of the JTAG port on the AZBox PCB. Connect the wires like in diagram right.

7. Connect the wires according to this drawing

8. If TTL recovery seemed like open heart surgery, JTAG flashing is equivalent to brain surgery. Extra care has to be taken to avoid that any wire touches the receiver on the wrong spot. To prevent that the casing of the open DB25 connector

touches the receiver, I used a bit of paper. Put something heavy on the parallel port cable, to prevent the cable from accidentally moving, which could make the thin wires go off. The receiver has to be turned on during the JTAG process, so beware that there is live current on the open receiver. However, AZBox receivers normally use an external power supply, so you should not get hurt, even if you touch the receiver. This is not the case on receivers with build-in power supply. In these cases you have to be extra careful and advise other people in the house to not get near the receiver.





execution of programs at any RAM address.

The procedure is always to interrupt the startup of YAMON with CTRL-C. Now the network interface is configured and activated. Finally, a TFTP server is started on the computer with which you can load a recovery image into RAM.

You start with this and the receiver boots in a minimized Linux operating system. Next you copy, as you would

normally, an recovery image together with the update program to /tmp. The rights of the program must be changed so that it can be executed.

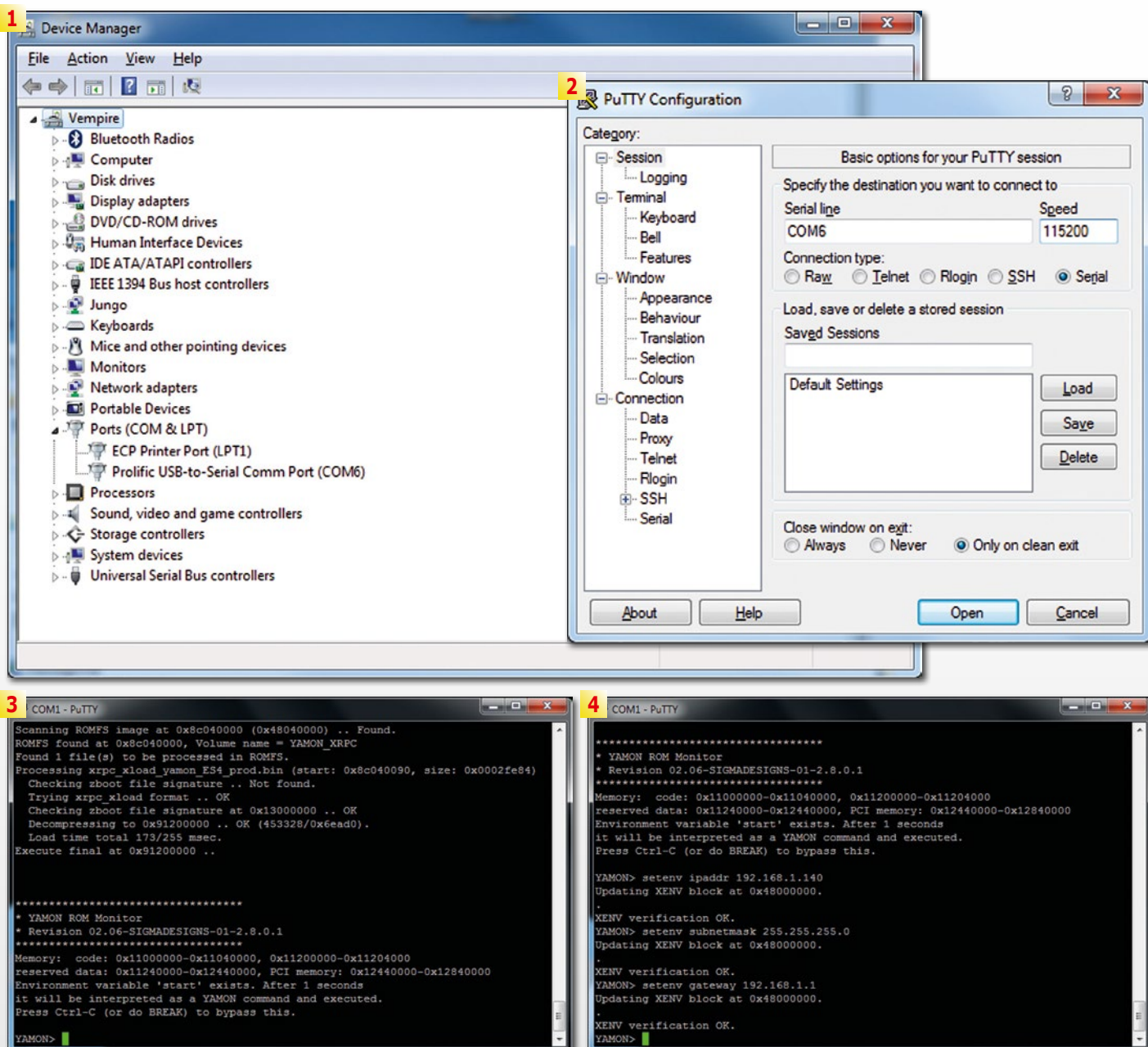
When you start „update“ using the name of the recovery image, the receiver is reflashed after which the desired firmware can be flashed normally via USB and AZUp.

No sooner said than done; I was successful in the first attempt: my AZ-Box Ultra HD started up like I initially

wanted with the current E2 OpenRSI firmware.

Yes it was nice, but I still wasn't satisfied. I felt that the recovery procedure was far too complicated. There had to be a simpler way. I mean, if you already have the YAMON Bootloader, it should be possible to use it to directly burn the Flash.

So, I tried to do exactly that. My plan: load the recovery image into the RAM, delete the Flash and then reflash



## Putty

1. Before starting Putty you need to figure out which COM-port was assigned to the USB adapter. The easiest way to do so is to open the device manager and check on the Ports (COM & LPT) section, what the port attributed to the Prolific USB-to-Serial is.
2. Open Putty and configure the session to use the Serial port. Configure it to match the port number and set the Speed

to 115200 baud (bits per second). Then click the Open button to start the session. Finally, you can turn on the receiver.

3. If the boot loader has not been whipped you should be greeted by YAMON. You can stop the boot procedure of the receiver with CTRL-C, but if the kernel is corrupt or erased YAMON will stop anyway.
4. The next step is to setup the network. You need three commands:
  - "setenv ipaddr 192.168.xxx.yyy" will set the receiver's IP address. Replace

xxx and yyy with suitable values for your network. Remember that xxx must be a unique value.

- "setenv subnetmask 255.255.255.0" will set the receiver's subnet mask, which usually is 255.255.255.0.
- "setenv gateway 192.168.xxx.zzz" will set the gateway. This is normally the IP address of your router.

If these three steps have been correctly done you can initialize the network with "net init" and start it with "net up".

India's Largest  
International  
CABLE TV Exhibition

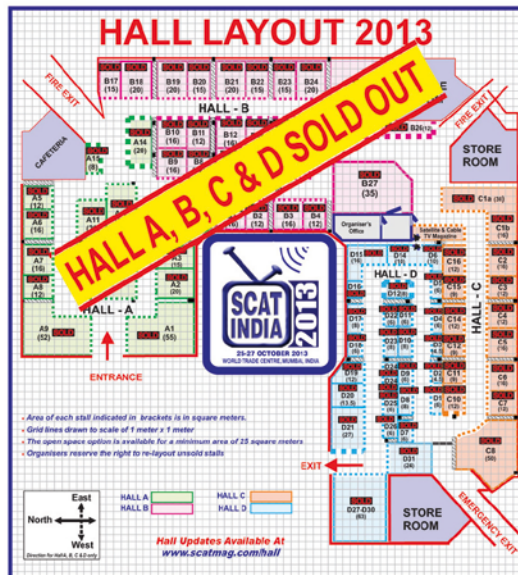
Co-Hosted by:



Organised by:

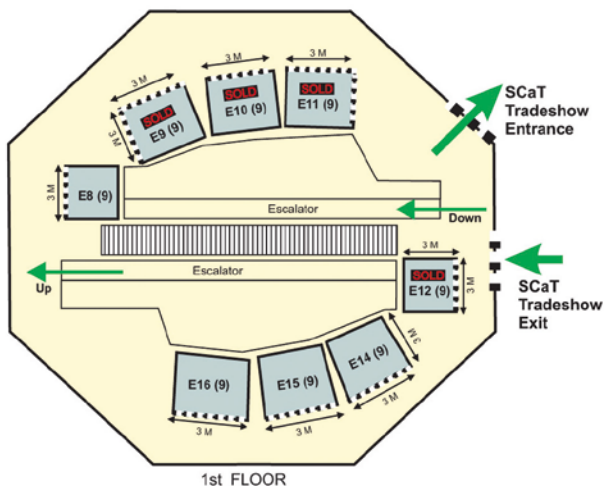
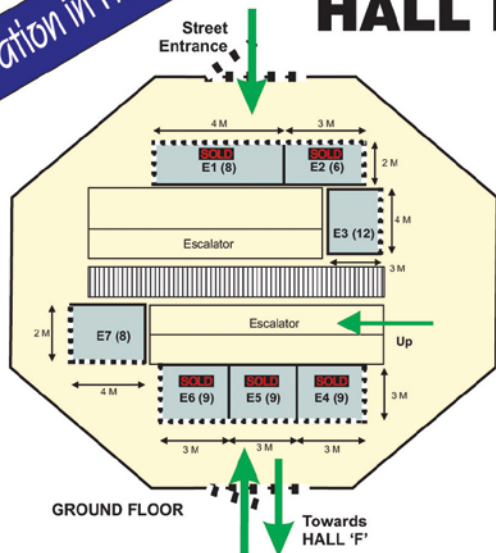


25-27 October, 2013  
World Trade Centre, Mumbai, India



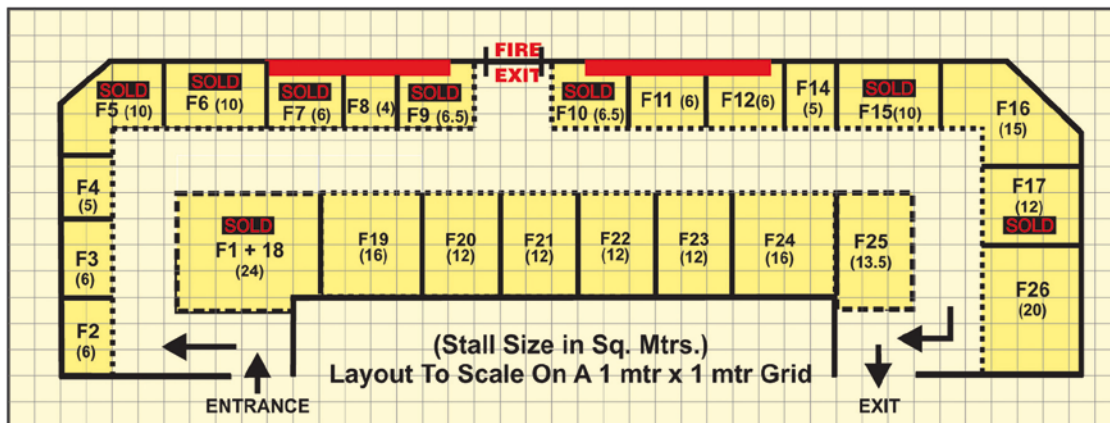
Registration in Hall F

## HALL E - CRUSH HALL



Stalls Available In Halls E & F ... **RUSH**

## HALL F - TOWER BLOCK



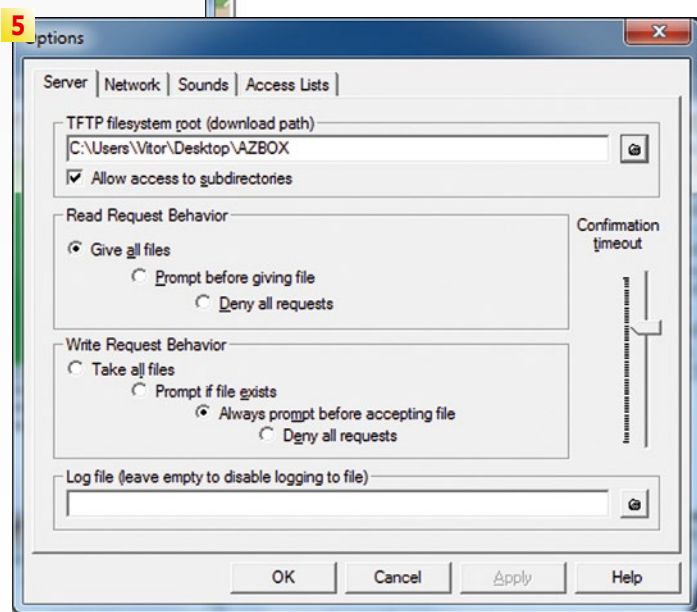
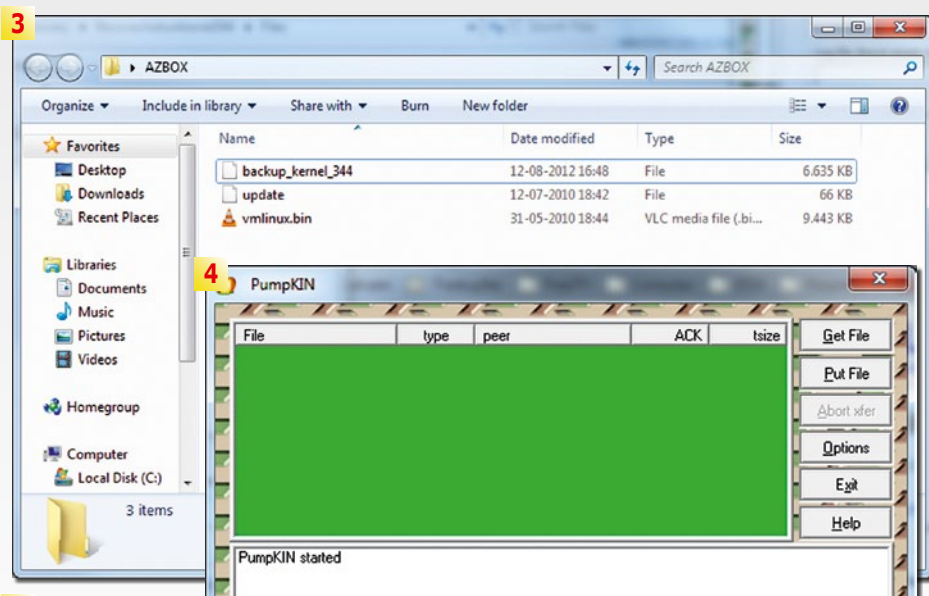
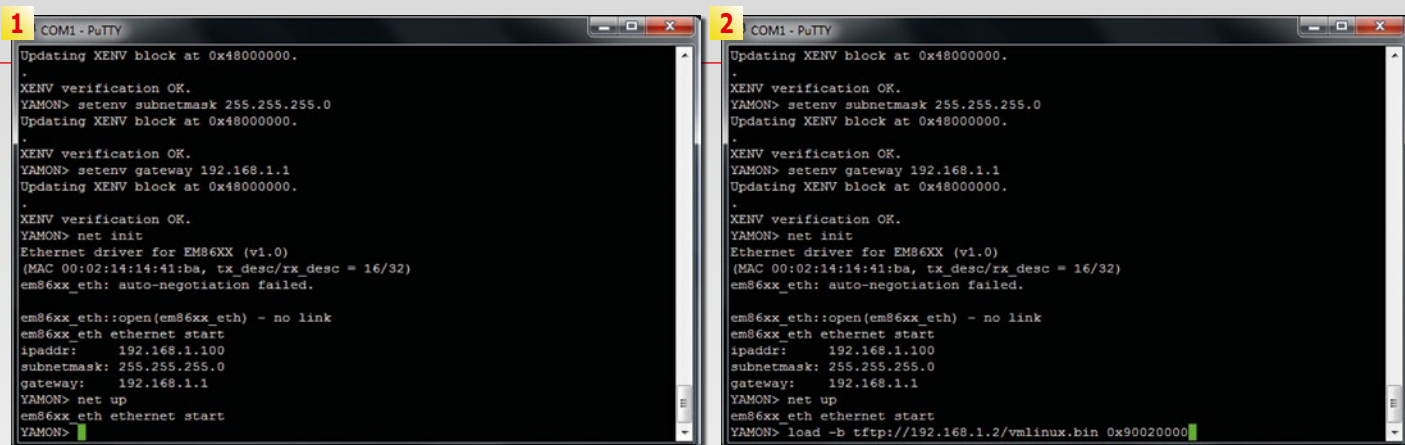
Contact: SCA T MEDIA & CONSULTANCY PVT. LTD.

27, Madhu Industrial Estate, 1st Floor, P.B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400013. India  
Tel.: +91-22-2494 8280 / 6660 4029 Mob.: +91-932300 6927 Fax : +91-22-2496 3465  
Email: scatmag@scatmag.com Website : <http://www.scatmag.com/scatindia>

Supported by:







using the image in the RAM.

This would somewhat simplify the recovery procedure.

First test: Image loaded into RAM, Flash deleted. But when I tried to flash the RAM with the image, YAMON refused to cooperate. At this point it wasn't clear why this happened. It didn't matter, I thought.

So, I restarted the receiver and performed the above described procedure again. Yeah, right! In the heat of the moment I managed to delete the ENTIRE Flash memory including the Bootloader. So, it looked like my receiver would be a paperweight after all. Then again...

What about JTAG? I wrote about incorporating a JTAG interface back in the 10-11/2011 issue of TELE-audiovision. Would it work with that? It didn't take me long to figure out everything that would need to be done:

- The JTAG pin holes are not occupied and need to be unsoldered. First you have to remove the existing solder and then solder pins in place.
- A jumper has to be added that deactivates the write-protection on the Flash memory. It involves bridging R309 located near the processor.
- Two SMD type 103 resistors (quad version) need to be soldered in.
- The necessary JTAG interface with the parallel port must be crafted. Four 100K resistors are needed as well as a DB25 connector.

No problem, I thought, so I immediately sat down at my work bench. The solder is removed using a soldering iron and a desoldering pump. There's a little trick to clearing out

## TTL Recovery

1. To do the recovery, you need to enter YAMON as described before and then it is essential to configure and start the network adapter of the AZBox.
2. Now we want to load the recovery image called "vmlinux.bin" contained in the recovery archives. Do not press enter, yet!
3. You need to copy the required files to a folder, first.
4. Now it is time to start PumpKIN, the freeware TFTP server.
5. Configure the path to the folder where

you placed the recovery files for your AZBox.

6. Now you can press ENTER on the Putty window and hopefully the "vmlinux.bin" file will be loaded into the RAM of the AZBox.

7. Type the "go" command inside the Putty window to start the recovery Linux from RAM. The usual start-up messages appear...

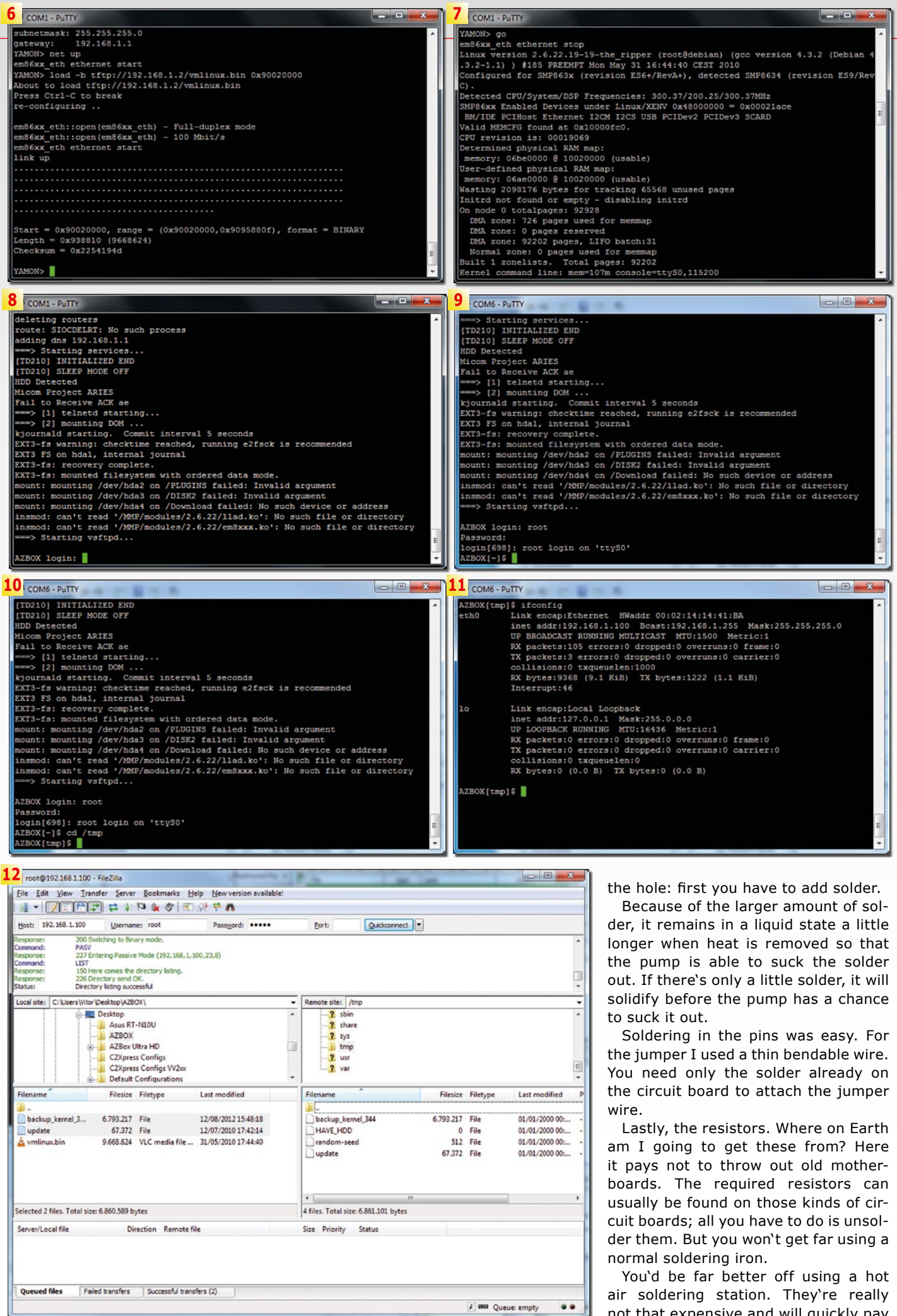
8. ...and only a short while later, you will be prompted for the AZBOX login. Use "root" for login and you may or may not have to enter the password, which will be "azbox".

9. If everything went well, you are now logged in.

10. Change to the "/tmp" folder with "cd /tmp".

11. And then confirm your network configuration with the command "ifconfig". It is good to have the router configured as a DHCP server, which automatically provides the network configuration.

12. Use your favourite FTP client (we like the free FileZilla) and transfer the backup kernel and the "update" file to "/tmp" of your AZBox. Use the IP address obtained in the last step and don't forget to specify the password, if required.



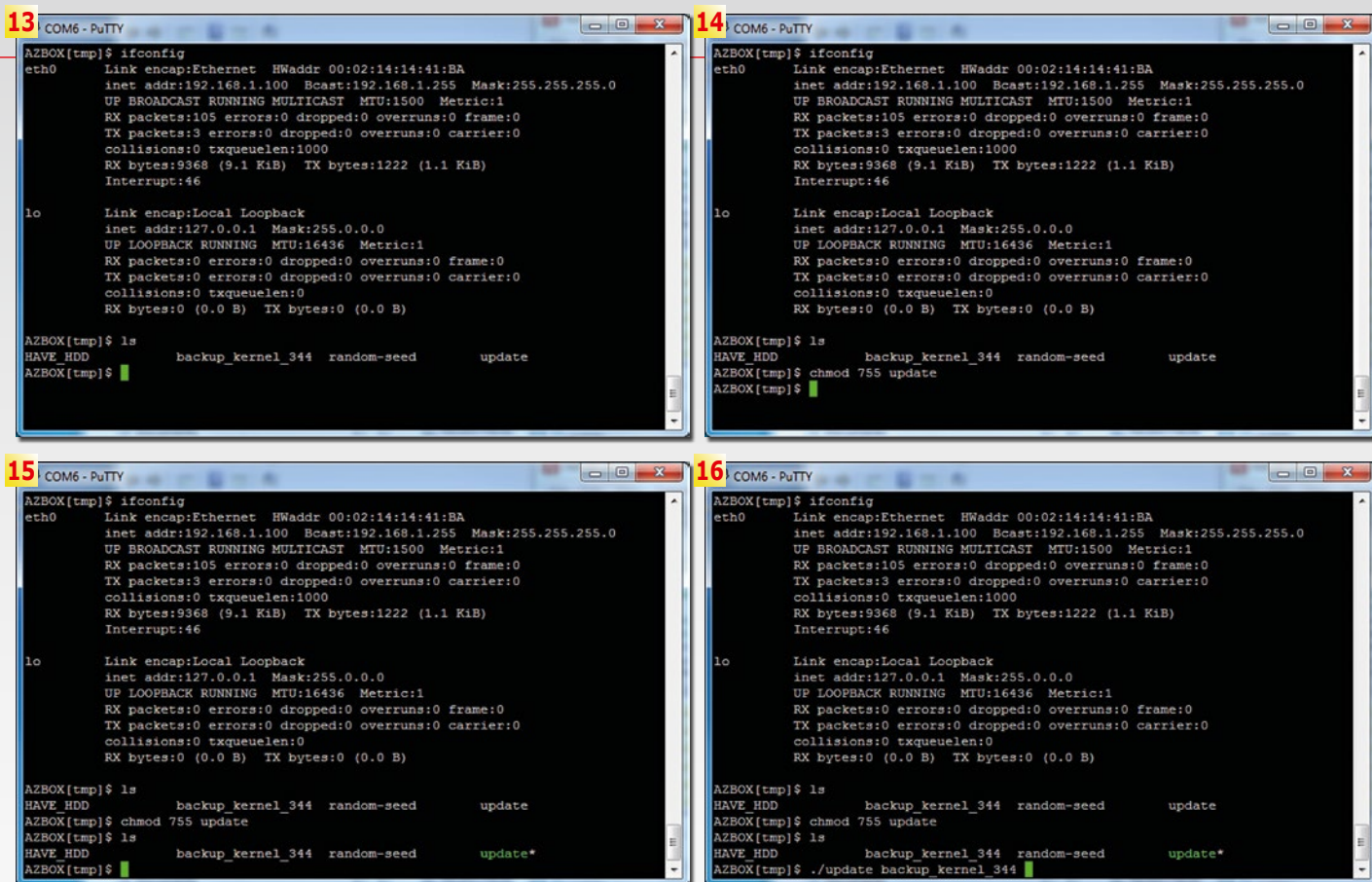
the hole: first you have to add solder. Because of the larger amount of solder, it remains in a liquid state a little longer when heat is removed so that the pump is able to suck the solder out. If there's only a little solder, it will solidify before the pump has a chance to suck it out.

Soldering in the pins was easy. For the jumper I used a thin bendable wire. You need only the solder already on the circuit board to attach the jumper wire.

Lastly, the resistors. Where on Earth am I going to get these from? Here it pays not to throw out old motherboards. The required resistors can usually be found on those kinds of circuit boards; all you have to do is unsolder them. But you won't get far using a normal soldering iron.

You'd be far better off using a hot air soldering station. They're really not that expensive and will quickly pay





## TTL Recovery

13. In the Putty window, confirm you received the files with the “ls” command. Notice that the “update” file is listed in grey. This means that it cannot be executed!

14. Use the “chmod 755 update” command to change the privileges, so that “update” can be executed.

15. Repeat the “ls” command: “update” is now listed in green, meaning that it can be executed.

16. Execute the command “./update backup\_kernel\_344” to flash the backup kernel into the flash. This will take a few minutes and the receiver will then restart automatically. It may be necessary to turn the receiver off and on again. It will boot with a kernel that can be upgraded using the normal procedure with a USB pen and AZUp. Congratulations! The receiver is alive again.

for themselves when used to unsolder chips or small SMA components. You can get a good model starting at around 150 Euros.

In just a few seconds I unsoldered two matching resistors labeled 103 from an old motherboard using a hot-air soldering iron and soldered them to the AZBox circuit board. It's nice that this little resistor is sucked correctly onto the contacts thanks to the surface tension of the solder.

It's not easy to check this with the naked eye. It's actually easier than it looks.

The JTAG interface was finished in a few minutes; I could now get started. Using the OpenSource OpenOCD soft-

ware the Flash process is run. But I soon became disillusioned: the Flash process is slow. Not slow in the normal sense, but snail slow.

According to my calculations the complete 8MB flash process would take eight weeks to complete! So I decided to have a look at the firmware file with a hex editor.

It's easy to recognize on the „straight“ hexadecimal address if a new memory location starts. You have to think of the Flash memory like a diskette on which different files are stored.

In between the files up until the next „straight“ memory address there's always a free space that is filled with either &H00 or &HFF.

Since the kernel is also housed in the Flash and I already had a file like this on my PC, I could quickly figure out where to find it in the Flash. It definitely pays to snoop around in a Flash file; the OpenSource Hex editor „Frhed“ is perfect for this.

My investigation found that the 8192 KB is divided as follows:

- &H000000-&H0040000
- First Bootloader
- &H004000-&H0080000
- YAMON
- &H008000-&H0700000
- Linux Kernel
- &H070000-&H07FFFFF
- First File System

It should be good enough to only

write the first &H80000 bytes instead of the complete &H800000. This flash process should be completed in just one night.

Therefore, I copied the first &H80000 bytes into a new file using the Hex editor and then flashed it using OpenOCD.

Sure enough, the next morning I was able to start my receiver as far as YAMON. Next I transferred the recovery image again into RAM via TFTP.

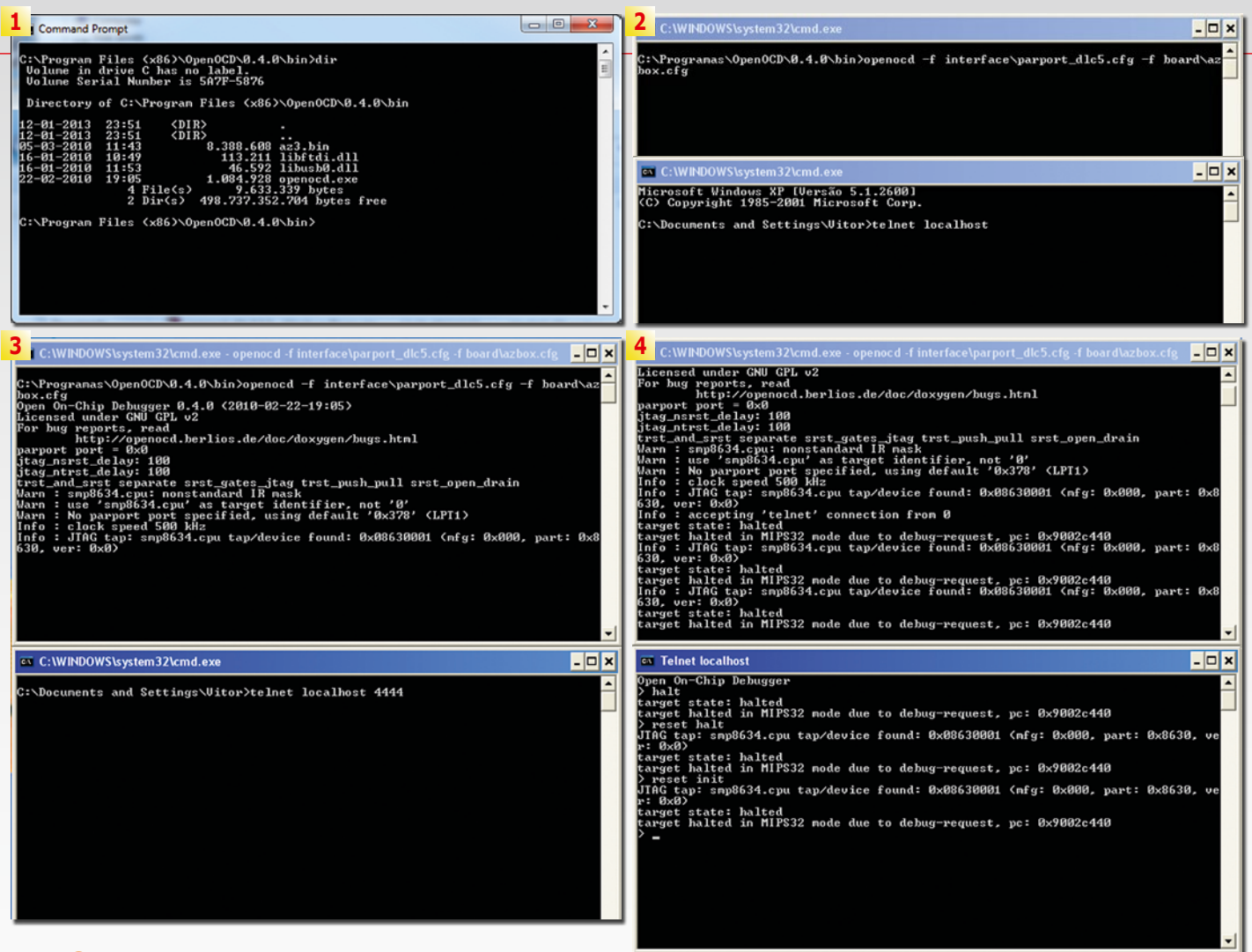
To make sure I didn't once again lose both the Bootloader and YAMON, I used the Hex editor to delete the first &H80000 bytes and then flashed the remaining file starting at memory location &H008000. This process only needed a few minutes.

Now look at that: the receiver started up again and I was able to quite normally upload the firmware using AZUp. The receiver was successfully raised from the dead.

And there you have it: with the help of a TTL adapter and the availability of YAMON, you can directly write a kernel to every AZBox.

You won't ever have to use a dead AZBox as a brick when building a new house because you can simply bring it back to life!

This AZBox Ultra HD receiver has really grown on me; after a few sleepless nights, some soldering and incorporating a JTAG interface, I am now much more intimately familiar with the inside of this box than with any other receiver.



## JTAG

1. If you can't enter YAMON, because the flash has been completely wiped off then you must use the JTAG route to recover your AZBox. Download OpenOCD and copy the AZBox configurations to the correct folders. Google for "azbox jtag" and you should easily find the required files with instructions. You need a copy of the flash contents (a file with exactly 8MB), usually found with the name "az3\_nor\_flash.rar". You then need to copy "azbox.cfg" to the "board" folder in the OpenOCD installation tree and "smp8634.cfg" to the "target" folder. Now open two DOS shells, using WINDOWS-R. Enter "cmd" in the pop-up window. In both windows, go into the installation folder of OpenOCD and then in the "bin" subfolder.

2, 3. Arrange both windows vertically, so you can monitor both. In the upper window, enter the command "openocd -f interface\parport\_dlc5.cfg -f board\azbox.cfg". Naturally you must have the AZBox turned on and the JTAG-interface connected. Type "telnet localhost 444" in the lower window, but wait until OpenOCD starts successfully in the upper window.

4. Press ENTER in the lower window. Now you can issue commands in the lower window and see the responses in both windows. Start with the following commands:

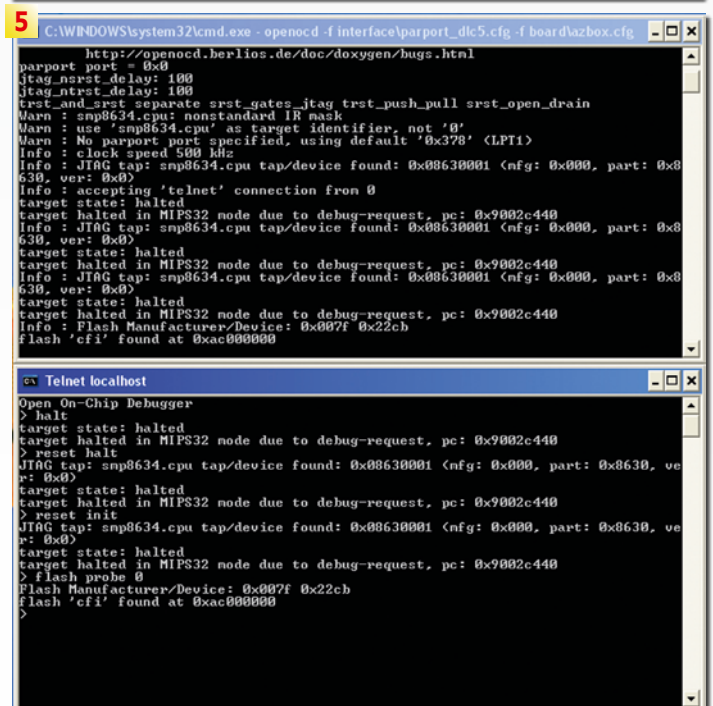
- halt
- reset halt
- reset init

5. If everything went well so far, you can continue with these commands:

- flash probe 0
- flash erase\_sector 0 0 63
- flash write\_image az3.bin 0 bin
- flash write\_bank 0 az3.bin 0x0

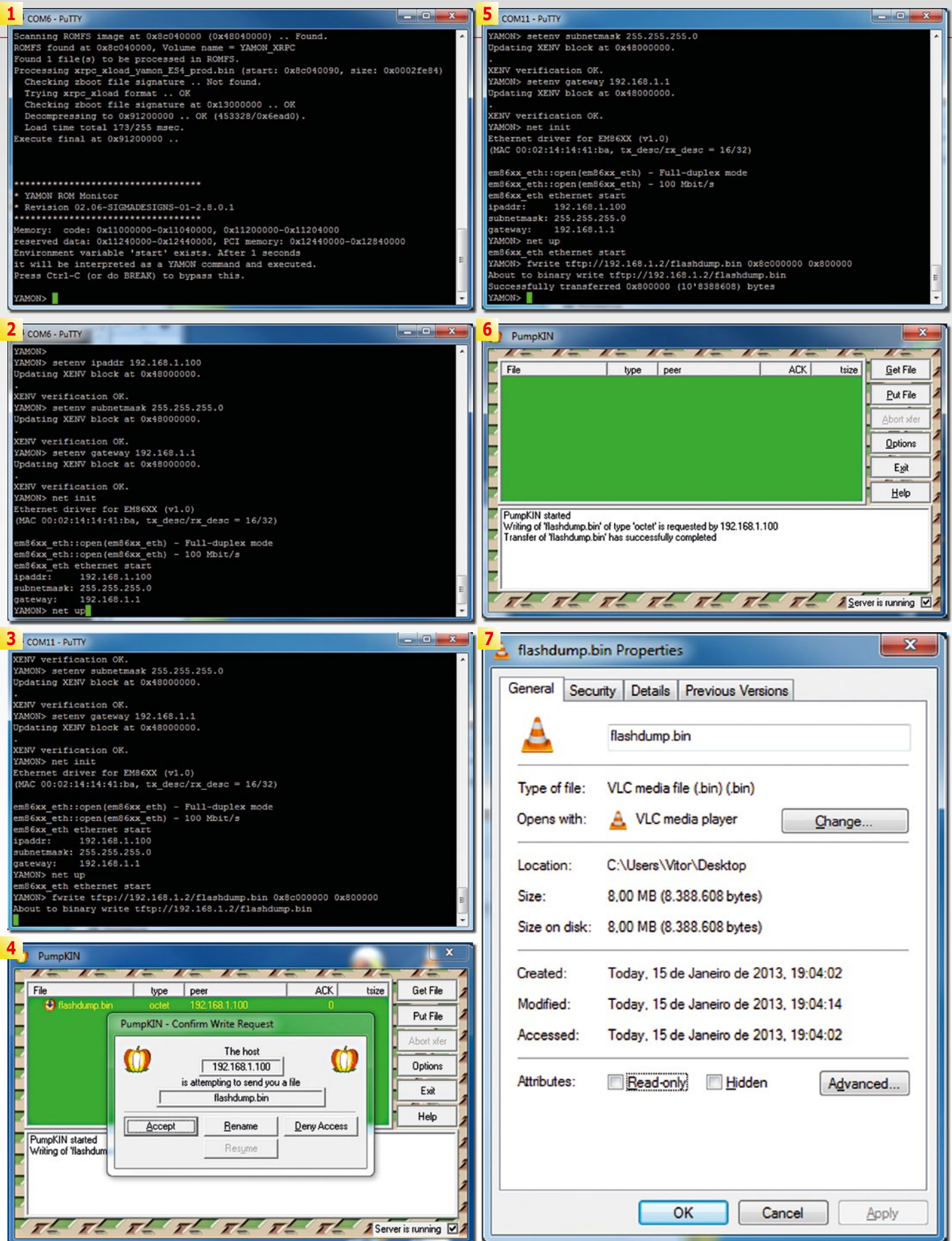
This will now take literally ages. The window will show the progress:

Programming at ac000000, count 00800000 bytes remaining  
 Programming at ac000100, count 007fff00 bytes remaining  
 Programming at ac000200, count 007ffe00 bytes remaining



However, you do not have to wait until the whole flash is programmed. That would take almost two weeks, at least on my computers. I tried two different ones and the results were the same. All you need to do is just to flash the first &H80000 bytes, which contain the first boot loader and the YAMON ROM monitor. This means that you can simply turn off the receiver as soon as the message "Programming at ac080000, count 0077FFFF bytes remaining" appears. Once this happens and all went well, you should be able to start YAMON again. You then are back in business, as you can repeat the regular TTL flashing process. But still, I found a better way of doing it... Read on!





## Flash Dump with Yamon

1. The first thing you should always do with any of your receivers is to dump the flash, in case things go wrong. Start YAMON using the TTL interface and by pressing CTRL-C as prompted.

2. Configure and start the network and don't forget to start PumpKIN.

3. Use the "fwrite" command of YAMON to dump the flash into a file.

4. PumpKIN asks if we really want to receive the file. Yes we do!

5. YAMON states the flash contents have

been successfully transferred.

6. And so does PumpKIN.

7. Right click on the dumped file and confirm that the file size is exactly 8MB (8.388.608 bytes). If so, you have a good backup copy of your flash.

From creation to consumption, across multiple platforms and countless nationalities, NAB Show® is home to the solutions that transcend traditional broadcasting and embrace content delivery to new screens in new ways.

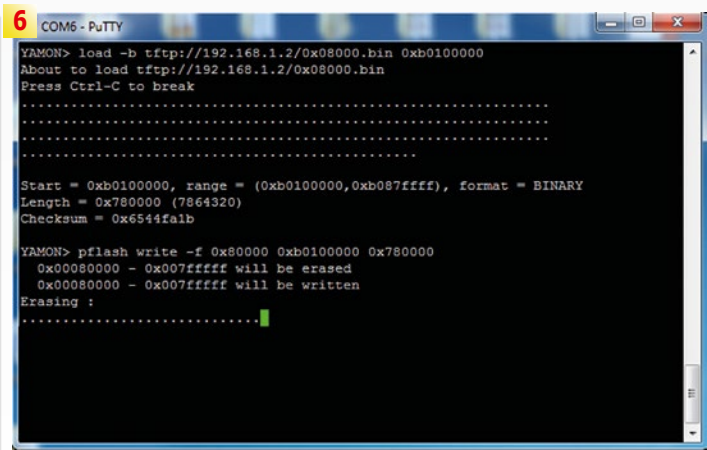
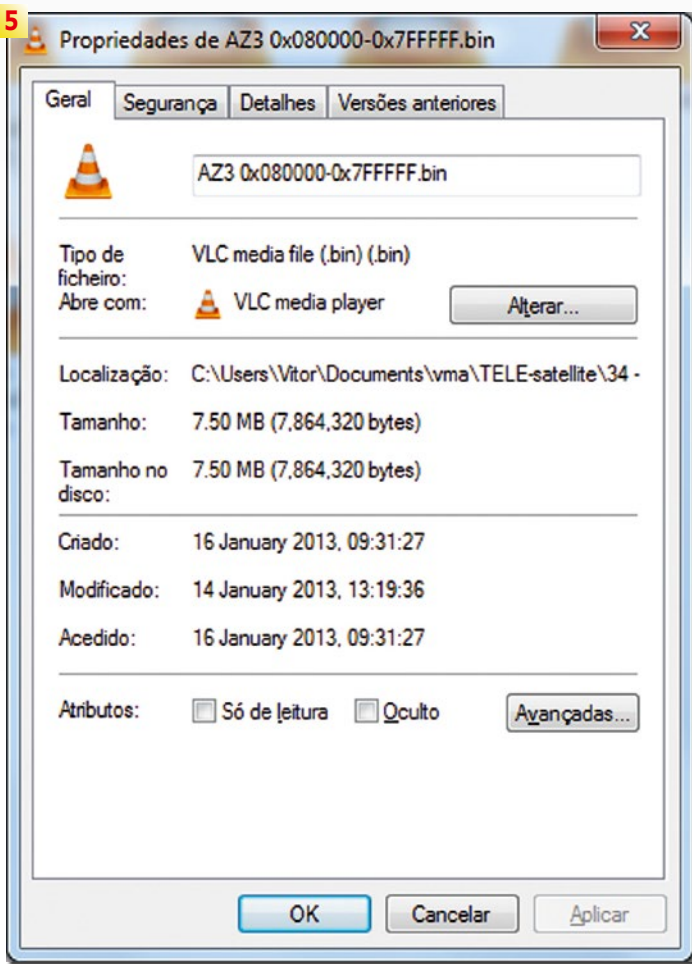
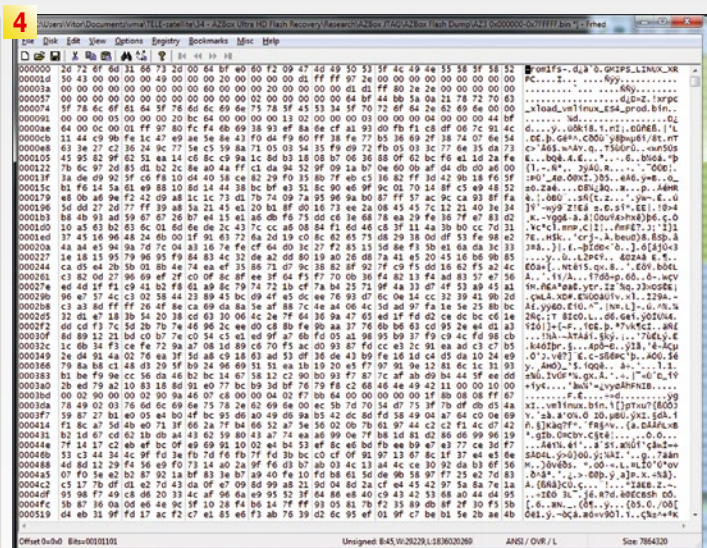
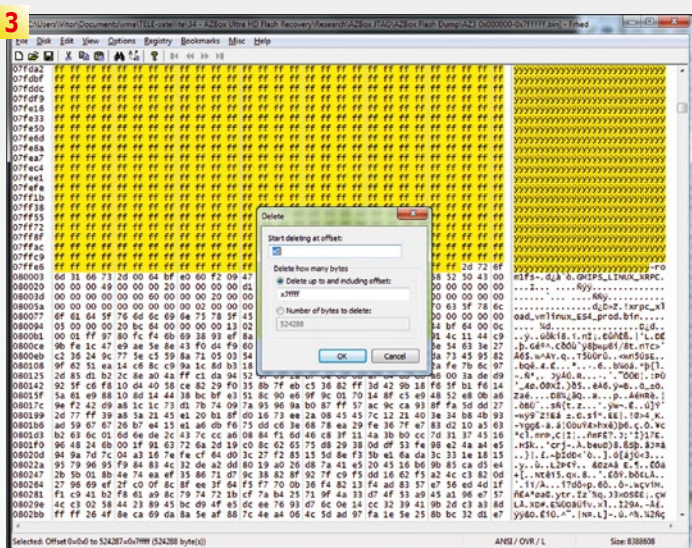
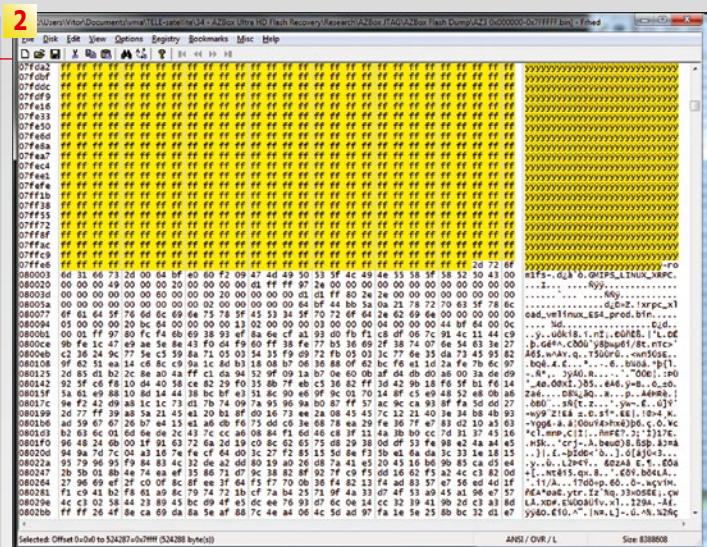
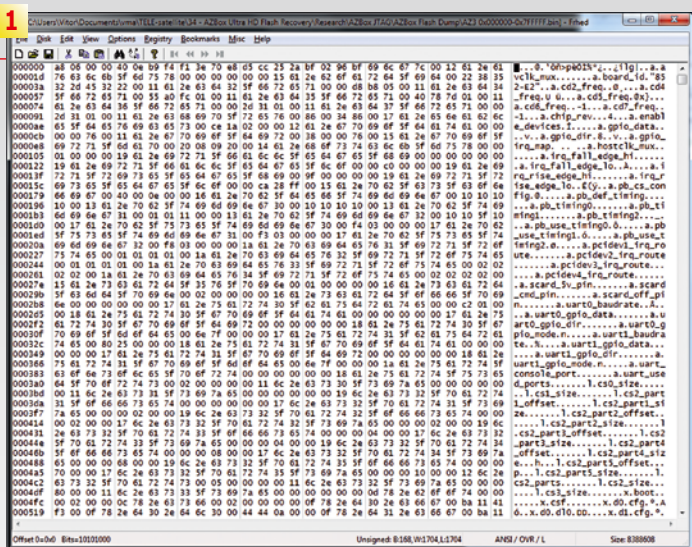
# SAVE THE DATE

**2014**

CONFERENCES April 5–10 EXHIBITS April 7–10  
Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nevada USA







## Flashing in Yamon

1. The dumped flash file contains both boot loaders in the first &H80000 bytes. Use your favourite HEX-editor to delete these bytes. I use the free software Frrhed for this.
2. Select the first byte and then shift-select the byte on position 0x7ffff. Notice that the next bytes show "rom1fs-" which is the label of the kernel!
3. Press the DEL-key to delete the selected bytes. Confirm that you are deleting x0 to x7ffff.
4. Save the resulting bytes into a new file.
5. You will obtain a new file with exactly 7.864.320 bytes. It contains the complete flash image except the two boot loaders.
6. This file can be written directly from within YAMON to the flash chip using the "pflash" command. Make sure that the file is loaded into &Hb010000 and its size is &H780000. This makes the recovery process much faster, as you do not have to start Linux from RAM and then transfer files using FTP.



22<sup>nd</sup>



*"Connecting India"*

# Convergence India 2014

International Exhibition & Conference

Pragati Maidan, New Delhi

21-23 January 2014

## MAKE BUSINESS HAPPEN AT CONVERGENCE INDIA 2014



### Technologies on display

- Telecom
- Broadcast, Cable, Satellite
- Information Technology
- Mobility
- Entertainment
- Information Security, etc.

#### Supporting Associations



Government of India  
Ministry of Communications & Information Technology

#### Supported by

#### Members

#### Partners



#### Organiser



Exhibitions India Group  
ISO 9001:2008 & ISO 14001:2004

#### Supporting Journal



For Exhibition & Conference, please contact:

Mr. SJ Singh, Vice President, [sjsingh@eigroup.in](mailto:sjsingh@eigroup.in)

217-B, Okhla Industrial Estate, Phase III, New Delhi - 110 020 | Tel: +91 11 4279 5000 | Fax: +91 11 4279 5098

[www.convergenceindia.org](http://www.convergenceindia.org)



# Take Advantage

A young woman with long, wavy red hair and blue eyes is smiling at the camera. She is wearing a red, short-sleeved top with ruffled shoulders. She is holding a black tablet computer with both hands. The tablet screen displays a white rectangular box containing text.

**Read TELE-audiovision's Technical  
Feature Stories to Know All About  
the Digital Developments and New  
Technical Breakthroughs**

**Enjoy Reading TELE-audiovision  
FREE on Your  
Tablet Computer**

**[www.TELE-audiovision.com](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com)**

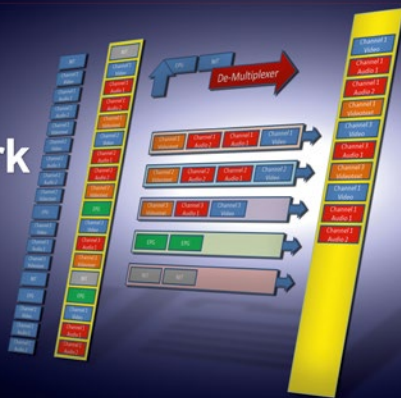


## Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

# TV From a Network Part 2

- Structure of a Transport Stream
- Multiple TV channels can be placed in a transport stream using a Multiplexer
- TS Reader offers a multiplex function
- Certain Linux receivers operate via a streaming function
- Only high-speed WLANs are suitable for IPTV



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-satip2.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-satip2.pdf)

## Ultra High Definition

FEATURE Ultra High Definition

# The New HEVC/H.265 Standard

- reduced bandwidth by 50%
- can be used also for very small screens
- divides the video in 64x64 pixel blocks
- requires advanced processors in the receiver

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-hevc.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-hevc.pdf)

## Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

# TV from a Network Part 1

- Digital TV distribution via your own Internet network
- No cables needed if used with WLAN
- Laptops, Smartphones, Tablets can be used as TVs
- Very high data flow with HDTV



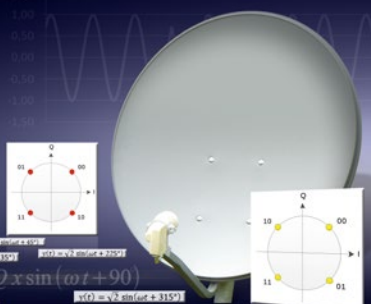
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/feature-satip1.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/feature-satip1.pdf)

## Phase Shifts in Digital TV

FEATURE Phase Shifts in Digital TV

# I/Q Vectors Swap

- how to detect phase shifts automatically
- reversing inverted phase shifts
- finding the synchronization byte
- how a constellation diagram shows swapped vectors



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/feature-iqswap.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/feature-iqswap.pdf)

## Digital Terrestrial TV - 2nd Level

FEATURE Digital Terrestrial TV - 2nd Level



# ATSC 2.0

- combines various separate streams and standards into one single suite
- puts all the existing TV viewing features, including recordings, into one set
- merges all variations into one
- enables superior video and audio quality
- new standard will replace current one eventually

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/feature-atsc2.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/feature-atsc2.pdf)

## The Secret Special Transmission Modes

FEATURE Special Transmission Modes

# Making life hard for DXers – or: TV stations' little tricks to avoid viewers

Thomas Haring

Transmitters that are broadcast via satellite usually can be received for anyone within a particular satellite's footprint. In the case of DTH (Direct to Home) TV and radio reception this is a welcome scenario, however providers are trying to mislead and confuse potential viewers. On the other hand, programs also need to be distributed within and between different providers without any viewers being able to receive them. In satellite special these transmissions are called feeds. Feeds can be used to transmit a football game from the US, for example, or a live report from a news event.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-transmission.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-transmission.pdf)

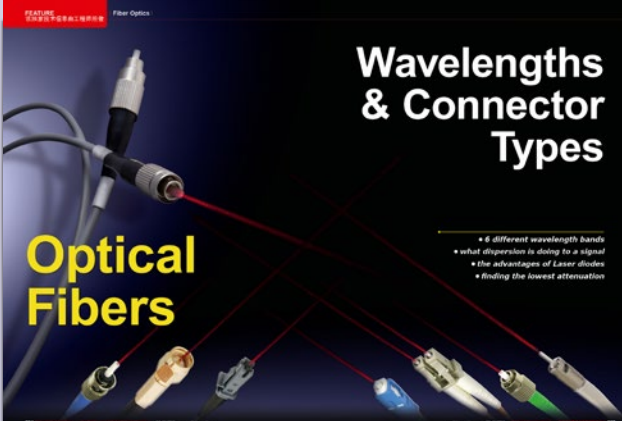
## All About Fiber Optic Connectors

FEATURE Fiber Optics

# Wavelengths & Connector Types

# Optical Fibers

- 8 different wavelength bands
- what dispersion is doing to a signal
- the advantages of Laser diodes
- finding the lowest attenuation



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-optical.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-optical.pdf)

## Basic Knowledge: Polar Mount Antennas

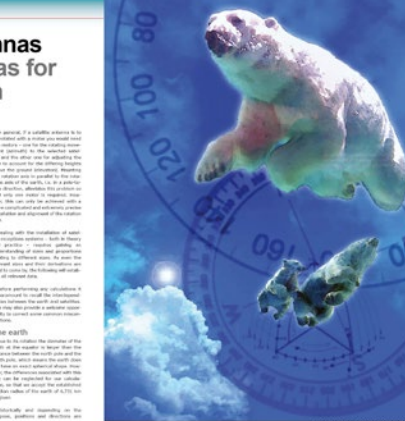
FEATURE Basic Knowledge

# Polar Mount Antennas Motorised Antennas for Satellite Reception

Adolf Oberhuber

If you consult the relevant literature you will find that so far – at least – insufficient background information is available about how the type of motorised polar mount antennas actually works. The same is true for the required formulae and their derivation. The following illustrations are meant to provide answers to all questions in association with a polar mount. This also includes, other also, various size designations for positions as well as calculations for the satellite orbit based on a specific example. Altogether this report is a collection of data and calculations which, the author believes, have hitherto been scattered across an endless number of publications and accounts. For the sake of completeness and reference, technical terms and their origin will be explained in a separate addendum at the end.

Basic knowledge: All calculations and formulas are for the Northern Hemisphere. If you live south of the equator, you have to reverse the signs of the formulas. The formulas are valid for all satellite orbits, but only for the geostationary orbit. The formulas are valid for all satellite orbits, but only for the geostationary orbit. The formulas are valid for all satellite orbits, but only for the geostationary orbit.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/polar-mount.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/polar-mount.pdf)



## DVB-S2: Hide the SD inside the HD

FEATURE Satellite Transmission Technology



### H-8PSK Hierarchical Modulation

- backwards compatible to regular DVB-S2
- useful to pack SD and HD version of a tv program into one transponder
- very sensitive to misalignment
- may remain a niche technology

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/feature-h8psk.pdf

## How a tuner for VCM operates

FEATURE VCM Tuner

Line	Service	Frequency	Symbol rate	Modulation
1	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
2	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
3	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
4	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
5	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
6	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
7	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
8	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
9	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
10	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
11	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
12	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
13	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
14	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
15	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
16	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
17	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
18	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
19	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
20	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
21	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
22	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
23	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
24	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
25	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
26	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
27	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
28	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
29	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2
30	Aravia 10.21.58	11974.14	27000	QPSK DVB-S2

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/dvb-S2-vcm.pdf

## DVB-S2 MIS Reception with VCM/ACM

FEATURE Satellite Reception

**The New Flexible MIS Transmission Technology**

- The receiver chooses the optimal reception mode
- Programming providers can optimize transmission costs
- Picture quality based on stable signal
- From "Broad"-Cast it becomes "Individual"-Cast

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/tenow-TBS6925.pdf

## Automatic Creation of 3D

FEATURE 3D Dimensional Television

**Automatic 2D-to-3D Conversion**

Software automatically creates the third dimension (depth)

Let's take an example: a 2D image of a church. The software analyzes the image and creates a 3D model. This model can then be used to create a 3D video, which can be viewed on a 3D TV. The result is a more immersive viewing experience.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/eng/2d3dconversion.pdf

## How a Silicon Tuner Works

FEATURE Tuner Secrets

### What's inside a silicon tuner?

Jack Pawlowski

**• a silicon tuner is a significant technological improvement that finds its way into nearly every new product in digital TV equipment**

After the first analog tuner, the silicon tuner is a significant technological improvement that finds its way into nearly every new product in digital TV equipment. The silicon tuner is a significant technological improvement that finds its way into nearly every new product in digital TV equipment.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/silicontuner.pdf

## Channel Capacity of a Transponder

FEATURE Satellite Technology

### How many SD/HD channels can we get from one transponder?

Jack Pawlowski

Everybody who ever studied satellite charts with transponder data knows that the symbol rate of a transponder is one of its most important parameters. And that's not only because you need to know it to set the data in manual channel search in your receiver. Symbol rate directly affects the amount of useful data that can be transmitted via a transponder. The higher it is, the more data can be sent. These data means more TV and radio channels.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/sdinhhd.pdf

## CI+ and HD+Encryption

FEATURE HDTV Copyright Management

**HDTV Encryption by ASTRA**

- prevents unauthorized distribution of HDTV content
- gives TV providers full control over content
- blocks many popular features - such as time-shift viewing and PVR functions - for customers

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/CI+HD+.pdf

## How MPEG Surround Works

FEATURE Audio Transmission

### The New Audio: MPEG Surround

Are we to forget the old good audio codecs? Not exactly!

Jack Pawlowski

**• When we think about digital TV we usually focus on the video performance. The terms SDTV and HDTV refer to video resolution. To save bandwidth, the original video data stream has to be compressed. Most of our TELE-satellite receivers are very familiar with the two most popular video compression standards: MPEG-2 and H.264 (also known as MPEG-4 AVC or MPEG-4 Part 10).**

Let's take an example: a 2D image of a church. The software analyzes the image and creates a 3D model. This model can then be used to create a 3D video, which can be viewed on a 3D TV. The result is a more immersive viewing experience.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/eng/mpeg-surround.pdf

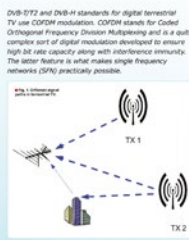


## How the SFN Modulation Works

FEATURE Transmission Technology

### Single- and Multi-Frequency Networks in Digital Terrestrial Television

Jack Pawlowski



DVB-T2 and DVB-H standards for digital terrestrial TV use COFDM modulation. COFDM stands for Coded Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing and is a quite complex set of digital modulation developed to ensure high bit rate capacity along with interference immunity. The latter feature is what makes single frequency networks (SFN) practically possible.



Before the digital era, SFN modulation was not possible. To receive a signal, the receiver had to be able to receive multiple signals at the same time. This was not possible with analog modulation. However, with digital modulation, the receiver can receive multiple signals at the same time, making SFN modulation possible.



COFDM modulation digital data is divided into many small packets. These packets are then sent to the receiver. The receiver can then reconstruct the original signal. This process is known as SFN modulation.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/eng/sfn.pdf

## How HbbTV Works

FEATURE TV Transmission Standard

### HbbTV Hybrid broadcast broadband TV Get organized for the inevitable

Jack Pawlowski

This will not be a surprise for TELE-satellite readers. A new standardization initiative has been started to integrate the digital TV world with the Internet. The basic idea is quite clear: make it as seamless as possible for the end user. TELE-satellite editors often mentioned the obvious truth: the average end user is rarely interested through what transmission medium data is coming to their TVs or monitors. It is not satellite, via cable or via the net? Or perhaps via Ethernet cable rather than the classic one used in CATV? And maybe via optical fibers?



Standardization and technology are the key to HbbTV. The standardization process is led by the European Broadcasting Union (EBU) and the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI). The technology is based on the HbbTV standard, which allows for the integration of broadcast and broadband TV.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/eng/hbbtv.pdf

## How DVB-C2 Works

FEATURE DVB at the heart

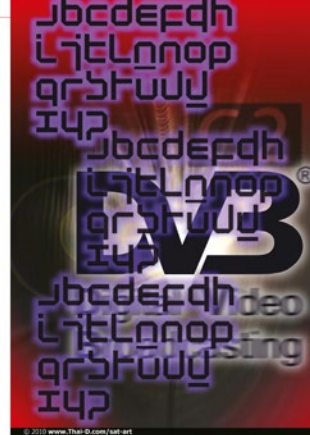
### Ultimate Spectral Efficiency DVB-C2 is around the corner

Jack Pawlowski

The old DVB-C standard has been in use since 1994. The time for a second generation standard came in 2006 when European cable operators expressed their big concerns about the limited bandwidth they have for the distribution of their services. The major goal was the more efficient use of the available bandwidth in cable networks. The DVB-C2 standard was developed by experts from 20 different companies and scientists from various universities. Kabel Deutschland, one of Europe's major cable operators, provided the chairmanship for this effort. The standard was finalized in late 2006 and supplements the DVB-S2 and DVB-T2 standards developed earlier.



The new DVB-C2 standard is a significant improvement over the old DVB-C standard. It allows for a more efficient use of the available bandwidth in cable networks. This is achieved through the use of advanced modulation techniques and error correction codes.



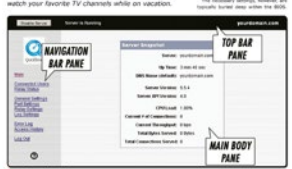
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/eng/dvb-c2.pdf

## Streaming TV via the Internet

FEATURE TV at Internet

### Streaming TV via the Internet - Quick Setup and Free!

This wouldn't be the first time that we reported in TELE-satellite on streaming solutions that would let you receive TV and audio content via the Internet. In this way you could be on vacation in your favorite program from your living room via an internet stream or simply watch your favorite TV channels while on vacation.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/eng/streaming.pdf

## Testing Horizon to Horizon Actuator

FEATURE Horizon to Horizon Antenna Actuators

### How Can You Test H-H Antenna Actuators?

Henk Koppitz



H-H antenna actuators are sophisticated components that can turn any mono-feed antenna into a reception system for all locally available satellites. As all antenna actuators are DVB-S2 L2 compatible and accept USALS (DVB-S2 L2) commands generated by satellite receivers. The heart of any antenna actuator is a so-called stepper motor with very high positioning accuracy. Nevertheless, the occasional error applying and using all of the actuators. We'll show you how to pick the right system.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/h-h-actuator.pdf

## How SCR Works

FEATURE SCR LNB

### Thanks to SCR: One single cable for up to eight receivers

Thomas Haring

SCR is short for Satellite Channel Router and is a sophisticated system in the SDR4 standard, which applies multiplexing and which is the result of joint forces between several companies under the guidance of SES Astra. So, what's it for?



SCR is a short for Satellite Channel Router and is a sophisticated system in the SDR4 standard, which applies multiplexing and which is the result of joint forces between several companies under the guidance of SES Astra. So, what's it for?



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0911/eng/scr.pdf

## How Decoding Works

FEATURE Pay TV

### Decoding of Encrypted Content

Thomas Haring

The currently used DVB standard provides for encrypted channels to be decoded according to the following procedure: A subscriber receives a smart card from their content provider. This smart card is equipped with a key that is required to decode encrypted channels and/or programs. The relevant key is sent to the subscriber via satellite. As each card features a unique serial number content providers are in a position to activate or deactivate each individual smart card as necessary. In order to decode the encrypted stream transmitted by the satellite a code is required which is generated every few seconds. This code is calculated directly by the CI module or - in case of a proprietary receiver with built-in card reader - by the internal control of the box, using a number of different parameters which include - among others - the key that is stored on the smart card.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/eng/decoding.pdf

## How ABS-S Works

FEATURE New Digital Standard

### ABS-S: a competition for DVB-S/S2?

Jack Pawlowski

When we were reading a press release about the launch of Zhongxing-9, it looked like something quite routine. It was nothing of the sort that China had ordered a DVB satellite in service. It was the coding and modulation the satellite was supposed to use that surprised it. It was neither DVB-S nor DVB-S2. It was something brand new: ABS-S (Advanced Broadcast System-Subsidiary).



ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2. It is a new standard that allows for a more efficient use of the available bandwidth in satellite networks. This is achieved through the use of advanced modulation techniques and error correction codes.



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/abs-s.pdf







## How MPEG Works

FEATURE Data Reduction in MPEG

### How MPEG really works An expert view on the deeper secrets of digital compression

Chris J. Grosse

MPEG is all about data reduction. The original goal was to reduce the amount of data needed to represent a video signal. This is done by removing redundant information and by compressing the remaining data.

All the MPEG video data is compressed into a single stream. This stream is then transmitted over a network or stored on a storage device. The stream is then decompressed at the receiver to produce the original video signal.

The MPEG video stream is composed of three main parts: the header, the picture data, and the audio data. The header contains information about the video signal, such as the frame rate and the resolution.

The picture data is the most important part of the stream. It contains the actual video frames. The audio data is the least important part of the stream. It contains the audio signal.

© 2007 www.Tele-D.com/sat-art



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/mpeg.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0707/eng/mpeg.pdf)

## Secrets of Antenne Alignment

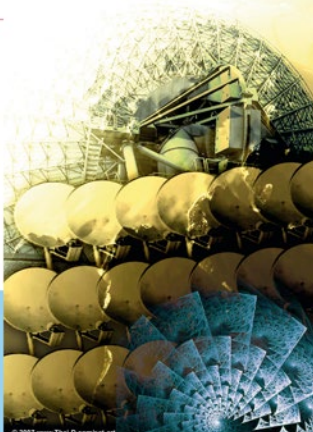
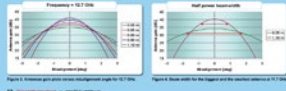
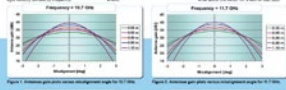
FEATURE Dish Alignment

### Antenna Underperformance Due to Misalignment

Peter Miller

Antenna alignment is a critical factor in determining the performance of a satellite dish. A misaligned dish can result in significant signal loss and poor reception quality.

The alignment of a dish is determined by its azimuth and elevation. Azimuth is the horizontal angle between the dish and a reference point, such as true north. Elevation is the vertical angle between the dish and the horizon.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/performance.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0705/eng/performance.pdf)

## The Secrets of HDMI

FEATURE HDMI

### HDMI – the interface not only for HDTV

Peter Miller

HDMI is a digital interface that allows for the transmission of high-quality audio and video signals. It is widely used in consumer electronics, such as HDTVs and Blu-ray players.

The HDMI interface is designed to provide a single cable solution for both audio and video. This simplifies the setup and improves the quality of the signal.

HDMI is also capable of transmitting data. This allows for the connection of computers and other data sources to HDTVs.

The HDMI interface is a standard that has been adopted by many manufacturers. This ensures compatibility between different devices.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0703/eng/hdmi.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0703/eng/hdmi.pdf)

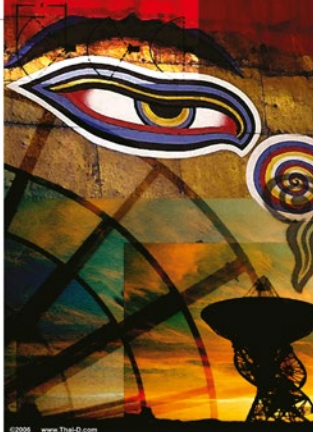
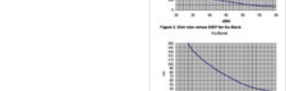
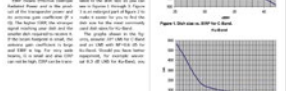
## The Relation of Dish Size and EIRP

FEATURE The ERP Secret

### Dish Size versus EIRP

Peter Miller

The relationship between dish size and EIRP is a key factor in determining the performance of a satellite dish. A larger dish can collect more signal, resulting in higher EIRP.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0701/eng/dishsize.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0701/eng/dishsize.pdf)

## The Secrets of Polarization

FEATURE Polarization

### Circular or Linear Polarization

Peter Miller

Polarization is a property of electromagnetic waves that describes the orientation of the electric field. It is a key factor in determining the performance of a satellite dish.

There are two main types of polarization: linear and circular. Linear polarization is the most common type, while circular polarization is used for certain applications.

The choice of polarization depends on the specific application and the characteristics of the signal. Understanding polarization is essential for optimizing dish performance.

© 2006 www.Tele-D.com



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0611/eng/polarization.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0611/eng/polarization.pdf)

## The Secrets of Intermodulation

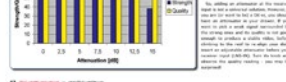
FEATURE Intermodulation

### The stronger, the better – it that always true?

Peter Miller

Intermodulation is a phenomenon that occurs when two or more signals are combined. It can result in unwanted signals and degraded performance.

The strength of the signals is a key factor in determining the level of intermodulation. Stronger signals can result in higher levels of intermodulation.



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0609/eng/intermodulation.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0609/eng/intermodulation.pdf)

## The New FEC in DVB-S2

FEATURE MPEG-4 & DVB-S2

### FEC equal to 9/10 or 8/9 – what is this?

Peter Miller

FEC (Forward Error Correction) is a technique used to detect and correct errors in digital data. It is a key component of many digital communication systems.

The choice of FEC code is a key factor in determining the performance of a system. Different codes have different error correction capabilities.

The new FEC codes in DVB-S2 offer improved performance over older codes. This allows for higher data rates and better error correction.

© 2006 www.Tele-D.com



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0605/eng/fec.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0605/eng/fec.pdf)

## The Secrets of MPEG4

FEATURE MPEG-4 & DVB-S2

### More TV Channels or Better Quality?

The benefits of MPEG-4 and DVB-S2

Peter Miller

MPEG-4 and DVB-S2 are two key technologies in digital television. They offer improved performance and better quality than older technologies.

The benefits of MPEG-4 and DVB-S2 include higher data rates, better error correction, and improved picture quality.

© 2006 www.Tele-D.com



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0603/eng/mpeg4.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0603/eng/mpeg4.pdf)



# DEVISER успешно инициирует расширение

■ The new DEVISER company headquarters in the Tianjin industrial zone. This is where both the administrative offices and the production premises of this manufacturer of professional meters are located.



- *новый головной офис компании систематизирует производство и управление на одном сайте*
- *расширение центра восстановления и логистики «в» и «для» Европы*
- *устойчивый рост на мировом рынке*
- *ультрасовременные испытательные стенды для EMS и защита от повышенного напряжения*





# DEVISER with new and modern company headquarters



■ Zhong Changgan is founder and President of DEVISER. He established the company in 1990.

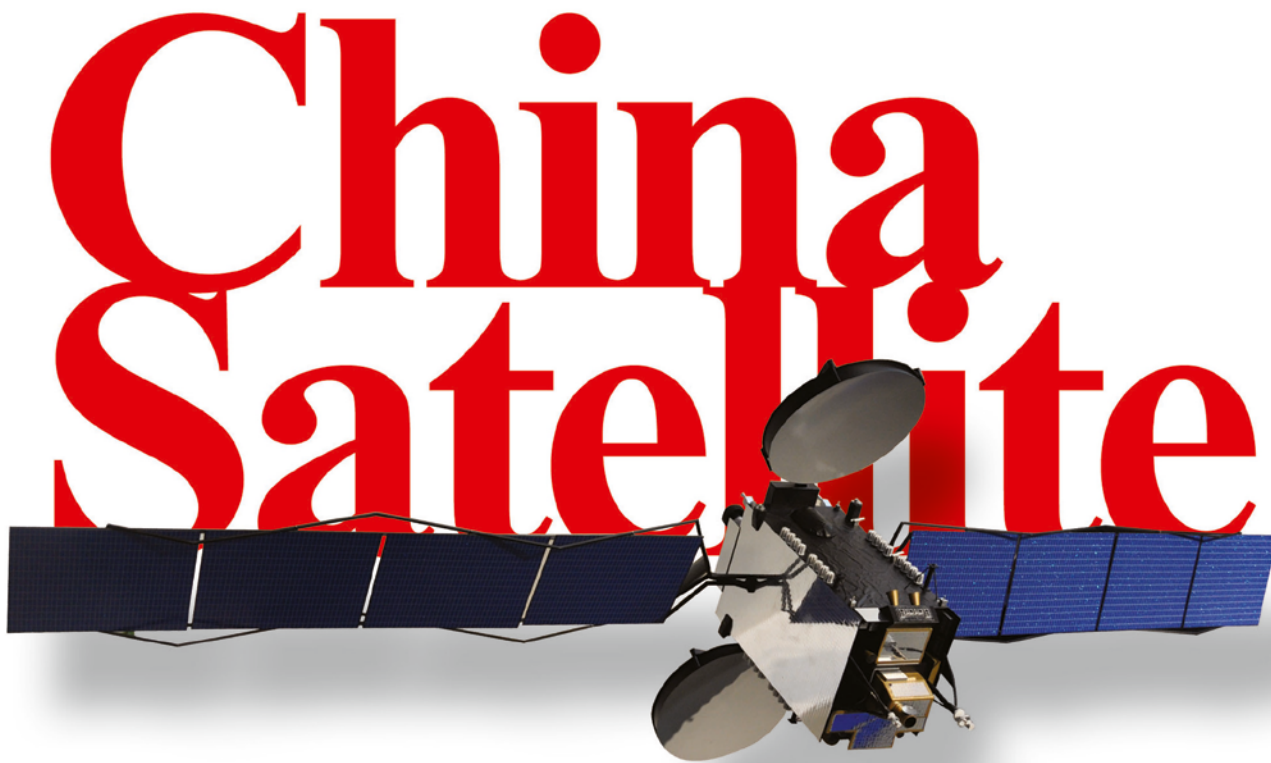


In July of 2012 DEVISER moved into its new and spacious company headquarters in the industrial zone of Tianjin, a port city in Eastern China not far from Beijing. DEVISER has been a manufacturer of signal meters since 1990 and has worked up a substantial base of loyal customers. The reason is obvious: DEVISER pays special attention to quality and reliability over a long service life for all of its products.

During the first years of operation only Chinese customers were able to benefit from that strategy, as products manufactured and sold by DEVISER were only available in China at first. Signal meters for cable TV were the major sellers at the time, and have stayed right on top up to this day. "65% of our signal meters are designed for cable TV," according to Jason Wu, who heads the International Sales team and whom we already met two years ago during our first visit to DEVISER.

At that time DEVISER's production premises and offices were spread over a number of different premises in Tianjin, but lasting success called for bundling all departments under a single roof. The shiny new and huge headquarters are ready to tackle continued growth, and Jason Wu gives us some details about the driving forces behind that goal: "We expect substantial increases in the meter segment for fibre-optic cables as well as for the telecommunications business." The satellite meter line of business can also look forward to healthy growth, while DEVISER does not envisage significant potential for cable signal meters any longer.

One of the reasons for new and large company headquarters was increas-



# China Satellite 2013

Hotel Nikko New Century Beijing, China  
**CONFERENCE: September 4-6, 2013**  
**EXHIBITION: September 4-6, 2013**

-----Your Portal to China Satellite Intelligence and Market

**China Satellite 2013**  
 中国卫星应用大会

**Huang Xu** Secretary-General Email: [huangxu@china-satellite.org](mailto:huangxu@china-satellite.org)  
**Gloria Wong** Email: [gloria@china-satellite.org](mailto:gloria@china-satellite.org)  
 Tel: +86-10-58494900 Fax: +86-10-62218122

We proudly announce CHINA SATELLITE CONFERENCE was supported by the followings...



<http://www.china-satellite.org>



**COMPANY REPORT** Signal Analyzer Manufacturer DEVISER, China

## New on the Scene: DEVISER

- Starting off with two satellite signal analyzers
- Over 20 years experience as a signal analyzer manufacturer
- Fabrication soon to be in a new building
- Their own R&D Team with highly qualified engineers
- Operates with all of the corresponding quality standards

DEVISER is a leader and pioneer in signal analyzer manufacturing. The company was established in 1990.



■ In TELE-audiovision issue 06-07/2011 we introduced DEVISER for the first time. Click on the following link to read the full story:  
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/deviser.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/eng/deviser.pdf)



ing export success. Founded almost 25 years ago to supply meters to the Chinese market, DEVISER has long since become a global player. "By now most of our products are sold outside China," explains Jason Wu and also has some

export figures in store for us: "40% go to the USA, 25% stay in Southeast Asia, 20% are shipped to Europe and 15% are sold in India." For the US market DEVISER sells its products under the brand name of a local cooperation part-

1. Liu Lian Jun is the Managing Director of DEVISER and is in charge of the entire production business.
2. The driveway leading to the main building of the DEVISER company headquarters.
3. View from the roof of the DEVISER company headquarters towards the production buildings. The houses of the city of Tianjin can be seen in the background.



ner, while the company has devised an entirely different strategy for Europe: "We are currently in the process of establishing a repair and logistics centre in Mechelen, close to Brussels (Belgium) in cooperation with Technetix." This way DEVISER customers will not only receive new products considerably faster, they will also benefit from shorter turnaround times for repairs.

Not that DEVISER expects any increase in repair work! Au contraire: "We recent-



2



3





1



1. Visitors are greeted by this very friendly receptionist.  
2. Customers purchasing a DEVISER product will be served by one of the ambitious members of the Overseas Sales team. Each of them is in charge of a specific region. John Wu (upper row, left) is responsible for the Indian market, Jason Wu (centre) is the team leader and can be met at many international fairs and exhibitions. He is in charge of Europe. Aaron Liu (right) looks after Asian customers, Vicky Han (lower row, left) after the Americas and Africa and Simon Liu (right) serves customers in the CIS region as well as in the countries of Oceania. Sally Chen (centre) makes sure deliveries to all corners of the globe run smoothly and reliably.

2





**The world is  
greedy for data.**



Can you  
keep serving?

Social networks, video on demand, OTT apps and smartphones have created a hunger for bandwidth. Where is the extra spectrum coming from- and who's funding the network upgrade?

**The 1 conversation that matters**

Participate now, visit [world2013.itu.int](http://world2013.itu.int)



Bangkok 19-22 November





1



2

**1. View across the DEVISER showroom. This is where the latest devices are showcased.**

**2. Satellite signals are provided to DEVISER through this antenna. Here an employee can be seen attaching a new cable for a meter test.**

ly doubled the warranty period for all of our products to cover 24 months," Jason Wu proudly states. This goes to show that the European repair and logistics centre is not being set up predominantly for dealing with repairs, but to offer even better service to DEVISER's professional customers.

Meters made by DEVISER are a particularly interesting proposition for quality-conscious customers and the company's Sales team under Jason Wu can be seen at numerous international fairs and exhibition to get in direct touch with those potential customers. No matter whether it's CCBN, CABSAT, ANGA CSTB, SCat or a range of other events for the cable TV and fibre-optic industry, chances are you can speak in person to a DEVISER representative. Thanks to its top-notch product range and with its new headquarters DEVISER is in a perfect position to further expand in the high-quality segment of the global meter market



# Japan's only broadcast & telecom cross-readership magazine

# B-maga

Monthly Broadband \* Broadcasting \* Business Magazine

Cable Television, Multi-Channel Satellite Broadcasting, IPTV, Mobile TV etc.



- Latest industry trends
- Channel operator business reports
- Technology & equipment
- Media industry news

Monthly B-Maga (Broadband Broadcast Business) / Founded June 2002 / Single issue price: 1,500 yen / In Japanese (cover and table of contents in English)

# www.satemaga.co.jp





1



3

日期: 2013年3月25日

## 生产线目视看板

### B/D线

线长	工艺工程师

### B/D线质量目标

- 产品直通率 ≥ 5分、3分
- 产品批号达成率 ≥ 98%
- 一年稳定期新品直通率 ≥ 4分
- 二号产成品率 ≥ 99.95%
- 二年成熟产品直通率 ≥ 5分
- 三个月早期失效率 ≤ 1%、3%
- 产品新挂日 ≤ 3个工作日

### 质量月刊

本月产品不符合项月数据通报

型号	不符合项数量	已解决数	未解决数
2500	1	1	0
S7000	10	10	0
2100	1	1	0
2400	2	2	0

本月质量数据达成率通报

### 本日出勤

在编人数 20 人 出勤人数 20 人

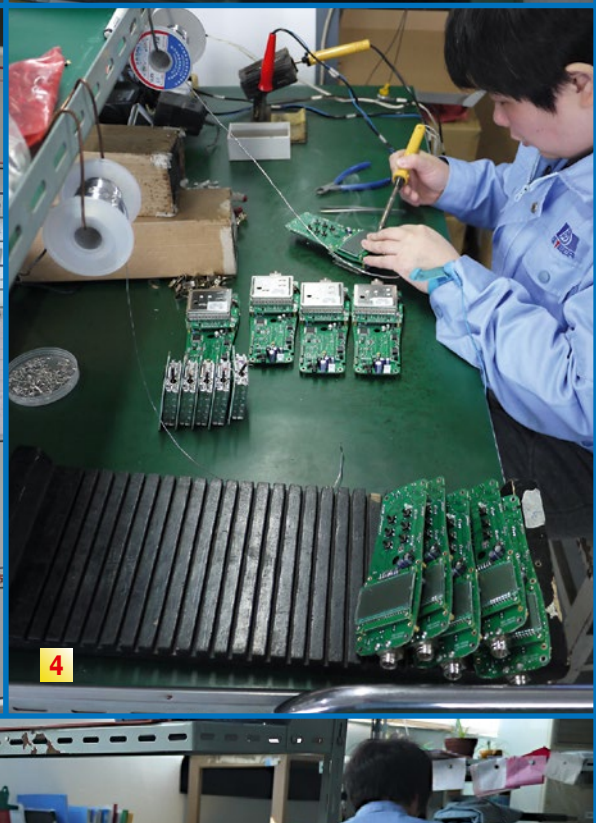
### 产量周刊

产品类型: 数字场强仪/模拟场强仪

本周(3月18日~3月22日)生产计划

产品型号	批号	计划产量	计划完成时间	开工时间	实际完成	差额	异常原因	上级处理	累计完成产量/月
2500R	13201	20	2.28	1.31					
2500C	13301	50	3.26	3.7	20				
2500R	13101	5	1.15	1.15	5				
S7000	13301	70	4.30	3.15					
6200A	13101	90	2.28	1.1					
2400Q	13301	100	4.5	3.22	100				
2100A	13302	500	4.30	3.25	100				

2



4

## Meter Production

1. Production Manager Li Hong Xiao. Together with a staff of 30 he is responsible for the production of satellite meter models S7000, DS6300 and DS2500. "Four of my staff are exclusively in charge of quality assurance."

2. Who does what? The Production Manager himself draws up the roster. This way, each employee knows exactly what to do when.

3. A chipset is added to a DS2002 meter.

4. The tuner is next.

5. It's all in the details: A female production worker checks the calibration of an S7000 meter.



5





6



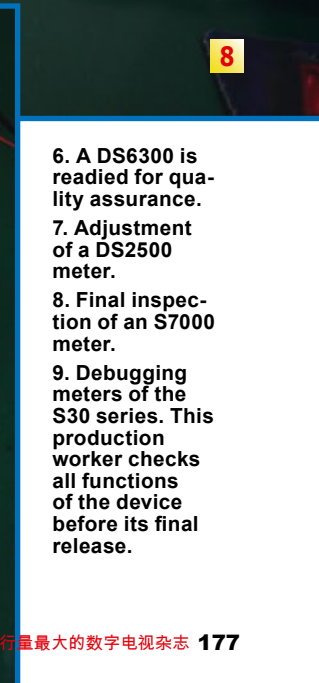
7



机配  
2级



9



8

6. A DS6300 is readied for quality assurance.
7. Adjustment of a DS2500 meter.
8. Final inspection of an S7000 meter.
9. Debugging meters of the S30 series. This production worker checks all functions of the device before its final release.





1

## Function Tests

1. The batteries are checked at this stage. Devices are charged and discharged for twelve hours with a total of three cycles.
2. S7000 meters have to run this battery test as well: They are charged for four hours and then discharged for five hours.
3. The so-called aging room: Depending on the specific model, the final devices are put through simulated permanent use. Seen here is an example of the S7000 range.
4. Spectrum and network analyzers also have to pass the aging room.
5. Final inspection: A frequency response test is performed after the aging test.



2

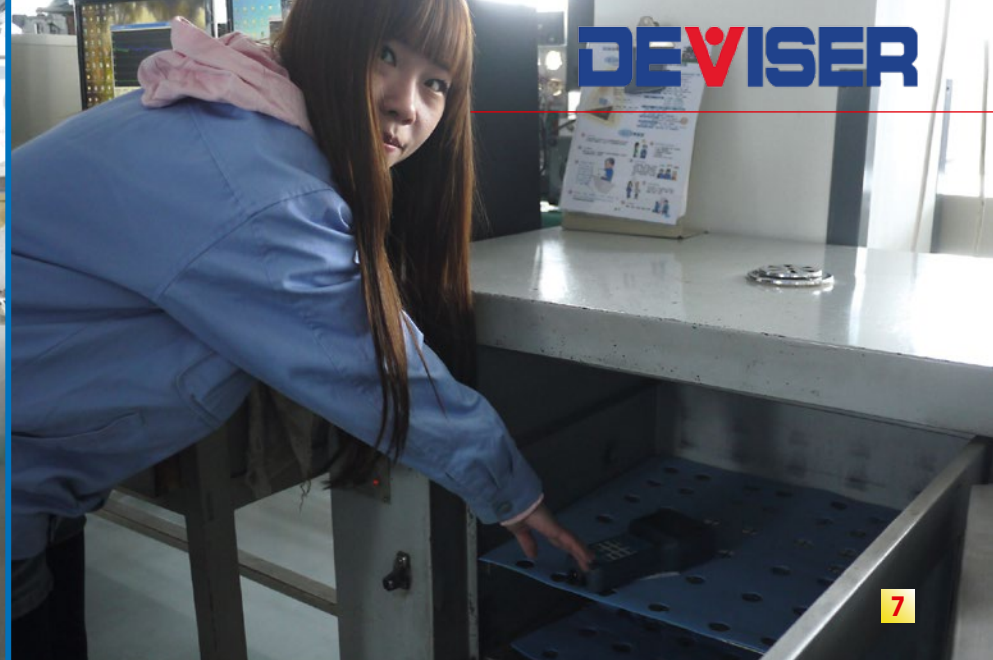


3



4





## Endurance Tests

6. How does a meter perform in extreme cold or heat? To find out, they are put in a cold chamber for two hours. Once they are cooled down to  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  they have to undergo a measurement test cycle.

7. This employee places DEVISER products in the heat chamber, where they are heated up to  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$  for two hours.

8. After both the cold chamber and the heat chamber meters must survive a ten-minute frequency response test without showing any malfunctions. Shown here are DS2400Q meters put to that strenuous test.





## Production of Commercial Meters

1. Production Manager Li Yun-sheng is in charge of spectrum and network analyzers. His staff of 20 manufactures meters for the telecommunications industry.

2. First, the mechanical assembly of the analyzers takes place.

3. Circuit boards are installed.

4. This is where exact measurements are performed to check the accuracy of the meters.

5. Spectrum and network analyzers are very different in size from satellite meters. Here you can see a 120m roll of 7/8-inch cable for testing broadcasting technology meters.



1



2



4



3



5





# Next Generation Smart TV

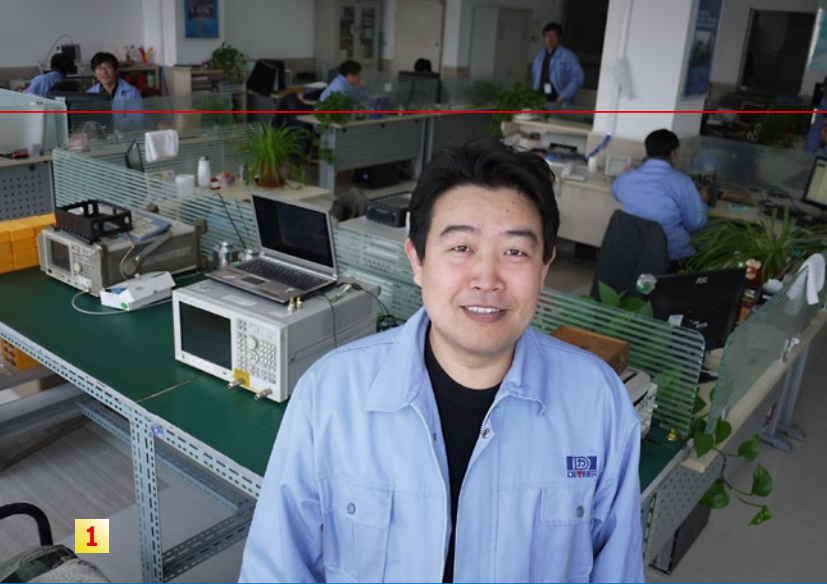
(Smart TV++)





## Research & Development

1. Chief Engineer Cao Yuliang is the chief officer of all Research & Development teams at DEVISER. His immediate position is R&D head for spectrum and network analyzers.
2. Kanson Kong is R&D manager for satellite reception. 7 out of 18 engineers in his department are in charge of further developing the S7000, while three work on the S30.
3. These two deserve all the praise for the S30. Wang Zhi-ying (left) and Zhang Bin (right) are the project managers responsible for the S30 handheld satellite meter, which we introduced in TELE-audiovision 06-07/2013.
4. Yuan Jing Tao (left) and Wang Ren Ping (right) proudly show us the S7000 professional satellite meter. The two are the project managers for this particular DEVISER device.





## Fibre-optic Meters

5. Li Jian is the Product Manager of the AE2300 meter for fibre-optic signals.

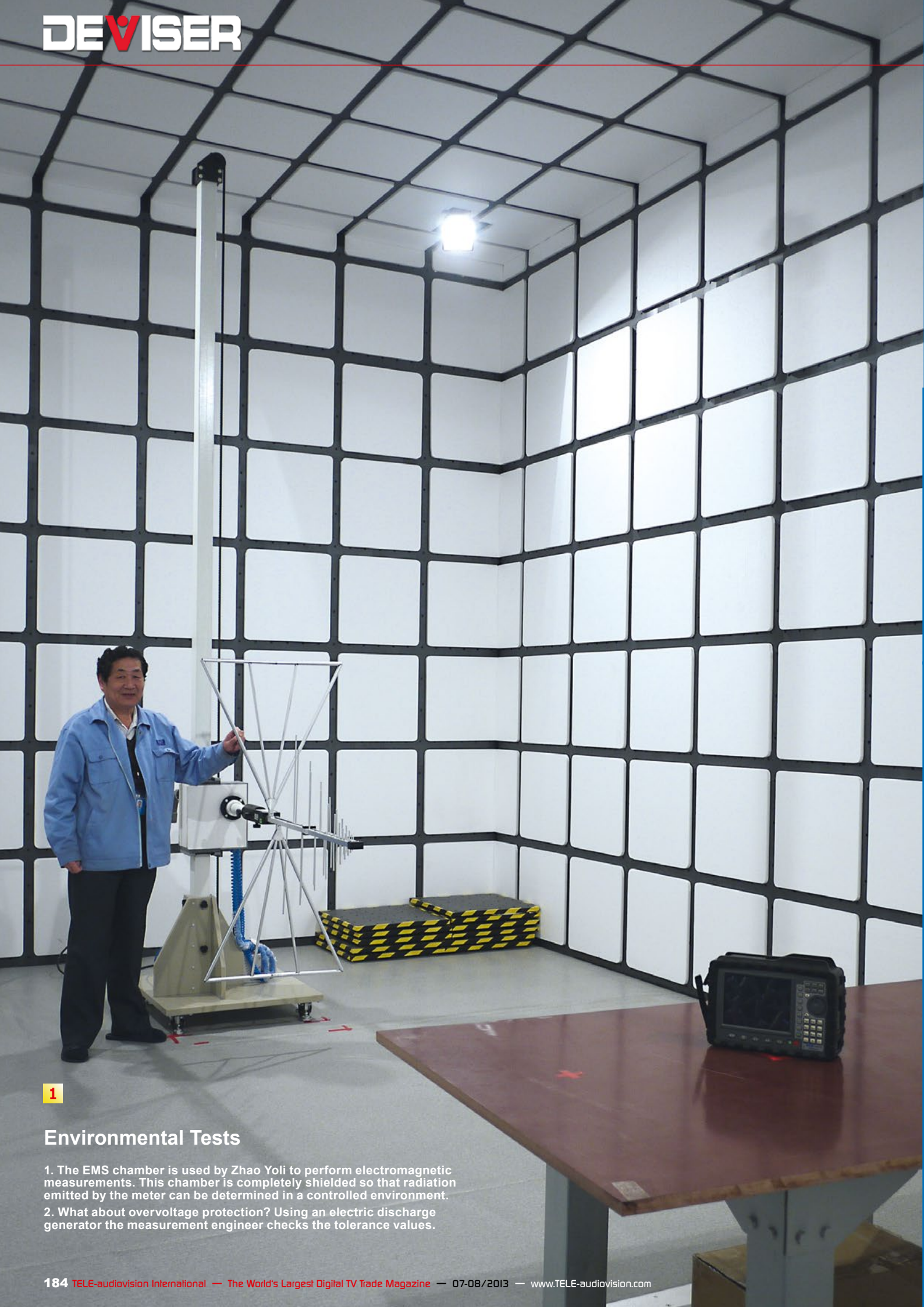
6. View of the fibre-optic meter department at DEVISER.

7. Examination of the circuit board of a fibre-optic meter.

8. Debugging the circuit board of the AE2300 model.







1

## Environmental Tests

1. The EMS chamber is used by Zhao Yoli to perform electromagnetic measurements. This chamber is completely shielded so that radiation emitted by the meter can be determined in a controlled environment.
2. What about overvoltage protection? Using an electric discharge generator the measurement engineer checks the tolerance values.



## Shipping

3. Packaging the meters. One of the employees shows a cardboard package on this picture.
4. An employee of the shipping departments shelves a DS2100 QAM analyser. Soon, those devices will be shipped to customers.



2



3



4

## Repair

5. In case a device malfunctions and has to be returned for repair, it will be sent to the Service & Repair department, where a staff of nine will look for and solve the problem.
6. Yue Tian Hong is one of the engineers at the repair department. Together with a colleague she has a close look at the circuit board of a malfunctioning device.



6



5



# IP-TV Системы от «Forcetech»

■ Forcetech is based in the ZhongGuanCun software park in northwestern Beijing. 40 software engineers and ten sales experts work at this site. An additional R&D office is located in Chengdu, where the local university offers a top-notch engineering degree program. Forcetech operates one more office in Shenzhen, since it sources OEM hardware such as encoders and set-top boxes from there.





- *предлагает технически зрелые и полностью сформированные решения*
- *для IP-TV*
- *большой Китайский поставщик кино – в качестве образца клиента, и в то же время акционера*
- *мелкомасштабные IP-TV системы могут быть реализованы и при скромном бюджете*
- *отличное качество видео, благодаря P2P технологии*





# Hello World!

IPTV is steadily gaining popularity, as it gives small and even tiny content providers a platform for offering their services on a truly global scale. The question that arises is: Where can you turn to for a fully-fledged IPTV solution? Force-tech is a company that has the answer. It offers everything you require in terms of soft-



ware for managing an IPTV offering as well as hardware such as IPTV boxes for clients. Forcetek is based in northern Beijing, and we visited the company to find out what it's made of.

The Chinese capital Beijing is home to countless software businesses, and a number of well-known companies have chosen the northwestern part of the metropolis, close to

the Xierqu station of metro line 13 as a place to do business. Baidu (the Chinese counterpart of Google) has its huge headquarters right around the corner, and a bustling location like that is just the right place for an innovative company like Forcetek. Lan Haidong is in charge of marketing at Forcetek and gives us a brief company overview. "Forcetek CEO Mr. Arojoy Wei founded Forcetek in the year 2004. He had studies computer technology at university and has always



May The Force Be With You.

愿原力与您同在!

May Our Force Be Your Innovating.

愿原力成您创新!

■ A friendly welcome by the Forcetek receptionist.







# MOI



## Sat TV Streaming Box

Watch satellite TV on PC, Tablet, PC, Smartphone, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3

Stream Live TV to anywhere there is home network

Enjoy and share a large quantity of Movies, News, Live sports...

Two CI slots support premium/encrypted channels



Dual Tuner supports streaming two whole Transponder Stream simultaneously

DLNA supported



MOI box is a dual DVB-S2 TV tuner and dual CI slot Linux server for streaming satellite TV channels to the following client end devices within your wired or wireless home network: HDTV, PC, tablet computers, smartphones, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3. For more details, please visit our website.

Tenow International Ltd  
Email: sales@tbsdtv.com

www.tbsdtv.com  
Tel: (+86) 755 26501345 or 26501201

**Worldwide distributors/dealers are welcome!**

Exclusive  
Distributor  
For  
D · A · CH

## EXCLUSIVE HUMAX ACCESSORIES AT SKY VISION

Sky vision delivers the perfect combination of quality, durability and functionality. The high quality Humax LNB range offers customized solutions for all households with satellite TV.

HUMAX LNB 113  
UNIVERSAL SINGLE-LNB

HUMAX LNB 143  
UNIVERSAL QUAD-LNB

HUMAX LNB 228  
UNIVERSAL 6° MONOBLOCK  
TWIN-LNB



SKY VISION SATELLITENTECHNIK

www.sky-vision.de  
Germany



shown persistent interest in streaming systems."

Together with his staff of eight, six of which were software engineers at the time, Forcetek CEO Mr. Arojoy Wei designed streaming software for commercial applications during the initial phase of his company. State-run institutions such as schools and universities as well as industrial enterprises ranked among his first customers. Forcetek software was implemented on the websites of those customers for streaming video content. Lan Haidong gives the example of "lectures at schools and universities" that could be accessed online for viewing at home.

At the time, all streaming software was based on so-called multicast technology, which means every client received his or her stream directly from a central content server. Things changed in 2008, when Forcetek launched a P2P (peer-to-peer) version of its software. What was different from then on? With P2P all connected streaming clients at the same time function as active multipliers and forward the received signal to additional clients. Lan Haidong: "P2P improves the quality of the received signal, above all." Signals need not be fed from a central server any longer, but can be received



■ Lan Haidong is the Marketing Manager at Forcetek. The official name of the company is Force Innovation Technology Co., Ltd. as can be seen in the background.

■ The Forcetek Sales team with TELE-audiovision editor-in-chief Alexander Wiese: (from left to right) Sales Manager Ren Nan, Sun Wenya, Marketing Manager Lan Haidong, Wang Qinghua, Dong Peng and Guo Tianwei.







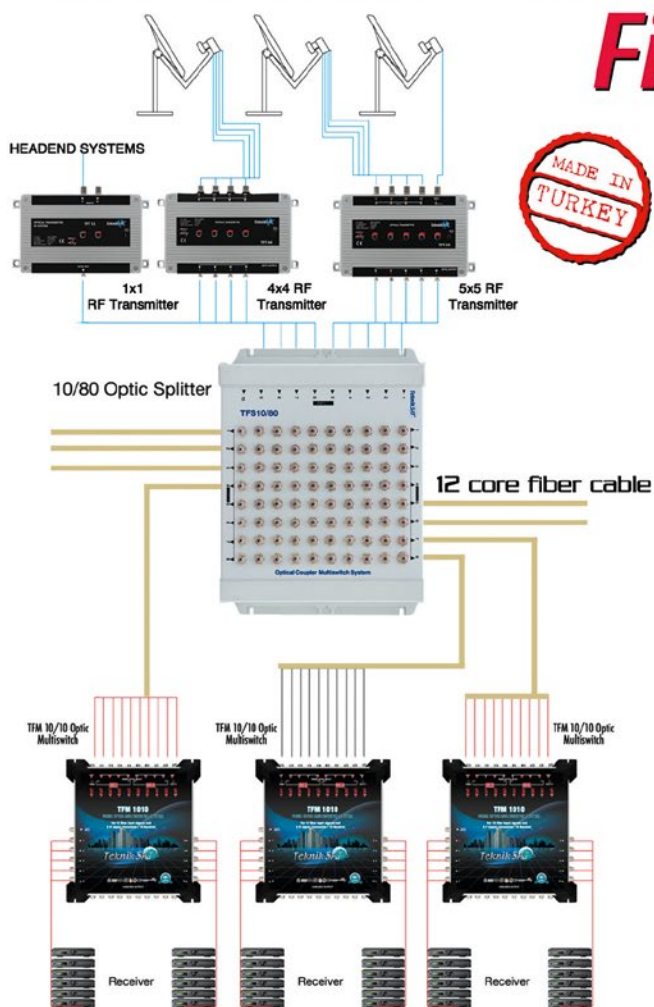
**VAM 420 NG DVB-T**  
• Modulator with COFDM (DVB-T) output signal

## VSB Twin Modulator VAM 420 NG PAL

- Easy to create analog tv signals
- Adjacent channel capable
- Simple and fast programming
- Cascading allows for multiple TV analogue channels
- TV standard: B/G/D/K/I/L
- Frequency range: 110 ... 862 MHz
- Output level: max 90 dBμV
- C/N ratio: ≥ 50 dB



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen  
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17  
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



# Fiber Optic Systems

Fiber Optic Group Transmitter 9 IF + 1 RF



- Quat & Quatro LNB
- LNB feed property 14V18V22KHz
- All types LNB to adapt Qu band C band, MDU.
- Each polarite different IF signal input
- Low probability of failure
- Each input desired polarite broadcast input.

Optic Connectors	: FC/UPC
Frequency range SAT	: 950-2150 Mhz
Frequency range TERR	: 47-870
Optical wavelength	: 1310nm
Optical output power	: 2mW



**"The first in the world"**

10 Optic input  
10 Subscriber output  
**FIBER OPTIC  
MULTISWITCH**

**TeknikSAT**<sup>®</sup>  
PROFESSIONAL SATELLITE SYSTEMS - SECURITY SYSTEM

e-mail: tekniksats@tekniksats.com  
web : www.tekniksats.com



from another client close-by.

In its first years of existence, Forcetechnology was a strictly Chinese company, which means that only customers within China were able to order from Forcetechnology. The year 2011 saw a major change in that strategy, mainly thanks to the advent of CCTV-6 as a major shareholder. CCTV-6 is a movie channel that is available all across China and which created its own Internet offspring by the name of M1905 ([www.m1905.com](http://www.m1905.com)). Hundreds of movies can be accessed through that portal, some of which are available even before their screening date on TV. This, of course, presented an ideal opportunity for Forcetechnology to prove its streaming software's worth. Lan Haidong has some impressive facts for us: "M1905 has two million subscribers and an average of 400,000 prime time viewers that simultaneously access movies from M1905. At those peak times the required bit rate is in excess of 100 GB per second."

Lan Haidong adds even more interesting details: "Each server is capable of taking care of up to 1000 clients, which means that for M1905 we adjusted our streaming software to handle more than 400 serves simultaneously." With China

being such a huge country, servers are spread out all over the nation in so-called data centers. "We have some 50 data centers in the whole of China." This way each single client can be guaranteed the best possible video quality.

Thanks to new shareholder CCTV-6 Forcetechnology could finally cast an eye on the international market as well. "Our software product has currently reached an extremely sophisticated level and with M1905 we have a brilliant showcase for our solution, which lends prove to our claim that we can easily deal with a huge number of clients." Within only a short time Forcetechnology was able to significantly increase overseas sales. "Today we generate 40% of our total turnover outside China." Recalling the initial phase of overseas business, Lan Haidong remembers that the first overseas orders came from Spain and Thailand and adds that Thailand, in particular, has shown a strong demand for Forcetechnology IPTV software ever since.

What is it that Forcetechnology can actually provide? "We offer an end-to-end solution for IPTV, and by that we mean streaming software, software for monitoring the stream, management software

for subscriber administration, encoders for feeding video signals into the system and of course IPTV boxes at the clients' end." The other question is the one about money. Once again, Lan Haidong has all the details: "A mini system for approximately 100 subscribers will set you back USD 20,000 at most, plus 15 to 20% of that amount per year for service and software updates. If you need to accommodate 1000 subscribers you're looking at one-off costs of around USD 75,000."

Who wouldn't want to set up their own IPTV system with competitive prices like that? As a matter of fact, TELE-audiovision will test a Forcetechnology IPTV solution first hand and you'll be able to read what we think of the system in one of the upcoming issues. Forcetechnology has definitely tapped into a lucrative market segment and major IPTV operator M1905 clearly underpins the level of excellence Forcetechnology's software has reached.

- 1. Meet Peng Dong. He is one of the software engineers and works on optimising the user interface of Forcetechnology software.**
- 2. Liu Ming is the Development Manager for Android systems.**
- 3. Wang Yong is the Development Manager for Linux systems.**









# Производитель цифрового ТВ-серверное оборудования. DEXIN, Китай





■ DEXIN's new production facility that the company moved in to at the end of 2012. It's located in the Wuhou high-tech zone of Chengdu.



- Основан в 1994 году в г. Чэнду
- Специализируется на профессиональном тв-серверном оборудовании
- 50% от всей продукции идет на экспорт
- глубокий контроль качества
- очень большая научно-исследовательская команда



# TV Head-end Products for Professional TV Distribution

DEXIN is a manufacturer of professional tv head-ends. These types of devices are often specially made according to customer requirements and

since each application would have to be optimally configured DEXIN employs a large number of engineers in their R&D department.

DEXIN moved into their new production building at the end of 2012. Before that the company was located for years in downtown Chengdu. But they outgrew that site and General Manager Sun Yu decided it was time to move to a completely new building. Sun Yu is not only General Manager; he's also a part owner of DEXIN. He explains to us: "My two brothers are also part owners but they don't take part in the company's daily activities."

It wasn't always like that. "The company was founded in 1994 under the name DESAI." Back then analog modulators and transmitters were manufactured for the local market in China. In those days Sun Yu's parents were part

■ Sun Yu is DEXIN's General Manager. Just like all the other employees, he also wears a jacket with the company's logo.







## Compact Headend 8/16 x DVB-S(2) into QAM BluBox 8 and BluBox 16

- 8 / 16 x DVB-S(2) (QPSK/8PSK) into DVB-C (QAM)
- For the reception of 60/120 TV programs SD/HD and 30/60 Radio programs
- Compact dimensions and high energy efficiency
- LNB control with 14/18 V + 22 kHz or DiSEqC
- Configuration via LAN/IP
- Complete processing of the transport streams possible
- All 8 / 16 output channels can be placed individually in the spectrum
- Two individual input ports



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen  
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17  
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



**Microwave Filter Company, Inc.**

# Satcom Filters & Components

**Downlink &  
Uplink Filters  
in the C, X, Ku,  
K and Ka bands  
for commercial  
& military use**



**E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com**

**Tel: (315) 438-4700**

**Fax: (315) 463-1467**

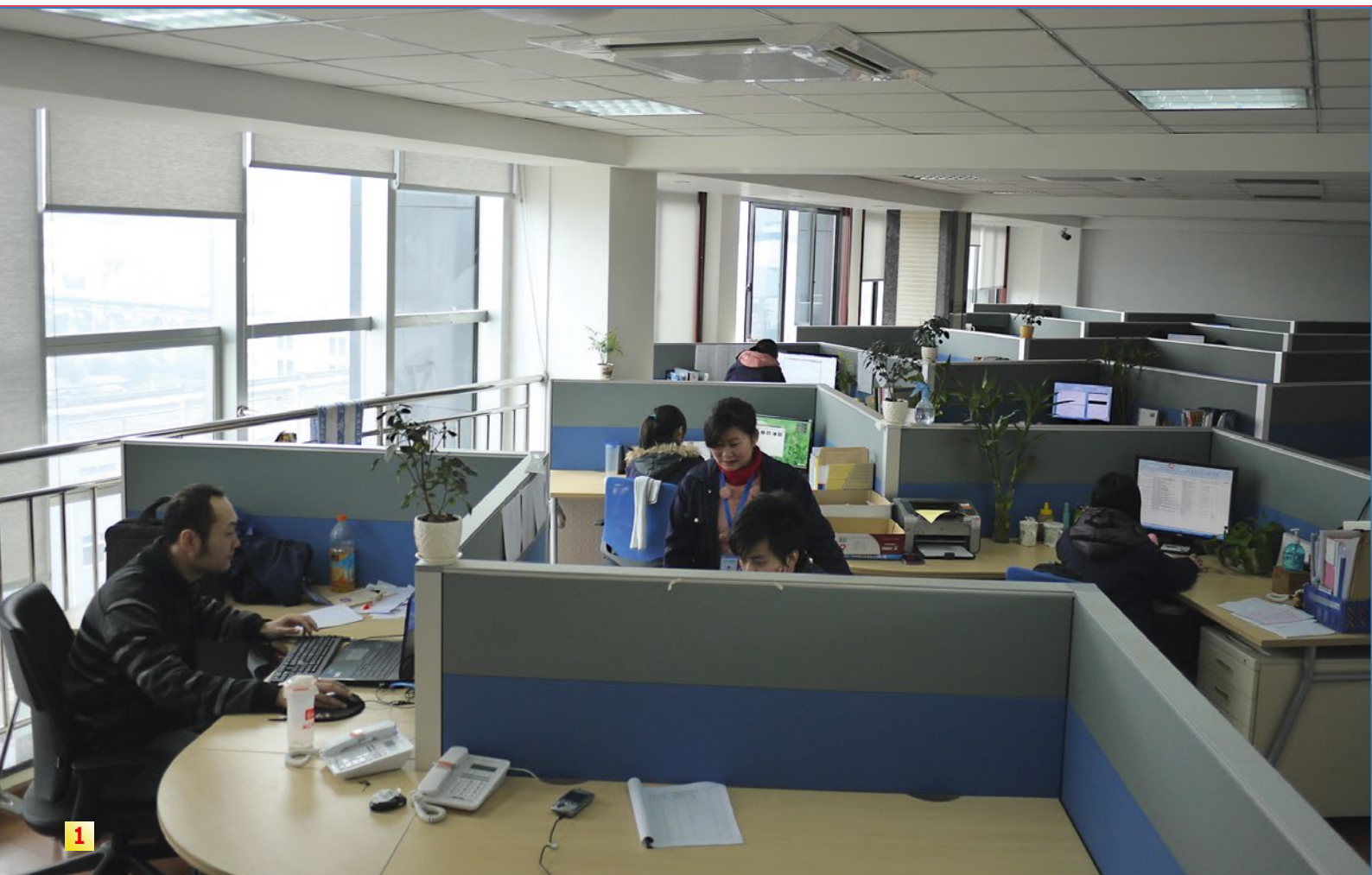
**6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, NY (USA) 13057**

**RoHS Compliant**

**An ISO 9001:2008 Registered Company**

**www.microwavefilter.com**





## Sales Team

1. The expansive Sales Team office is new and modernly equipped
2. Tina Feng is responsible for Sales Europe and Africa
3. Ronnie Pan works with customers in the Middle East, Pakistan and India
4. Jason Zhao speaks Russian and is obviously responsible for the CIS countries
5. Emilio speaks Spanish and deals with customers in South America
6. Fancy Wang is responsible for customers in South Africa

owners of DESAI. "In 2005 the ownership changed and my family became the majority holder and since then I've been General Manager."

With this change the company started to go in a different direction: "We began focusing more on exports." Currently, domestic sales make up only 50% of their business; the remaining 50% of their products are exported. "We not only changed our sales territories, we also switched over our product palette primarily to digital TV."

Analog components are still being produced but only for the domestic market and also as replacement parts. Where does DEXIN export their products to? "We have many deliveries to











## Product Testing

1. 200 racks can be found in the burn-in room and each of these racks can hold up to 30 devices. All of DEXIN's products have to undergo a burn-in test. They are fully connected and have to function correctly for 30 uninterrupted days. Only then can they be shipped to customers.

2. Shaoshang Liang is responsible for product testing. He manages the 30 employees that take the finished products and install and connect them in the racks. After a successful 30-day test, they are then prepared for shipment.

3. An employee is connecting a DEXIN modulator for a burn-in test.







3

## Production

3. A look in the production area. The different modulator, encoder and IRD components are produced and assembled here

4. The finished products are prepared for shipping



4

Eastern and Western Europe, North and South America and also many Asian countries."

Their success shows that Sun Yu made the right choice with the company's realignment: "In 2012 we achieved sales of 120 million RMB (14 million Euros) and for 2013 we're expecting an increase to 150 million RMB (18 million Euros)."

Outside of their main headquarters in Chengdu in central China, DEXIN also has offices in Xinjiang in northwestern China and in the capital city of Beijing. "We also have an office in New Delhi in India", adds Sun Yu.

DEXIN's largest product group is the Encoder-modulators. "They make up 60% of our exports and are our best sellers." Aside from that, DEXIN also delivers many individual components such as encoders, modulators and IRDs that are all designed for installation in 19" racks.

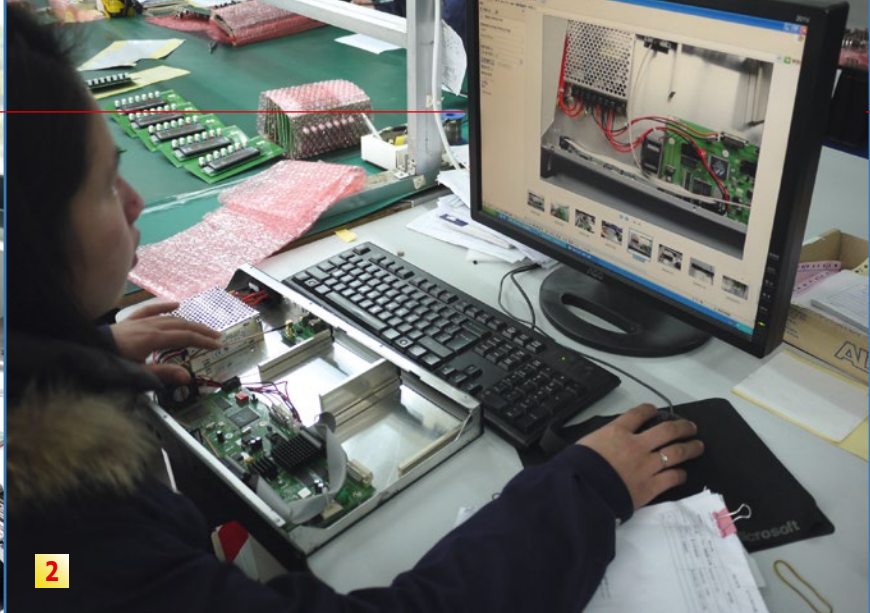
There are 12 employees in the Sales team that take care of worldwide sales. DEXIN has a total of about 190 employees of which 60 of them are R&D engineers.

DEXIN can be found at many international trade shows; Sun Yu wants to further increase their exports. Thanks to the highly qualified employees on their R&D team and in their actual production, that should be no problem.

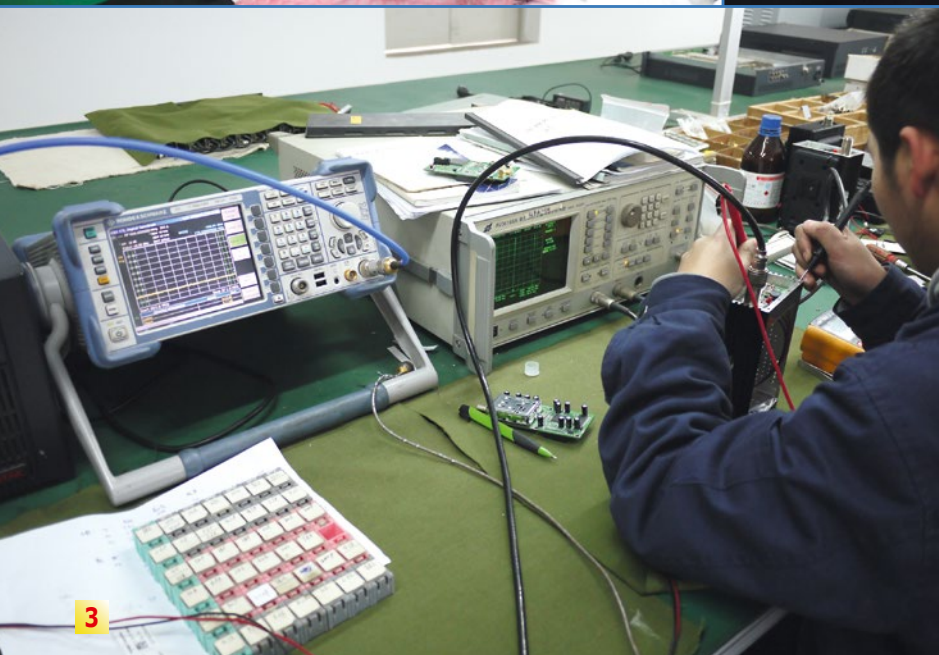




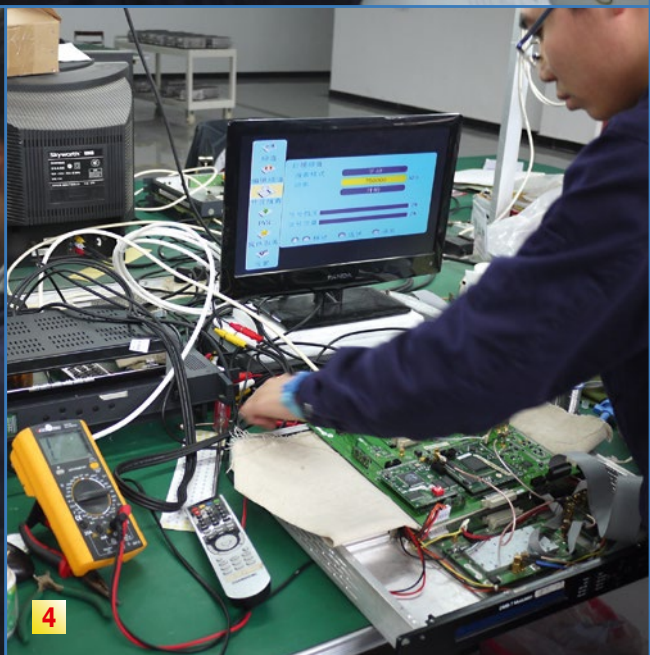
1



2



3



4



5



6

## Quality Control

1. Xiufang Zhou is the Production Quality Manager. She's in charge of the 14

inspectors that check all the component groups and finished products.

2. Optical Inspection: an employee uses photos to verify the correct cabling of a just-completed modulator.

3. A completed component is checked for proper operation

4. Functional testing of a completed modulator. An employee connects the device onto different pieces of test equipment and records the results

5. Functionality is tested using a real signal

6. A component is checked with an oscilloscope



## LTE Stop Band Filter

SMF 790

- Safely blocks interference from LTE networks
- Very easy to install
- Performance better than its specifications
- Small product but very effective
- Pass band: 5-790 MHz
- Pass Band Attenuation: 1 dB typ.
- Stop Band: 822-1000 MHz
- Stop Band Attenuation: 50 dB typ.



**NEW**



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen  
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17  
Email: [contact@spaun.com](mailto:contact@spaun.com) · [www.spaun.com](http://www.spaun.com)

# DEVISER

[www.devisertek.com](http://www.devisertek.com)

## AE120 ✓ Mini Optical Power Meter



- Pocket size
- Cost-effective
- Power efficient: Up to 50 hours working time with 2 Ni-MH 5AA batteries
- Optical-detector: 3000µm Ge
- Wavelengths: 780nm~1700nm
- Input Range: -43dBm ~ +27dBm
- Basic Accuracy: ±1% and ±0.05dB
- Full Range Accuracy:  
±5% and ±0.21dB
- Optical Connector: FC/SC

Deviser Electronics Instrument Co., Ltd

No 8, Haitai Chuangxin 3 Road, Hi-Tech Industrial Development Area, Tianjin 300384, China  
Tel: +86-22-27682088, 27645003, ext 803 ■ Fax: +86-22-27645002  
[Http://www.devisertek.com](http://www.devisertek.com) ■ E-mail: [overseasbiz@deviser.com.cn](mailto:overseasbiz@deviser.com.cn)

# DEVISER



1



2



3



## Component Stock Room

1. Yinghua Xiang manages the component stock room with 15 employees. All the components that will later be used in production are stored here including screws of all different sizes such as those he's holding in his hand
2. The front panels of all the DEXIN products can be found in the stock room
3. DEXIN uses high-quality test equipment for quality control. This is an AGILENT signal analyzer





ifa-berlin.com

# Stay in touch



The global innovations show.

## EMP-CENTAURI®

### World Premiere Multiswitch for 8 Satellites - MS 33/12 PIU-6



Our customers appreciate especially:

- high quality of the products
- outstanding technical value
- smooth and technically excellent support
- 48 months warranty
- no minimum order volume
- low consumption power supplies
- extremely high reliability (less then 1% of warranty returns)





# Research & Development

1. R&D Manager Jerry Lee (center) discusses with employees new details of a DEXIN product
2. A look in the large R&D office. 60 engineers can be found here working on new DEXIN products
3. An engineer works on a board design on a PC
4. A new chip is incorporated into a new DEXIN product







5



6



7

■ Cloud Yang is Customer Service Manager. Ten employees are standing at his side and handle all of the customer's questions ranging from the proper setup of a DEXIN product to troubleshooting a failure

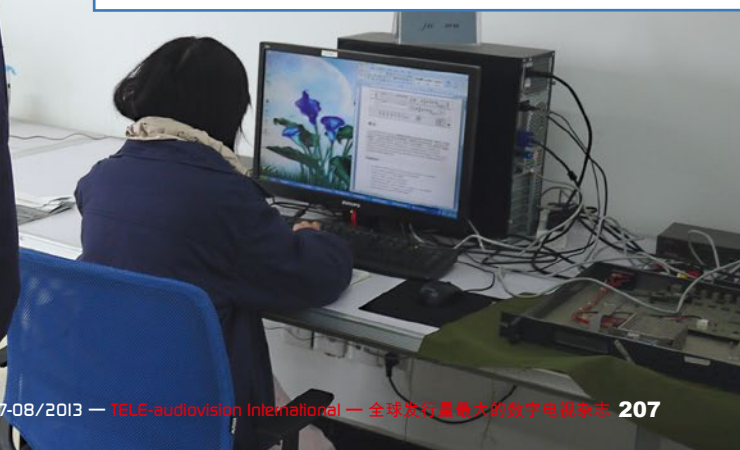


## Test Laboratory

5. Victory for Zhengjiang Zhang: his 30 employees produce and test the sample product that was designed by the R&D team

6. New! A modulator with WiFi. This employee is testing the functions of the new product. The TV monitor to the left is fitted with a WiFi dongle and can receive the wireless TV signal. The iPad to the right of the employee does the same thing.

7. Close up of the new DEXIN WiFi modulator





# Качественные антенны для мирового рынка

■ Is this the command centre of a large satellite dish manufacturer? Yes indeed, on the 5th floor of the Newton office building in Beijing's south we can find the administration staff and the Sales team of the dish manufacturer Tianditong. The production premises, however, are located in Guan, in the Chinese province of Hebei. A total of 180 workers are employed at the Guan premises, with another 100 production workers based at an additional production site in the province of Hunan.

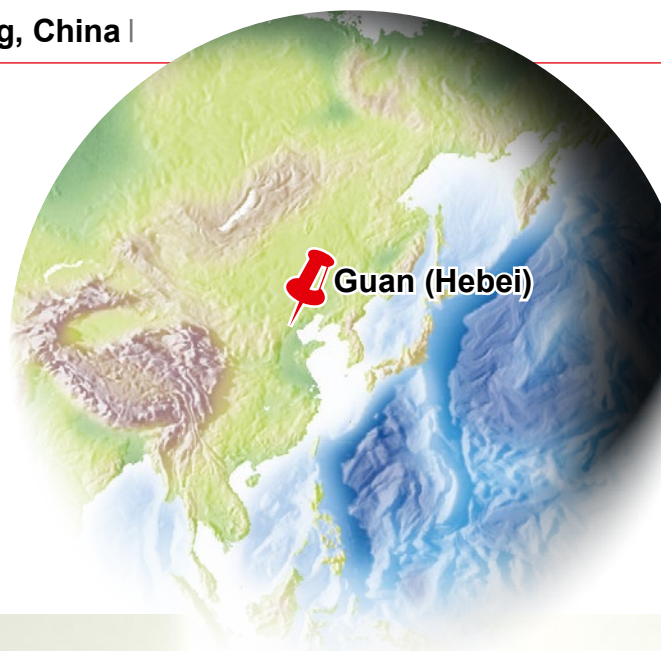


- **использует ультрасовременное производственное оборудование**
- **полностью автоматический контроль качества на протяжении всего процесса производства**
- **серийное производство тарелок от 45 до 180 см**
- **готовы к производству больших объемов в короткие сроки**
- **экологически безопасное производство, согласно международным стандартам**





# Ultra-modern production equipment for conquering the world market



■ Guan (Hebei)

There was a time when a huge number of hard-working employees manufactured large quantities of all sorts of products. For most successful companies, this has long become a thing of the past, and Chinese satellite dish and antenna manufacturer Tianditong is a perfect example of that development. Almost every step of the production is completed by highly efficient machines, and even the few components that still require manual work will be assembled by automatic equipment in the foreseeable future. All this results in roughly three million antennas being manufactured by less than 300 employees. Impressive numbers – and reason enough for us to pay a visit to that company.

Our first port of call is a small office right in Beijing. As little as 20 employees work at this site, with six members of staff making up the Sales team for



■ Thumbs up for General Manager Bang Xian Peng. He and his brother Bang Xing Peng are the founders of Tianditong.



# DishPointer AR

See where to point your dish, live on the iPhone screen!

The revolutionary DishPointer Augmented Reality app is now available on the app store. Just point your iPhone anywhere towards the sky and see all the satellites lined up on the live video screen.

## See the Video

See DishPointer AR in action on YouTube!

DishPointer is the world's No.1 satellite dish pointing site, offering custom built tools for mobile devices or websites to businesses. For more information, visit [www.dishpointer.com](http://www.dishpointer.com).

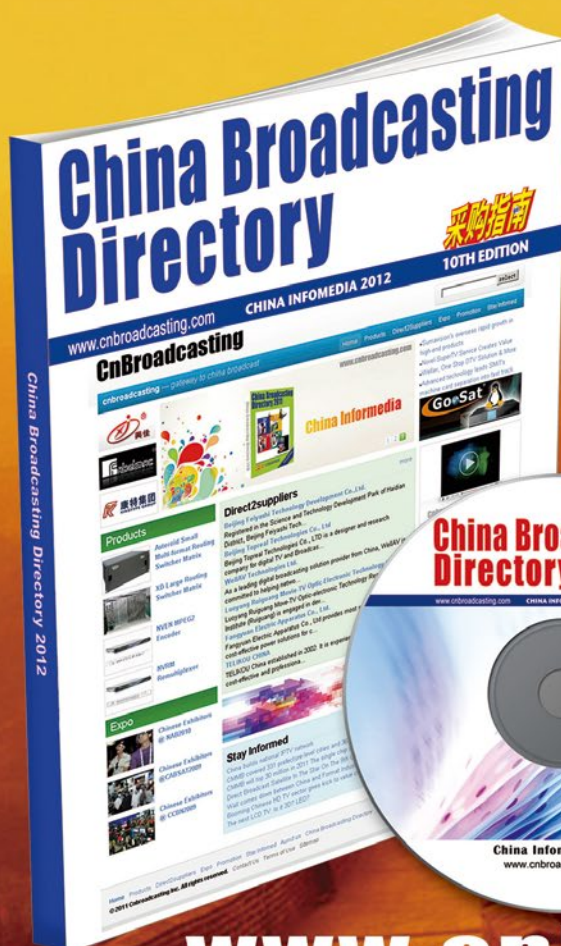
This app uses the iPhones GPS, motion sensor and compass to calculate all the satellite positions and overlays them on the camera. At a glance you will see where to point the dish and any obstacles blocking the line of sight.



## References



[www.dishpointer.com](http://www.dishpointer.com)  
[info@dishpointer.com](mailto:info@dishpointer.com)



**Hit or Miss ?**  
**You need a guide - China Broadcasting Directory to hit the target !**

For free Directory **ONLINE**

[www.cnbroadcasting.com](http://www.cnbroadcasting.com)





# 北京天地通信息技术有限公司

## BEIJING TIAN DI TONG TECH CO., LTD



1

the local Chinese market. General Manager Bang Xian Peng walks down memory lane with us: "My brother Bang Xing Peng and I founded Tianditong in the year 2004." Both had been employed by state-run dish manufacturer China Zhen Hua before, a company that sells most of its products to government agencies and the Chinese military.

Tianditong also exploits the state-controlled market and produces large satellite dishes and earth stations, which are installed at Chinese embassies abroad, for example. "We also manufactured all nine-meter dishes that ZTE set up in Afghanistan to build the local communications network." Earth stations from Tianditong can also be encountered in countries such as Congo, Mali, Chad, Nigeria, Gabon and Pakistan. The two major network operators Huawei and ZTE rely on dishes made by Tianditong. "Our technology is fully compatible with systems used by Cisco, Newtek, Harris and Philips," explains General Manager Gan Xian Peng and gives us some insight into the professional market. In the course of an average year, Tianditong delivers some 150 of those large-scale satellite systems.

Yet, this segment is just one aspect of the entire product range on offer. Antennas for satellite TV reception make up a significantly larger share of overall busi-

ness. Tianditong has invested heavily in that field and has installed ultra-modern equipment using the latest technology. As a consequence, production is fully automatic for the most part, and we are allowed to take a close look at one of two Tianditong's state-of-the-art premises. One factory is located at the Loudi economic development Zone in the Hunan Province. We visit the one in Guan, which is some 50 km from Beijing. Just after the urban sprawl of China's capital comes to an end, here in Guan in the province of Hebei Tianditong has built several huge production halls. "These three production buildings provide floor space totalling 12,000 square meters," Xiang's brother Bang Xing Peng explains. He is in charge of the entire production business in Guan and adds "this year construction will begin for an additional production hall adding another 12,000 square meters as well as an administrative building featuring 8,000 square meters on three levels." General Manager Bang Xian Peng notes: "This is an ideal location for doing business. We are close enough to the metropolis of Beijing while at the same time not far from the port of Tianjin, which we could use to ship our satellite antennas to all corners of the globe."

We are afforded a first-hand look at all the top-notch machinery spread out

across the three production halls. The fully automatic spray-painting system draws most of our attention. Built by Swiss company ITW Gema it is at the heart of the new Tianditong facilities and conforms to the strictest environmental standards currently in place. "All process water is recycled and any paint residue is re-used," Production Manager Bang Xing Peng proudly states. Even though smog is still a constant companion in the Beijing region, Tianditong shows a way out of this dilemma with its clean production process that gives full consideration to the environment.

Yet, this is only one argument Tianditong has going for itself. Equally important is the extraordinary quality that can be achieved thanks to the company's ultra-modern equipment. Not only are almost all production steps completed automatically, they are also constantly monitored. Need an example? Right after a satellite dish is pressed into shape its exact measurements are thoroughly checked, and right after the paint job a fully automatic quality check takes place. "We only use the best paint material available," Production Manager Bang Xing Peng reveals. "All our paint is sourced from an American company which has its local production close by."

All consumer antennas are produced at the Guan site. The range starts with



45 cm offset antennas and goes all the way up to 1.8 m PFA segment dishes. Tianditong produces three product categories: ground satellite antennas, shipborne antennas and car antennas.

"In the past we only offered our antennas to the local Chinese market," General Manager Bang Xian Peng gives some strategic information. "This new production facility, however, will allow us to supply our products on a global scale." There's no doubt about it: Tianditong dishes come with top quality and with the company's increased production capacity bulk buyers outside China can look forward to very sweet deals.

Even cold numbers prove that the two brothers are spot on with their company strategy: "In 2010 we were able to generate sales totalling 80 million RMB (roughly 12 million USD), in 2011 this figure had increased to 100 million RMB (roughly 16 million USD) and in 2012 to 200 million RMB (roughly 32 million USD)." Naturally, we wanted to find out the target for 2013 as well, and – as expected – the answer turned out to be just as optimistic: "300 million RMB," which equates to roughly 50 million USD. Those are giant leaps for a company that will celebrate its 10th anniversary in 2014.

In the course of only a few years, the two brothers have succeeded in establishing an impressive company that is in the process of embarking on a global sales drive. "By the way, we are also



2

hugely interested in built-to-order business," Bang Xian Peng hastens to add, "and we can easily and quickly adapt our machines to the requirements of volume customers."

In a nutshell, Tianditong has every-

thing at its hands for continued growth: state-of-the-art technical equipment, a convenient location for serving export markets, and extensive experience in the field of satellite dish production. The sky is the limit on the way up to the top.

3



1. The receptionist gives all visitors to Tianditong a very friendly welcome.

2. Meet Leo Kang. He is the head of the Tianditong Sales team.

3. The Sales team at Tianditong is responsible for smooth order processing for Chinese customers. Up until now the Chinese market has been the only market for the company. This is set to change, and the Sales team will soon be enlarged to be ready for handling enquiries and orders from overseas as well.





1. Brothers Bang Xian Peng (left) and Bang Xing Peng (right) are the founders of satellite dish manufacturer Tianditong.

2. Meet Bang Xing Peng. He is the Production Manager, while brother and co-founder Bang Xian Peng acts as General Manager and is in charge of overall company strategy, marketing and sales.





**Ft@Tv**  
**El foro de la TV libre**

**Welcome to FT @ TV Forum,  
the forum free Argentine TV. In this  
forum we discuss FTA only. We do not  
support any brand of receivers. If the  
receiver only opens five channels  
at 61° W, it is normal because they are  
the only ones that are FTA on the  
satellite Amazonas.**



Hi guest, if you read this, it means you are not registered. [Click here to Register](#), so you can enjoy all the features of our forum. Once registered we invite you to walk through our Presentations section to let you know in our community. A greeting from the staff of Ft @ TV ...



**www.ftatv.com.ar**

# CHINA'S BEST FORUM on Digital Video Broadcast



**www.dvbcn.com**

Read it in English: <http://translate.google.com/translate?hl=en&sl=zh-CN&tl=en&u=http://www.dvbcn.com>

HotTVNews  
WiredNetworkDVB-S  
TV-operators  
DVB-C  
VoIP-IPTV  
TV-advertising  
IntelligentTelevision  
MobileTV  
OnlineVideo  
VideoEDA  
Pay-TV  
BroadcastSecurity  
DABHDchannelsLaunchCoverage  
DTMB  
Television  
CMMB-network  
DVB-T  
MonitoringSTB-Design  
Internet  
radioMDTV  
TV-Software  
IPTV  
CPU  
Digital  
CATV



1



1. One of the new Tianditong production halls in the Guan industrial park, in the Chinese province of Hebei south of Beijing. There are two more Tianditong halls at the same site.
2. View of the second and third hall. Two more halls will soon enlarge the overall Tianditong production space in Guan.
3. Cardboard boxes with finished satellite antennas of varying sizes are stacked up in the warehouse.

2



3







## Everything you need to set your dish right

**Check if you  
are within coverage**

### Scalable footprints with dish alignment tool

**EMBED SCALABLE  
FOOTPRINTS INTO  
YOUR WEBSITE**

## Satellite charts with filters

View TPs and channels info as you wish

**Transponder news updated daily**

Get only the updates you need with filtered RSS

**WWW.SATBEAMS.COM**

Interested to contribute your DX reports?  
Send your updates to [autoscan@satbeams.com](mailto:autoscan@satbeams.com)

**SPAROS SAT HD**

## SATELLITE TV METER

SPAROS SAT HD\*

- High quality and bright display (4.3 inch)
- MPEG4-display and measuring
- SCR single cable switching commands
- DiSEqC 1.x and SCR EN 50494 control
- Spectrum analysis
- Robust, impact-resistant housing
- Splash-resistant keypad

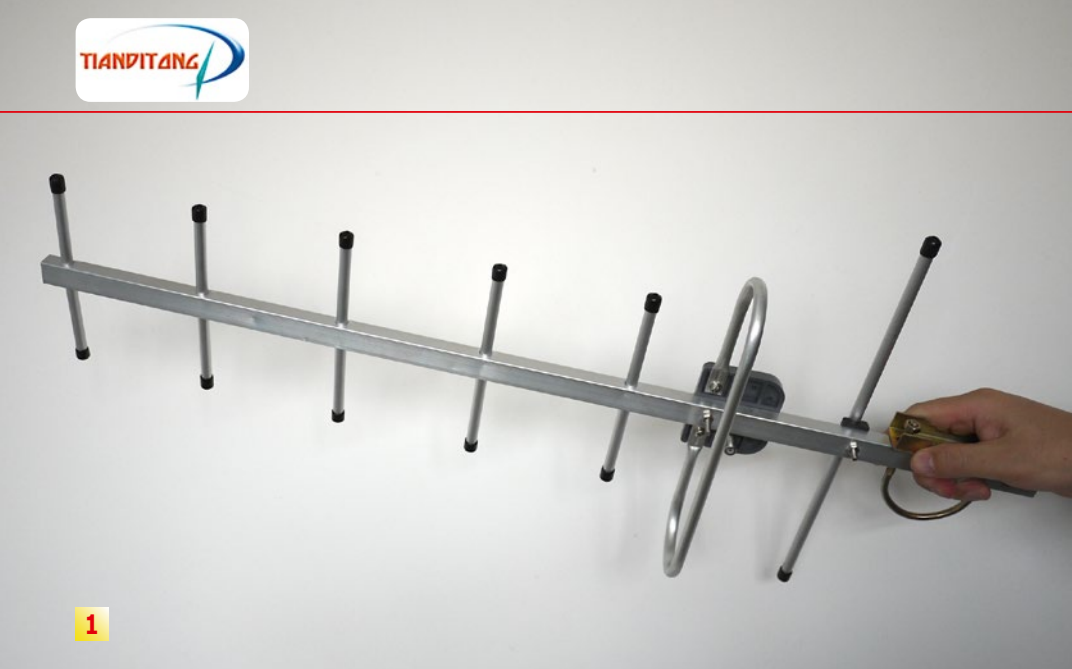
\* also available as Combo Analyzer  
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-C  
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-T



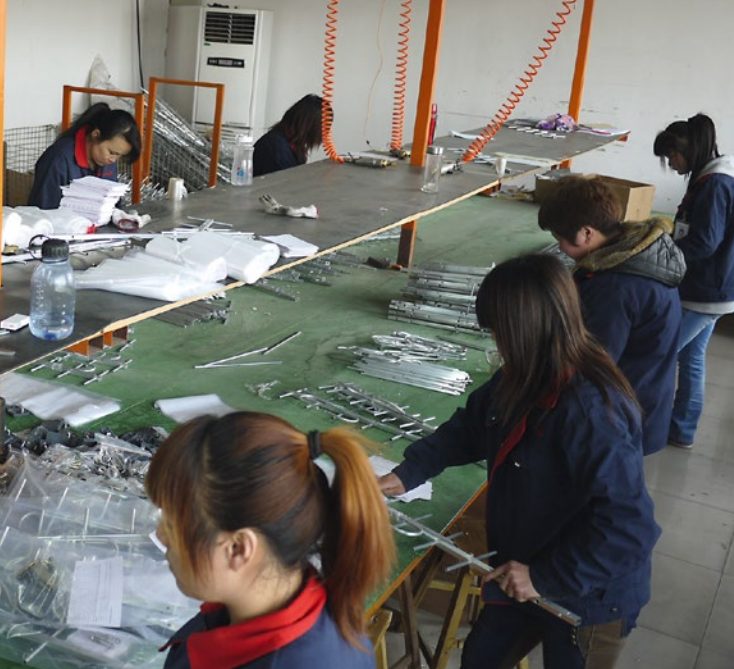
**NEW**

**SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen**  
**Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17**  
**Email: [contact@spaun.com](mailto:contact@spaun.com) · [www.spaun.com](http://www.spaun.com)**









## Antenna Production

1. Tianditong does not only produce satellite dishes, but also terrestrial antennas. Seen here is a small model for UHF reception.
2. Assembly of Yagi elements.
3. Pre-assembly of mounting elements.
4. Employees package the small UHF antenna.
5. This is how the small antenna is shipped to customers.
6. Done: Each box contains 50 small UHF antennas.
7. Everything OK? Engineer Bi Dong Tian is a member of the technicians' team and checks one of the small UHF antennas.
8. In charge of the technicians' team: Chief Engineer Qin Ling Jiao is 70 years of age and thus has the most experience in antenna technology.
9. Chief Engineer Qin Ling Jiao in the high frequency test lab. This room is 14 meters long and 7 meters wide. Antennas are tested under an ideal environment in order to define parameters for the technical specifications, for example.

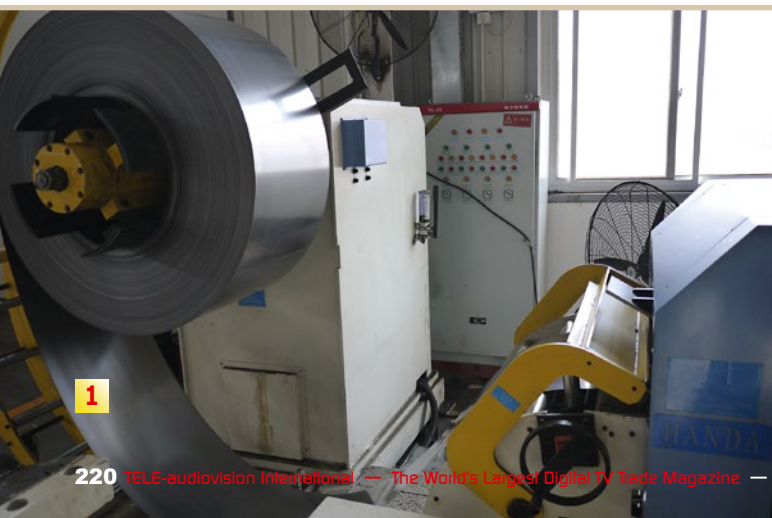
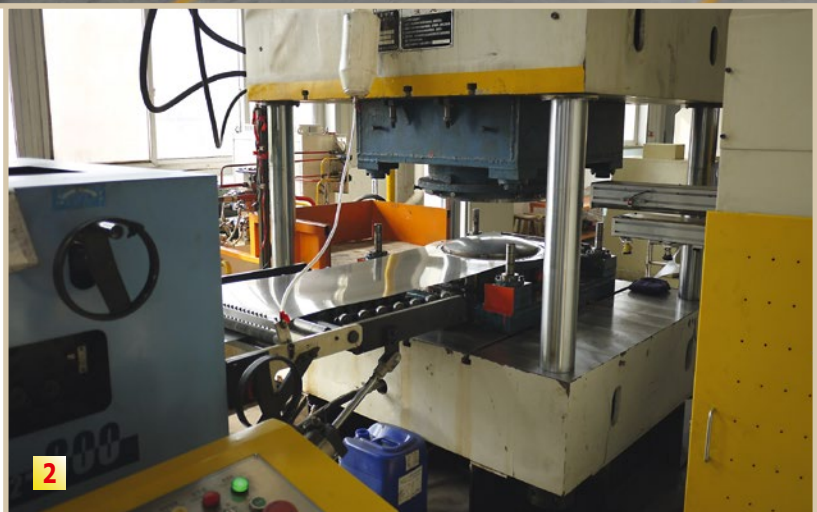






## Production Hall

1. Let's begin: This roll with 0.5 mm sheet metal weighs six tonnes. 3,500 dishes with a diameter of 45 cm are pressed from this metal every single day.
2. The rolled-up sheet metal is led to the press, which automatically presses the antennas in the correct shape and size. This press is currently configured for 45 cm satellite antennas.
3. This is how the sheet metal looks after pressing: As you can see all antennas are delicately cut.
4. Fully automatic quality assurance is next.
5. Then, the mounting holes are pinched out.
6. And once again the result is quality-checked fully automatically.
7. And that's it: The finished raw dishes are piled up automatically.



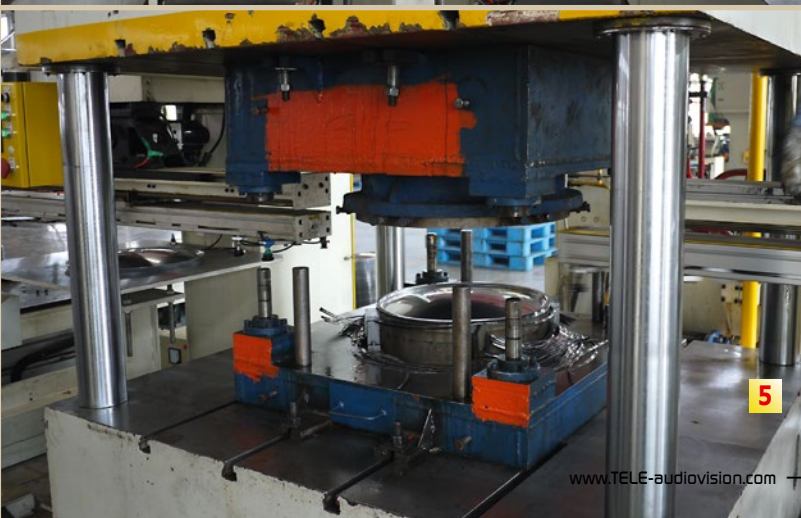




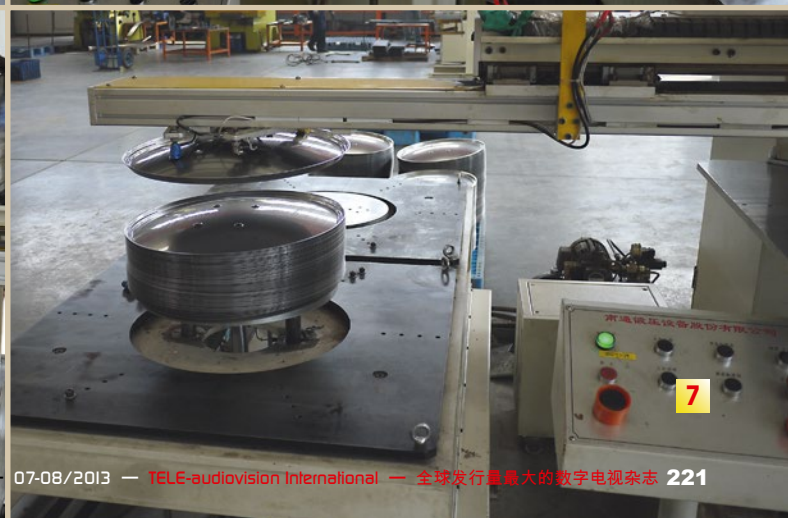
4



6



5



7





1



2

## Clamps and Holder Production

1. Mounting clamps are produced at truly breath-taking speeds: The sheet metal is continuously fed from the roll.
2. This machine cuts out several formed parts simultaneously: 45 clamps per minute!
3. Larger clamps are still cut manually.



3

4. Long pipes turn into antenna poles and LNB holders.
5. The end of the strapped pole is positioned into the bolt by this worker. This way the correct length is automatically defined and the holders are cut with equal length.
6. Some jobs still require manual work: Bending the straps for the LNB holder.



4



5



6



# SatelliteGuys.US

America's Satellite Information Source

Proudly Presents:

## SATMAPS!

Where does the satellite signal go?  
Find out at SATMAPS!

Real Satellite Beam Data for  
North America direct from the FCC!

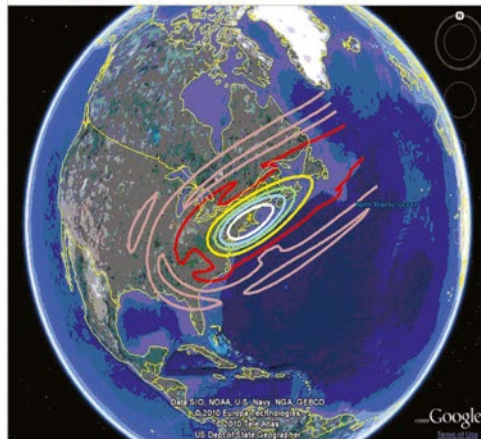
Find SATMAPS online at:  
<http://satmaps.satelliteguys.us>

SatelliteGuys.US

FCC Satellite Maps - Chrome, Firefox or Safari required to view and sort Spreadsheet. IE requires adding "https://www.google.com" to IE Trusted Sites.

Echostar 7 119W S13 New Haven

Embedded KML Viewer



SatelliteGuys.US hosts America's Largest & Most Popular Satellite Discussion Forum  
We are America's Satellite Information Source!

SatelliteGuys.US is made possible by the PROUD support of the following Gold Sponsors:



<http://www.SatelliteGuys.US>

The best  
source  
of information  
for TVRO fans  
in China

ASIA TVRO 亚洲卫视  
ASIATVRO.COM

# WWW.ASIATVRO.COM

ASIA TVRO Always up to date







1



2



3

## Dish Finishing

1. This huge hall houses the conveyor system for finishing dishes and components such as clamps and holders. The conveyor belt is 450 m long and takes 90 minutes for a full cycle, which translates into an average speed of eight meters per minute. The painting and cleaning system is 42 m long.

2. Huge oven for heating up the cleaning water.

3. Hot water control system. Used water is recycled to avoid environmental damage altogether.

4. Hot water system for recirculating

the cleansing water.

5. Antenna holders are currently run through the system. They are cleaned with hot water and prepared for spray-painting.

6. Satellite dishes coming out of the hot water cleansing line.

7. Cleaned dishes en route to the spray-painting facility. Residue water still drops to the ground after hot water cleaning. This does not happen in an uncontrolled way, however: An indentation on the floor along the conveyor belt collects that water so that it can be processed in the water reprocessing plant.



4



5





6

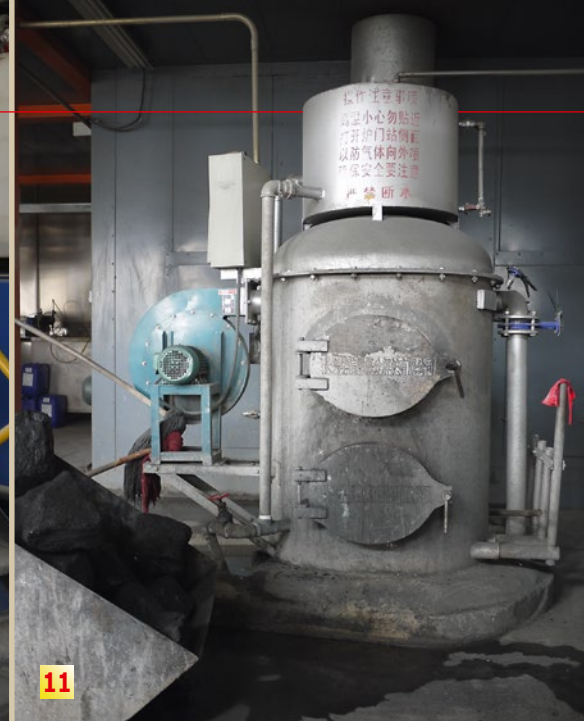


7





8



11



9



12



10

8. An employee controlling the reprocessing plant.

9. Fully automatic spray-painting facility. This robot evenly sprays paint onto dishes, clamps or any other mounting equipment dangling from the conveyor belt

10. The paint distribution system automatically feeds the right colours to the airbrushes.

11. Oven with 200°C airflow for drying the components after spray-painting. The oven is designed with a closed circuit airflow to prevent damage to the environment.

12. Done: The dishes are first sprayed with corrosion-proof paint and then dried. Now they leave the conveyor belt and are stacked onto pallets. They are finally ready for shipment to distributors and retailers.





# The Best Satellite and Digital TV Forum in Brasil



[www.portaibsd.com.br](http://www.portaibsd.com.br)

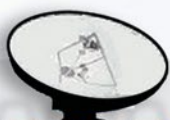


## Look at India!

Satellite Signal Reception Discussion Forum for Indian DTH Services, C Band and Ku Band Reception



Dish Tuning



[www.dishtuning.com](http://www.dishtuning.com)



# The Decision Makers

## in Worldwide Digital TV Industry

according to TELE-audiovision's Company Reports

### Deviser, China - Signal Analyzer



- new company headquarters streamlines production and administration at a single site
- expansion of a dedicated repair and logistics centre in and for Europe



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/deviser.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/deviser.pdf)



- strong growth in export markets
- state-of-the-art test benches for EMS and overvoltage protection

### Dexin, China - Digital TV Head-ends



- Established in 1994 in Chengdu
- Specializes in professional tv head-end equipment



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/dexin.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/dexin.pdf)

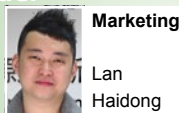


- 50% of their production is exported
- Intense quality controls

### Forcetechn, China - IPTV Solution Provider



- offering technically mature and fully-fledged IPTV solutions
- large Chinese movie provider as showcase customer and shareholder



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/forcetechn.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/forcetechn.pdf)



- small-scale IPTV systems can be realised on a tight budget
- excellent video quality thanks to P2P technology

### Tianditong, China - Antennas



- uses state-of-the-art production machinery
- fully automatic quality control during the production process
- volume production of dish sizes from 45 to 180 cm

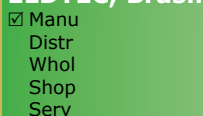


[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/tianditong.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/tianditong.pdf)

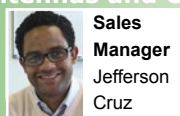


- ready for production of large quantities at short notice
- environmentally-friendly production according to international standards

### ELDTEC, Brasil - Dish, Antennas and Cables



- Large market coverage within Brazil
- OEM production for other brand names



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/eldtec.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/eldtec.pdf)

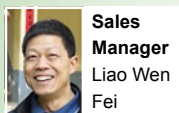


- Concentration on just a few product series
- Also offers antennas for 2.4 and 5.8 GHz (WiFi)

### LIANXING, China - Satellite Dishes



- using only top-quality materials
- individually checking each single component



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/lianxing.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/lianxing.pdf)



- offering antennas for the C and Ku bands
- very successful on the Japanese market

### Jiuzhou, China - Android Receivers



- Develops receivers with complex features
- Installation of Apps on a limited basis
- Android system requires higher quality components that results in



[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/jiuzhou.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/jiuzhou.pdf)



- higher costs
- Android is well-suited for private users but only limited for cable network operators

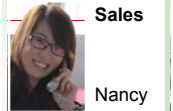


### Sat-Link, China - Signal Analyzers


**GM**

 Qing  
Zhang Lin

**Project**

 GuiHuang  
Huang

**Sales**

Nancy


**R&D**

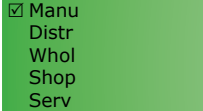
 Han Guang  
Rong

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/sat-link.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/sat-link.pdf)

- Only five years on the market
- Focusing on the signal analyzer product group
- Offers signal analyzers in four function classes and four price classes

- Optimizes signal analyzers for every region
- Brand new: combo analyzers for DVB-S2 and T2 with fast spectrum display

### Tecsys, Brazil - Professional Equipment


**CEO**

 Jose Marcos  
Freire Martins

**COO**

 Jorge Alberto  
Ganuza

**Production**

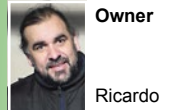
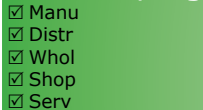
 Adilson da  
Silva

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/tecsys.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/tecsys.pdf)

- Very good operational organization
- Concentration on professional satellite reception products

- In-house development department
- IRD is their success product

### Cosmosat, Argentina - Satellite Dishes


**Owner**

Ricardo


[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/cosmosat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/cosmosat.pdf)

- Learned everything about satellite reception on his own
- Installs head end stations for cable operators as well as community systems

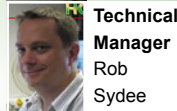
- Planning his own dish production
- Turned his hobby into his career

### Horizon, UK - Signal Analyzers


**CEO**

 Paul  
Pickering

**Technical Director**

 Paul  
Hardcastle

**Technical Manager**

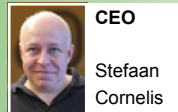
 Rob  
Sydee

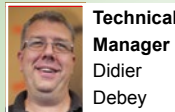
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/horizon.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/horizon.pdf)

- Numerous new products for new DVB sectors
- Exports to every country as an OEM and under their own name
- Focusing expansion to emerging countries such as South Africa and in

- Specializes in easy to use analyzers for installers

### Satson, Belgium - HDMI


**CEO**

 Stefaan  
Cornelis

**Technical Manager**

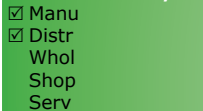
 Didier  
Debey

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/satson.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/satson.pdf)

- Conquers the new HDMI distribution niche with their specialized products
- Conceives their own HDMI products

- Distribution of HDTV signals in private homes with HDMI Extenders
- Compatible with coaxial cable as well as with Ethernet cables

### Antiference, UK - Antenna and HDMI


**MD**

 Trevor  
Paintain

**Sales**

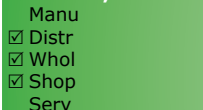
 Arnold  
Boeljen

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/antiference.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/antiference.pdf)

- Manufacturing TV antennas since 1937
- Provides all the components needed for TV reception
- Expanding into HDMI distribution, as well as wireless solutions

- Expanding distribution network to the European market
- Offers their own products as OEM and private label

### USATel, Brazil - Distributor


**MD**

 Jose Manuel  
Pereira

**CFO**

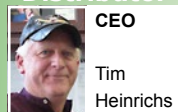
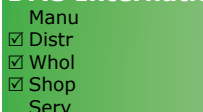
 Allam  
Almughrabin

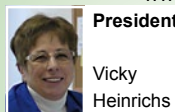
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/usatel.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/usatel.pdf)

- Imports all of its products from China
- Optimized assortment for digital TV needs in Brazil

- Sells and ships almost exclusively to end users
- Expanding into new business segments such as WLAN and IPTV

### DMS International, USA - Distributor


**CEO**

 Tim  
Heinrichs

**President**

 Vicky  
Heinrichs

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/dms-international.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/dms-international.pdf)

- Always working enthusiastically on new products
- Special focus on signal analyzers for the semi-professional
- Enormous growth of the international market outside of North America

- Innovative expansion of signal analyzer models for 2012



## Topsignal, China - Satellite Dishes

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/topsignal.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/topsignal.pdf)



**Chairman**  
Zongbao King



**GM**  
Chaofeng Ge



**Sales**  
James You



- OEM delivering exclusively to Wholesalers
- Specializes in large production quantities
- Produces millions of satellite dishes and LNBs

- Majority of shipments go to South America
- Expanding product palette to include high-quality LNBs and VSAT

## DVBCN, China - Internet News and Job Forum

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/dvbcn.com.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/dvbcn.com.pdf)



**Owner**  
Anna Xie



**Chief Editor**  
Victor Ho

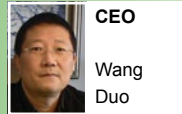
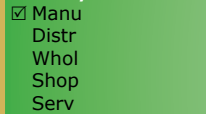


- Known by every digital TV company in China
- Provides all information regarding digital TV
- Expanding in the areas of recruitment and software development

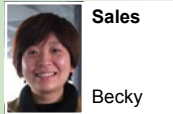
- Focusing in future technologies such as OTT and IPTV
- Working on international expansion

## SVEC, China - Satellite Dishes

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/svec.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/svec.pdf)



**CEO**  
Wang Duo



**Sales**  
Becky

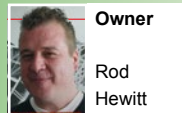


- Large investment in Quality Assurance
- Expanding VSAT and Ka-Band production

- Opening a new fully automatic satellite dish production line
- Focusing on top-of-the-line Quality dishes

## TSReader, USA - Analyzer Software

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/tsreader-rod-hewitt.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/tsreader-rod-hewitt.pdf)



**Owner**  
Rod Hewitt

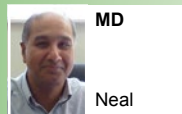
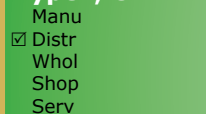


- Wrote one of the most successful stream reader programs
- Developed a technical solution to archive TV channels for 'Internet Archive'

- Working on IPTV application programs
- Planning on a program for OCR recognition of BBC's EPG data

## Hypex, UK - Distributor

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/hypex-icecrypt-uk.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/hypex-icecrypt-uk.pdf)



**MD**  
Neal

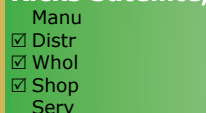


- Ships large dishes to Great Britain and Europe
- Offers successful product lines from ICECRYPT and GLOBALINVACOM

- Low prices thanks to minimal overhead costs
- Consistent sales despite pricing pressure

## Ricks Satellite, USA - Distributor

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/ricks-satellite-azbox.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/ricks-satellite-azbox.pdf)



**Owner**  
Rick Caylor



**Owner**  
Rick Caylor

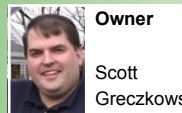


- celebrates its 10th anniversary in 2012
- distributes AZBox's receivers in North America

- is an enthusiastic satellite feedhunter
- sees a good future for the FTA market in North America

## StelliteGuys, USA - Internet Forum

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/satelliteguys.us.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/satelliteguys.us.pdf)



**Owner**  
Scott Greczkowski

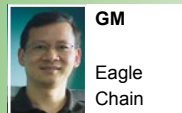


- Provides assistance with technical satellite reception questions
- Founded by Scott as a non-profit forum
- All advertising income is reinvested in better technology

- New is the use of the forums through Customer Service employees of digital TV companies

## Sowell, China - IPTV Receivers

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/sowell-iptv.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/sowell-iptv.pdf)



**GM**  
Eagle Chain

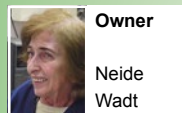
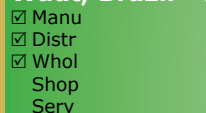


- Already operating the first IPTV project
- 3D planned for the future

- Integration of TV reception with IPTV
- 60% of all Sowell receivers are already HD

## Wadt, Brazil - Headends

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/wadt-brazil.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/wadt-brazil.pdf)



**Owner**  
Neide Wadt



**Technical Director**  
Joao Wadt



- Involved in HF for more than 60 years
- New allocation of cable licenses in Brazil opens up huge opportunities for the company

- Specialized products for cable headends
- Only ships domestically



### Jiuzhou, China - Receivers



Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Vice Marketing**  
Jimmy Zhang



**Vice GM**  
Richard

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/jiuzhou-ott.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/jiuzhou-ott.pdf)



- Develops Digital TV receivers optimized for OTT
- Dedicated OTT development team

- Market for OTT in Europe and North America
- Upgrade of older digital receivers possible with a software upgrade

### Panodic, China - Receivers



Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Founder**  
You Zhen Yu



**Founder**  
Huang Wei



**CEO**  
Xu Hai Bin



**Marketing Manager**  
Alan Yu

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/panodic.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/panodic.pdf)



- Multiple quality control points before, during and after production
- Concentrating on digital TV products

- Cooperating with many license providers
- Continuous product palette expansion

### Sortec, Slovakia - Distributors

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Founder**  
Ladislav Šmárik



**GM**  
Pavol Macko



**Sales**  
Alexander Záhončík



**Sales**  
Pavol Lukáč

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/sortec.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/sortec.pdf)



- One of the largest wholesalers in Slovakia
- Success through distribution of well-known, high-quality brand names

- Move to their own building in 2012
- Active in new technologies such as fiber optics and IPTV

### Turbosat, UK - Receivers

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Sales**  
Chris Ward



**Technical Director**  
Ray Gargiulo

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/turbosat-icecrypt.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/turbosat-icecrypt.pdf)



- own receiver line ICECRYPT
- 50% of sales outside Great Britain
- Focus on receivers, CAM, SmartCards and LNBs

- 80,000 receivers a year
- produces Dolly Buster TV programming via HOTBIRD

### BSD, Brazil - Internet Forum



Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Owner**  
Marcus Bernardini

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/bsd.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/bsd.pdf)



- Operates Brazil's largest digital TV website
- Engaged in the further education of digital TV antenna installers

- Planning his own IPTV channel all about digital technology
- Living his dream with his own worldwide radio station

### P-Sat, Hungary - Distributor

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Owner**  
Tibor Posta

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/p-sat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/p-sat.pdf)



- Has its own customer magazine
- Created supermarket style store

- Planning start of own branded TV services
- Operates one of the most well-known web communities in Hungary

### SatelliteAV, USA - Wholesaler

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**President**  
Brian Gohl

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/satelliteav.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/satelliteav.pdf)



- Optimized complete product assortment plus service
- Own receiver line for semi-professional applications
- First provider of OTA-SSU FTA receivers in the USA

- Offers the smallest LNB in the world
- Develops first Android hybrid satellite and IPTV receiver for North America

### AB-COM, Slovakia - Receivers

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**Founder**  
Juraj Masaryk



**Marketing Manager**  
Michal Grezo



**Sales**  
Pavol Blaho

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/abcom.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/abcom.pdf)



- Particularly successful in Central Europe
- Products for different applications such as 3D and pay TV

- Focus on cost-efficient product range
- Products optimised for individual applications

### Applied Instruments, USA - Signal Analyzers

Manu  
Distr  
Whol  
Shop  
Serv



**GM**  
Tom Haywood



**Engineering**  
Jeff Haas



**Sales**  
Scott Haywood

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/appliedinstruments.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/appliedinstruments.pdf)



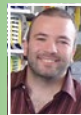
- The power of this company is its robust signal analyzers
- Company plans worldwide expansion with its internationally compatible analyzers

- Special test signal generators for receiver manufacturers
- Special attention to ergonomic operation
- Technical customer service an important highlight of the company



## Huber+Suhner, Switzerland - Fibre Optics

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



**Product Manager**  
Patrick Zaina



**Marketing Manager**  
Othmar Fuchs

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/huber+suhner.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/huber+suhner.pdf)



- One of the leading fiber optic companies in the world
- New CLIK! System for easy installation
- New market segment that will make coaxial cable distribution systems

- obsolete
- Now available: economical alternative with distribution systems starting with eight users

## iPONT, Hungary - 3DTV

- ☐ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



**CEO**

Zoltan Korcsok



**CTO**

Andor Pasztor

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/ipont.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/ipont.pdf)



- iPONT's software solution converts 3D for use with auto-stereoscopic monitors
- 3D enjoyment without annoying glasses
- Potential for receiver manufacturers to expand their STB's to include

- 3D
- Compatible with the variety of manufacturer auto-stereoscopic monitor solutions

## Megasat, Germany - Receiver and Wholesaler

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



**GM**

Sven Melzer

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/megasat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/megasat.pdf)



- 80% of distributed products come from in-house MEGASAT brand
- full range of satellite components

- special focus on self-aligning camping antennas
- distribution to the whole of Europe

## Sapro, Czech - Receiver and Wholesaler

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Owner**

Lubomir Proboszcz



**Sales**

Petr Zwrtek



**Sales**

Jana Proboszczová

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/sapro.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/sapro.pdf)



- Covers every price segment with its four brand names
- Starting expansion to surrounding countries

- In-house design and production (assembly line)
- Produces 100,000 receivers per year

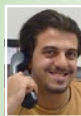
## WSInternational, USA - Receiver and Wholesaler

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Owner**

Robby Dosetareh



**Sales**

Joseph Bassala

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/wsinternational.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/wsinternational.pdf)



- Successful Young Company with Ambition
- Manufacturer of Satellite Components

- Plan for Worldwide Expansion with Satellite Signal Analyzers
- Inexpensive Products Thanks to Efficient Production and Distribution

## BYA, Algeria - Dishes and Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**GM**

Slimane Ait Yala

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/bya.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/bya.pdf)



## Boiingsat, China - LNB

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**GM**

Haowen Chiang



**Co-Owner**

Yunnjye Qin



**Sales**

Jason Chiang

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/boiingsat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/boiingsat.pdf)



- Three Production Locations in Zhuhai/ China
- Large Sales Expansion in South America

- In the Works: LNB with Two Feed Rings

## Bomare, Algeria - Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Technical Manager**

Tewfik Lamrani

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/bomare.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/bomare.pdf)



## Prevail, China - Fibre Optics and CATV

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Sales**

Necy-xu



**Sales**

Helen



**Production Manager**

Ren Guorui

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/prevail.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/prevail.pdf)



- Substantially Increased Sales for 2011 Thanks to Rising Exports
- Additional Factory Soon to be in Operation
- Increased Number of Employees

- Four New SMT Machines in Operation
- Very Active R&D Team



## **Jiuzhou, China - IPTV Boxes**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/jiuzhou.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/jiuzhou.pdf)


**Sales**  
Huang  
Wei



**Vice  
Marketing**  
Jimmy  
Zhang

- IPTV box production may reach 1 million units in 2011
- Jiuzhou starts HbbTV boxes for Europe

- Big retailers about to launch into IPTV box sales
- Jiuzhou to attend all major exhibitions in 2011, 10 in all



## **Sowell, China - Receivers**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/sowell.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/sowell.pdf)


**GM**  
Eagle  
Chain



**Software**  
Sun  
Guanghua



**Software**  
Peng  
Yi

- Founded by 5 Partners
- ISDB-T and DVB-T2 Receiver in 2011

- Overseas Offices in the Plan
- User Friendliness is Company Philosophy



## **Tenow, China - PC Cards**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/tenow.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/tenow.pdf)


**Founder**  
Richard  
Zhang



**Founder**  
Bob  
Liu



**Founder**  
Eric  
Deng



**Founder**  
James  
Liu

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **NetUP, Russia - IPTV**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/netup.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/netup.pdf)


**Co-Founder**  
Abylay  
Ospan



**Co-Founder**  
Evgeniy  
Makeev

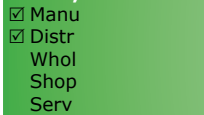


**Sales**  
Konstantin  
Emelyanov

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Tevii, Taiwan - PC Cards and Receiver**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/tevi.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/tevi.pdf)


**Founder**  
Matthias  
Liu

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Satbeams, Belgium - Software**

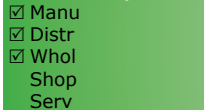
[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/satbeams.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/satbeams.pdf)


**Founder**  
Alexander  
Derjugin

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **SmartWi, Denmark - Wireless Card Reader**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/smartwi.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/smartwi.pdf)


**Founder**  
Kurt  
Olesen



**Technical  
Manager**  
Jens  
Glad

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Spaun, Germany - Power Supplies**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/spaun.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/spaun.pdf)


**IBC**  
Certificate  
Holder

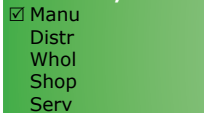


**MD**  
Kevin  
Spaun

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Boxsam, China - Receivers**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/boxsam.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/boxsam.pdf)


**GM**  
Xiaofeng  
Huang

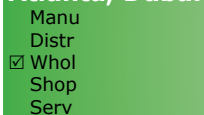


**VP**  
Jeffrey  
Zhao

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Atlanta, Dubai - Wholesaler**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/atlanta.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/atlanta.pdf)


**Founder**  
Rajmal  
Jain

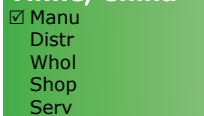


**Director**  
Sanjeev  
Jain

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **Yinhe, China - Receiver**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/yinhe.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/yinhe.pdf)


**Marketing  
Manager**  
Jianbiao  
Zhu

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv



## **GlobalInvacom, UK - Fibre Optics**

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/globalinvacom.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/globalinvacom.pdf)


**Sales**  
Ivan  
Horrocks



**Sales**  
David  
Fugeman

- ✓ Manu
- ✓ Distr
- ✓ Whol
- ✓ Shop
- ✓ Serv





## Changhong, China - Receiver

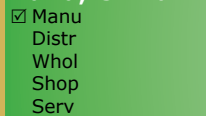


**Sales**  
Richard  
Cheng Li

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/changhong.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/changhong.pdf)



## Kaifa, China - Receivers

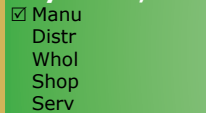


**Marketing Manager**  
Jackie  
Yan

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/kaifa.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/kaifa.pdf)



## Skyworth, China - Receivers



**Vice GM**  
David  
Ken

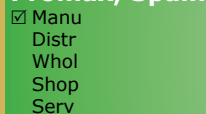


**Technical Manager**  
Jack  
Zhang

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/skyworth.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/skyworth.pdf)



## Promax, Spain - Signal Analyzers



**Founder**  
José  
Clotet

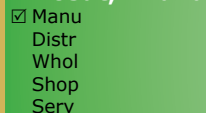


**GM**  
José-Maria  
Clotet

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/promax.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/promax.pdf)



## Infosat, Thailand - Dishes



**Founder**  
Niran  
Tangpiroontham

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0907/infosat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0907/infosat.pdf)



## Aluosat, China - Wholesaler



**Founder**  
Luo  
Shigang



**Sales**  
Luo  
Jun

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/aluosat.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/aluosat.pdf)



## MFC, USA - Filters



**CEO**  
Carl  
Fahrenkrug



**Sales**  
Scott  
Parsell

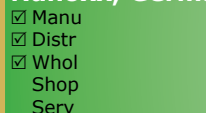


**Marketing Manager**  
Sandy  
Nelepovitz

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/mfc.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/mfc.pdf)



## Nanoxx, Germany - Wholesaler and Receivers



**Founder**  
Marcel  
Hofbauer

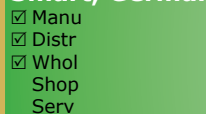


**Sales**  
Daniel  
Sam

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/nanoxx.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/nanoxx.pdf)



## Smart, Germany - Receivers



**MD**  
Peter  
Löble



**MD**  
Christoph  
Hoefler

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/smart.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/smart.pdf)



## Spaun, Germany - Accessories



**IBC Certificate Holder**



**Founder**  
Friedrich  
Spaun



**MD**  
Kevin  
Spaun

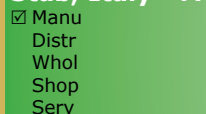


**Technical Manager**  
Steffen  
Kuck

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/spaun.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/spaun.pdf)



## Stab, Italy - Motors

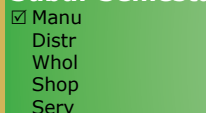


**Founder**  
Giorgio  
Bergamini

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/stab.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/stab.pdf)



## Subur Semesta, Indonesia - Dishes



**MD**  
Tjia  
Tek Ijoe



**Finance**  
Liong  
Ten Fook



**Technical**  
Thiag  
Tiong An

[www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/subursemesta.pdf](http://www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/subursemesta.pdf)





# TELE-audiovision Magazine

**TELE**  
audiovision

Directly to Your Office  
by ***courier service***

**Service Costs per Year (6 Magazines/Year):**

TELE-audiovision Magazine

6 x US\$ 17

US\$ 102

Courier Service

6 x US\$ 86

US\$ 516

Handling Charges

6 x US\$ 14

US\$ 84

**Total Costs Subscription by Courier Service Anywhere in the World**

**US\$ 702**



Send Order to: **subscription@tavmag.com**



# TELE-audiovision

These Companies Started Their International

**DX "COMMUNICATION ELITE"**

**DXANTENNA**  
**1987**

12GHz Band  
Block-down Converter (LNB)  
Model DSA-516

**SUPERDISH**  
Reflex Parabolic Antenna  
Model DSA-412E

OMT  
(Ortho Mode Transducer)  
Model DSA-210

**FULL FREQUENCY TUNABLE**

Feed Horn  
Model DSA-207

Satellite Receiver  
Model DSA-680

Satellite TV  
Mixing Adapter for TV Out Plug  
(Accessory for the DSA-680)

Manufacturer: **DX ANTENNA CO. LTD. JAPAN**

DISTRIBUTED BY: **A. NEVELING** Postfach 30 07 03 4000 Düsseldorf 30 Tel.: 02 11 / 42 82 18

**ASTRA**  
**1987**

**ASTRA**  
**DER EUROPÄISCHE FERNSEHSATELLIT MIT 16 KANÄLEN**

*Der techno-logische Vorsprung*

START HERBST 1988

**QUALITÄT OHNE KOMPRO**

**MASPRO**  
**1988**

Preis, Qualität und fortschrittliche Technik sind die wesentlichen Anforderungen, die Sie als kritischer Konsument an Ihre Satelliten-Empfangsanlage stellen sollten.

**MASPRO**  
SATELLITE SYSTEM

C. Itok Communications GmbH, Cantadorstraße 3, 4000 Düsseldorf 1

(Sharp Satellite-Systeme)

**All in One-LNB welcomes SHARP**  
**ECS, DBS and TEL**  
**1989**

**3 in 1:** Der neue Breitband-Konverter RSC-W 8500 von Sharp empfängt alle drei Satellitensysteme - ECS, DBS und TELCOM. Das Umschalten auf die entsprechenden Frequenzen von 80-95 GHz bis 12,75 GHz erfolgt über die Fernbedienung.

3 in 1 Triple LNB	BAND DBS / ECS / DBS	12,75 GHz / TELCOM	typ/max LNB	Noise fig. (dB) typ/max 12/20
3 in 1	ECS + TELCOM	DBS + TELCOM	DBS + ECS	
DUAL LNB	RSCD 86400 RSCD 86400 RSCD 86700 RSCD 86800	RSCD 87000 RSCD 87400 RSCD 87700 RSCD 87800	RSCD 85900 RSCD 85900 RSCD 85700 RSCD 85700	2,0 - 2,0 4,6 - 1,8 1,7 - 1,7 1,5 - 1,6
1 in 1	ECS	DBS	TELCOM	Noise fig. (dB)
SINGLE LNB	RSCA 86400 RSCA 86400 RSCA 86700	RSCA 85400 RSCA 85800 RSCA 85700	RSCA 87400 RSCA 87400 RSCA 87700	1,3 max 1,3 max 1,7 max
DBS Tuner	Small Size Single Input Dual Input	The Scalder 1/2B 1/2B6, without Bandwidth 20 MHz, 27 MHz, 27/16 MHz, FM Threshold type 4 dB noise Input frequency 950 - 1750 MHz		
RF Module	Small Size	UK / Germany PAL / PAL G Test Signal Generator		

**SHARP**

SHARP ELECTRONICS (EUROPE) GmbH, Alte Mülle, Sonnenstr. 3, 2000 Hamburg 1, Tel. 0 40 / 23 77 52 56, Telex 210 067, Telefax 0 40 / 23 77 52 52



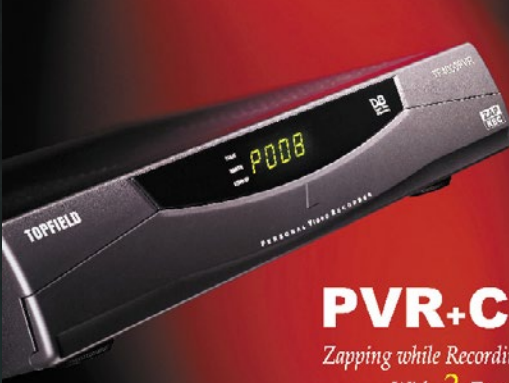
# Made Them Big!

## Success with TELE-audiovision Magazine

D.I.G. | T.A.L.  
EXPERTS GROUP

**Yes!**  
**TOPFIELD**  
Your Confidence to the

**2001**



**PVR+CI**  
Zapping while Recording  
With 2 Tuners

Now: PVR + CI + Embedded Conax model available!

• TF3000CI • TF3000CIP • TF3000F • TF3100FE • TF3100FEP • TF4000PVR

**ZAP REC** **TOPFIELD**  
www.topfield.co.kr

Address: 6th floor, Daehyun Bldg., 200-1 Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.topfield.co.kr  
E-mail: enquiry@topfield.co.kr


Capture the Perfect Blue Sky.  
With MTI's New Blue Line **MTI**  
We make the essential  
**2001**



MTI is a world class developer and manufacturer of LNBs and other RF related technologies such as VSAT, LMDS and Digital Microwave Radio. The next generation of Blue Line LNBs sets the standard, by which all other LNBs will be judged.

**MICROELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.mti.co.kr  
E-mail: enquiry@mti.co.kr


**FTA**  
COMMON INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES KOREA  
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.ftp.co.kr  
E-mail: enquiry@ftp.co.kr



**HUMAX**  
**2001**

**enjoy**  
the digital future  
**now!**

We are living at the edge of a digital revolution - and HUMAX provides the gateway to this new era. With state-of-the-art digital technology converging the areas of broadcasting, communication and home entertainment. By specializing on digital consumer electronics HUMAX already offers the most complete array of digital set-top boxes available. And we are out for more - aiming to be a leader in the digital multimedia world. With intelligent products offering maximum entertainment, information and ease of use - for the prime time of the millennium people.



**HUMAX**  
your prime time

www.humaxdigital.com

FTV Tech Co., Ltd. Korea  
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.humaxdigital.com  
E-mail: enquiry@humaxdigital.com

**Pleasant Life Through**  
**Digital Multimedia Technology**  
www.arion.co.kr **ARION**  
**2001**



**Digital Satellite Receiver**

FTA  
Common Interface  
FTA + Positioner  
CI + Positioner

ARION Technology

8F, Seo-Keon Bldg., 1400 Kwan-Yang Dong, Dong An-Ku, An-Yang City, Kyung Ki Do, Korea 431-080  
TEL: +82-31-421-2500 FAX: +82-31-421-2510



# TELE-audiovision

## These Companies Started Their International

How much is your digital cable system really costing you?

### NDS 2002

### DREAM 2002

Choosing the right conditional access system can mean the difference between profits and losses. Some companies may save you money up front, but hidden costs can stand in the way of success. The NDS end-to-end open digital cable solution delivers extra revenues and opportunities right from the start.

- Robust security to protect content and revenues
- Interactive applications on low cost set-top boxes
- Interactive content and PVR solutions to reduce churn and grow revenues
- Open choice of partners

NDS has helped customers around the world go digital successfully. Make the right choice. NDS.

Don't spend more than you bargained for. Ask for our free Guide to Digital Cable at: [www.nds.com/cableguide/](http://www.nds.com/cableguide/)  
UK Head Office: +44 20 8476 8000



**Magic Module**  
Free programable ICNCA Module with integral card reader  
29 120 Mbits  
• 50 MHz 32-bit 3.3V chip-technology: minimal (very low) power consumption  
• 64KB of on-chip ROM  
• 16KB RAM, 256KB flash  
• 68-pin ICNCA connector

Design for:  
• integrated reader and writer for laptops with on-chip card up to 128K x 16 bit processor (card off all types e-mail request and receive your own personal password of card to laptop)

**Magic Module Programmer**  
Also required is the programmer to program this card.

**DREAM multimedia**  
Dream-Module: multimedia G-Net  
50 MHz, 32-bit  
256KB RAM  
Serially  
Input: 100 (100) 40 75 - 20 24 5/7  
www.dream-multimedia.com

Simple & Speed

### KAON 2003

### SAMSUNG 2003

"It's the masterpiece better than your expectation"



Real Stream...

- DVB**
- Digital Satellite Receiver
  - Digital Terrestrial Receiver
  - Digital Combo(Satellite + Terrestrial) Receiver
  - Digital Cable Receiver
  - Digital High Definition Receiver

- ATSC**
- Digital High Definition Receiver

- MODELS**
- Free To Air Common Interface
  - CAS Embedded
  - PVR(Variable HDD Size)
  - MHP(Multimedia Home Platform)



[www.kaonmedia.com](http://www.kaonmedia.com)  
Address: #119 Inae1-Dong, Bundang-Gu, Sungnam-City, Kyungki-Do, Korea  
E-mail: [info@kaonmedia.com](mailto:info@kaonmedia.com) Phone: +82-31-709-6404 Fax: +82-31-709-8728



SAMSUNG CORPORATION

"Your Right Choice"

SFT-703E Plus (Free-To-Air) / SCI-703E Plus (Common Interface)

When was the last time that you felt good about your choice? Samsung is the right choice when it comes to digital satellite receivers. Ask for Samsung 703 Plus Series & 703 CAS Series. The brand you know!

- 200TV Line Radio Channel Programming
- 200TV Digital Audio Output
- Teletext or 300 Pages Memory and 3000
- VCR Record up through EPG
- Sleep and Wake Function



SAMSUNG CORPORATION, P.O. Box 107, Suwon-City, 440-740, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-270-1000 Fax: +82-31-270-1001 E-mail: [info@samsung.com](mailto:info@samsung.com)  
SAMSUNG Electronic South America Sales & Service Center, 4000007  
Tel: +51-011-555-5555 Fax: +51-011-555-5555 E-mail: [info@samsung.com](mailto:info@samsung.com)  
©1999 Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Samsung is a registered trademark of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Samsung Corporation Product Line up  
<http://stb.samsungcorp.com>



# Made Them Big!

## Success with TELE-audiovision Magazine

**ANTENNA ACTUATING SYSTEM**  
MOUNTS AND ACTUATORS

**SVEC 2003**

**POSITIONERS**

**SICHUAN VIDEO ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.**

**JONSA Satellite Antennas Simplify Communication**

**JONSA 2004**

**JONSA**

**CABSAT 2004**

**Tune in to new channels of electronic media**

Get connected to the region's most prominent event of its kind. CABSAT is an annual showcase of the latest innovations and developments in the cable & satellite, television and broadcast equipment industries. CABSAT is your link-up to a market of more than one billion consumers via Dubai, the financial, commercial and e-business capital of the Middle East.

**Extensive Product Profile:**

**Cable & Satellite:** Antenna • Cable installation equipment • Cablevision equipment • Combiners • Connectors • Decoders • Digital set-top boxes for DVB • Down converters and low noise • Electronic accessories • Feed horns • Head end equipment • LNBs • Modems • Modulators/demodulators • Receivers • Signal generators • SMATV systems • Splitters • Tap • Test equipment • Billing & management systems • Installation • Consulting • Digital compression • Integration • Interactive services • Network design • Programme providers • Publications • Research • Satellite services providers • Turnkey systems • Uplink facilities

**Broadcast:** Animation tools • Broadcast origination • CAD/CAM/CAT/CRM • Digital video broadcasting • Encoder/Decoder • Multimedia • Production technology • Recording systems/studios • Sound processing equipment • Virtual reality sets • Web-casts

**Telecommunications:** Base stations • Cellular switching systems • Data networks • Internet services • Microwave radio • Multimedia • Satellite telephones & communication • Satellite & switching systems • Videoconferencing • And more

For further information, please contact:  
International Trade Centre  
Dubai World Trade Centre, 22nd Floor, Jumeirah Road, Dubai, U.A.E. Tel: +971-4-331-8534/3329096  
Email: david.smith@dwtc.com www.cabsat.com

**The 10th Middle East International Cable, Satellite, Broadcast & Telecommunications Exhibition**

8th - 10th February 2004  
Dubai International Exhibition Centre

**Enjoy digital world**  
Professional OEM, ODM Manufacturer

**JIUZHOU 2004**

45.3 DVB-S  
3,000,000 sets a

**DIGITAL TELEMEDIA CO., LTD.**

ADD: 17F, Zhongguo YouSe Building, 6013 Shumen Avenue, Futian District, Shenzhen, China  
E-MAIL: overseas@d-telemedia.com  
Website: www.d-telemedia.com

**CHANGHONG 2006**

**DIGITAL SET TOP BOX**

**DIGITAL SATELLITE RECEIVER**

Free to Air

**Common Interface**

**DIGITAL TERRESTRIAL RECEIVER**

**THE TERMINAL RECEIVER OF DIGITAL TV**

- Digital STB (DVB-S/C/T ATSC)
- The standard and high definition
- One way and two way
- Mobile/immobile
- Family/project
- Single/PVR

Website: www.changhong.com www.changhongnetwork.com

**SICHUAN CHANGHONG NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

ADD: 35 East Manning Road, High-tech Park, Manyang, Sichuan, China  
TEL: +86-816-2418125/2418125 FAX: +86-816-2418125 E-mail: ewe@chng.com



ISSN 0721-5444

# TELE - audiovision

Zeitschrift für UKW und Fernsehen

Nr. 15 Juli/August 1983 DM 5,00

**SAISONALITÄT**



**Privatsender:**  
Bald auch bei uns?

**Test:**  
Super UHF-Antenne

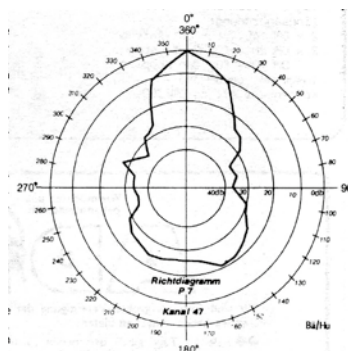
**USA:**  
Jingles über Jingles -  
im TAV-Radioprogramm

Bericht aus London

# 30 Years Ago

## UHF Antenna in unique design

This antenna for the UHF band caught our eyes due to its unique design, resembling a parabol dish. It consists of a reflector made and a smaller sub reflector behind the reception dipol in the focal point. Our test revealed that the design works exceptionally good in higher frequencies, starting from about channel 55 up. For channels below 55 other Yagi designs match performance of the parabolic UHF antenna.



## Antennen

# Antennentest SUPER UHF-ANTENNE

Testbericht über die UHF-Parabolantenne "P7" von ELMEFA

Die originelle Form dieser Band-IV/V Antenne war der Grund zum Test dieses "Exoten". Vor etwa zwei Jahren ist eine ähnliche Antenne eines anderen Herstellers mit vernichtendem Resultat getestet worden - sie entsprach einer 23-Element Vornastantenne. Die jetzt getestete Antenne P7 erbrachte ein ganz anderes Ergebnis. Der Test wurde unter realen Verhältnissen durchgeführt, d.h. die Antenne befand sich auf dem Dach und nicht im Labor am Kunststoffmest.

## AUFBAU UND FUNKTION

Als UHF-Antennen sind gewöhnlich nur Yagi- oder Gitterantennen bekannt. Die getestete Antenne P7 dagegen arbeitet nach dem Prinzip einer Parabolantenne, die die ankommende Empfangsenergie mit dem Parabolreflektor aufnimmt und gebündelt zum Brennpunkt hin konzentriert. Mit Gigahertzfrequenzen verglichen ist der UHF-Bereich noch relativ langwellig (Wellenlängen von ca 35 bis 65cm). Deshalb braucht der Reflektor in diesem Bereich nicht in sich geschlossen zu sein, es genügt, ihn mit entsprechend der Parabolfunktion gebogenen Stäben nachzubilden. Ein Reflektordurchmesser von zwei Meter ist an der Grenze dessen, was im Band IV/V noch Gewinn verspricht.

Im Nullpunkt des Reflektors (in der Mitte) ist der Boom herausgeführt, auf dem im Brennpunkt der Empfangsdipol fixiert ist. Ein 6-Element Subreflektor wirft evtl. streuende Energie auf den Dipol zurück.

Die Antenne besteht außer den snap-in Federn und den Befestigungsschellen aus Aluminium. Alle Elemente sind oberflächenbehandelt, also korrosionsschutz und goldfarben gehalten. Von der Aufmachung her macht die Antenne einen soliden Eindruck.

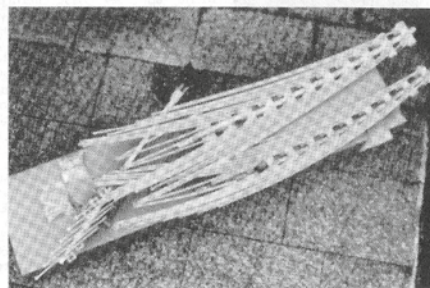
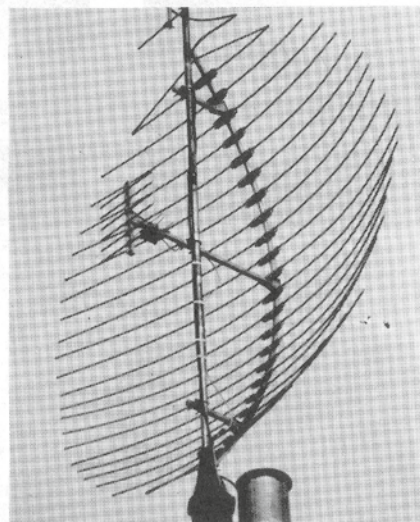
## MONTAGE

Nach Öffnen der Verpackung liegen drei Teile zum Zusammenbau bereit: Die beiden vormontierten und zusammengeklappten Parabol-Hälften und der Boom mit Subreflektor. Dazu kommen noch zwei kleine Tüten mit Halterungen und Befestigungsmaterial. Als Werkzeug wären empfehlenswert ein Schraubenzieher 5mm, Kombizange und Gabelschlüssel 11mm.

Die Parabolstäbe werden umgeklappt und durch starke snap-in Federn in ihrer Position gehalten (siehe Foto). Nach den ersten beiden Elementen hat man es dann auch fein heraus, die Elemente einschnappen zu lassen, ohne gleichzeitig die Finger einzuklemmen.

Ist die erste Reflektorhälfte zusammengebaut, so werden die Elemente mit Alu-Schlaufen miteinander verbunden, um gleiche Abstände zu erhalten. Dieses Verbinden ist sehr zeintensiv, da jede der Schlaufen mit der Kombizange etwas aufgebogen werden muß, um durch das Aufstecken nicht die Schutzschicht der Elemente zu verletzen. Gemessen an den aufwendigen snap-in Federn könnte der Hersteller an den Schlaufen noch etwas Entwicklungsarbeit leisten. Die vermutlich preisgünstigste Lösung werden eben

Fotos: Die UHF-Parabolantenne 'P7' an Mast: Test unter realen Bedingungen. Unten im Bild noch zu erkennen der Rotor.  
Foto unten: Die 'P7' nach dem Auspacken. Lieferzustand.





# Ausstellungsbericht "CABLE 83"

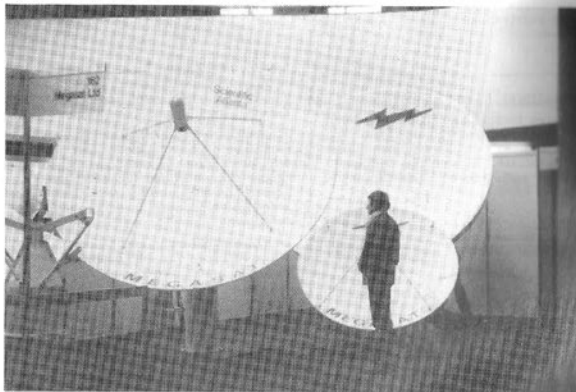
Satellitenshow in London

Ursprünglich hätte diese Ausstellung erst Anfang Juli stattfinden sollen. So hatte TAV es auch angekündigt (s.TAV-12, S.11) und TAV-Satelliten-Redakteur Rainer Bärmann hatte schon den Flug nach London gebucht. Kurzfristig konnten wir alles umwerfen: Die Show fand nun schon im Mai statt - zu kurz für Rainer Bärmann, aber noch rechtzeitig, um Dave Lauder, Herausgeber des "DX-TV-Group-Newsletter" (s.TAV-13, S.43) zu bitten, für TAV diese wichtige Satelliten-Show zu besuchen. Hier sein Bericht:

von Dave Lauder, BSc

Die Veranstalter der "Cable 83" erklärten ihre Ausstellung zu "Europas ersten großen Kabel-TV Ausstellung".

Tatsächlich aber bestand "Cable 83" aus zwei Shows: Die andere war die "London Satellite Television and Cable TV Show", die ja ursprünglich erst im Juli hätte stattfinden sollen.



Satelliten-Empfangsspiegel der Firma Megasat

4

TELE-audiovision 15 1983



10-12 May 1983 Wembley Conference Centre London

onTime

International Exhibition  
on satellite and cable TV

Exhibition Guide

Viele der ausgestellten Geräte waren nur für Kabel-TV-Gesellschaften und Sendeanstalten interessant. Dennoch gab es auch viel zu sehen für uns am anderen Ende, auf der Empfängerseite. Auf fast allen Ständen waren Sat-TV-Empfangsstellen zu bewundern, die meisten von ihnen übertrugen live das sowjetische TV-Programm vom Gorizont-Satelliten. Die Preise derartiger Empfangsanlagen sind ständig gefallen und die Firma Megasat bot eine komplette 4-GHz-Empfangsanlage einschließlich 1,5m Spiegel und Elektronik für 1250,- Englische Pfund an (ca DM 5000,-). Allerdings - um das russische TV-Programm richtig genießen zu können wären neben einem SECAM-Farbempfänger noch die Kenntnis des Russischen notwendig...

Hauptsächlich wendete sich die Ausstellung und Händler, Bastler und Amateurkonstrukteure wurden in geringem Maße angesprochen. Einige der Aussteller konnten noch nicht einmal Einzelpreise aus ihren Systemen nennen. Die Firma Microwave dagegen bot 4-GHz LNAs (Low Noise Amplifier (Rauscharme Verstärker) und kombinierte LNA/downconverter vom US-Hersteller Dexcel Inc. an. Obwohl sich die Preise im Bereich um 300 Englischen Pfund bewegen,

sind viele Bastler an diesen Bauteilen interessiert wegen der Schwierigkeiten, selbst Schaltungen für diesen Frequenzbereich aufzubauen.

Ein mögliches Problem für jeden Gorizont Zuschauer ist die allmähliche Veränderung der Umlaufbahn des Satelliten. Unweigerlich wird der Zeitpunkt kommen, daß der Empfangsspiegel automatisch nachgestellt werden muß bzw. der Spiegel zweimal täglich nachjustiert werden muß. Es ist nicht klar, ob die Sowjets die Umlaufbahn korrigieren werden; der Satellit ist ja lediglich eine im Grunde interne link-Verbindung zwischen den verschiedenen Sendern in der UdSSR.

Trotz des wohl 1985 zu erwartenden Starts des europäischen Satelliten-Direkt-Fernsehens im 12-GHz-Bereich, gab es auf der Ausstellung überraschend wenig Empfangsstellen zu sehen. Einige der ausgestellten Parabolspiegel waren zwar auch für den 12-GHz-Bereich vorgesehen, aber mit zum größten Teil erheblichen Oberflächenfehlern bei Frequenzen über 4 GHz.

Im 12-GHz-Bereich fehlt es ganz offensichtlich an europäischen Elektronikherstellern. Die Japaner haben auch hier die Führung übernommen, wohl

TELE-audiovision 15 1983

5

weil nur dort schon ein 12-GHz-TV-Satellit arbeitete.

Die technische Abteilung der BBC war ebenfalls auf der Show anwesend und verteilte Informationsprospekte über C-MAC (s.TAV-13, S.9). Die Techniker der IBA dagegen ließen sich nicht blicken, umso erstaunlicher als ja die IBA C-MAC entwickelt hatte.

Was das Kabelfernsehen betraf so gab es auf der Ausstellung alles diesbezügliche zu sehen, meist waren es US-Produkte. Es gab Maschinen zu sehen, die Kabelschächte ausheben und selbst eine, mit der das Kabel in Abwasserkanälen verlegt werden kann! Schaubilder hochentwickelter Kabeltechnik zeigten Sternschalter-

einheiten und Glasfasertechniken daneben noch Simulationen der verschiedenen Zusatzmöglichkeiten interaktiver Kabeltechnik.

Man fragt sich bei all diesen Vorführungen immer wieder, wie groß eigentlich die Zahl der Zuschauer sein wird, die bereit sind, die hohen Kosten sowohl einer Satelliten-Empfangsanlage wie des Anschlusses an eine Kabel-TV-Anlage zu zahlen. Eine größere Zuschauerzahl wird das Angebot erst dann attraktiv finden, wenn die angebotenen Programme das rechtfertigen - und entsprechende Programme wird es erst geben, wenn es genügend Zuschauer gibt. Die notwendige Technik jedenfalls wurde auf der "Cable 83" gezeigt.

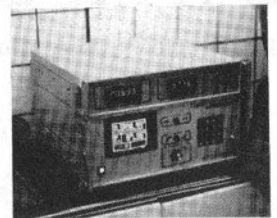
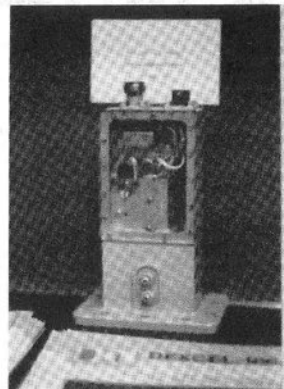


Parabolspiegel für 12 GHz der Firma 'DX-Antenna Company'

6

TELE-audiovision 15 1983

## CABLE 83



SATELLITEN  
TV  
IN  
LONDON

Oben links: Rauscharmer Down-converter der Firma Dexcel; Oben rechts: Steuereinheit für fernsteuerbaren Empfangsspiegel. Dateneingabe über Tastatur. Hersteller Andrews; Unten links: Bildschirmwand mit Übertragung des TSS-Programms vom Satelliten Gorizont. Links im Vordergrund ein Oak/Orion Discrambler; Rechts unten: Stand der 'Satellite TV Company' mit einem Modell des ECS-Satelliten.

Alle Fotos: D-Lauder



TELE-audiovision 15 1983

7



**SATELLIT**

EUROPE'S SATELLITE MAGAZINE

DM 8,50  
ÖS 78,-  
SFr 8,50  
hfl 8,50

7/93

EICHER ELEKTRONIK  
EURODATA  
HERBERT HENZE  
HUTH COMMUNICATION  
KATHREIN  
MEYER & BÖSE  
CREMER SAT  
PREDKI  
VÖLKNER VERSAND

SPEZIALREPORT: GPS

**EUROPA MIT NEVELING**

EINGEGANGEN  
18. Juni 1993

# 20 Years Ago

Testing the new MASPRO ST-7 and ST-8, distributed in Europe by C.Itoh. Both models offer the user 128 pre programmed channels. Both boxes also offer two satellite IF inputs.



**TELEMAX**  
SATELLITE RECEIVING SYSTEM

**Designed for Quality von Anfang an**

TELEMAX Systeme werden auf der Basis fortgeschrittener Entwicklungsprinzipien gebaut, immer mit dem Ziel: Die Zufriedenheit der Zuschauer. Unsere Mitarbeiter sind auf hervorragende Qualität und totale Zufriedenheit unserer Kunden verpflichtet. Das ist der Grund, warum wir so schnell gewachsen sind. TELEMAX-Produkte für Sie!

**TX-1000**

- SATELLITE RECEIVER  
TX-300, TX-300A, TX-300B, TX-300, TX-350, TX-400  
TX-400A, TX-400B, TX-450, TX-500, TX-550, Festival  
TX-600, TX-600B, TX-700, TX-800, TX-880, TX-1000
- C-BAND LNB  
TL0203A
- Ku-BAND LNB  
TLK431A, TLK531A, TLK531A

**TOP QUALITY LNBs**

Ku-Band LNB Model TLK431A C-Band LNB Model TL0203A

HEAD OFFICE: TELEMAX CO. LTD.  
3716 Chelsea Garden Market, Chelsea Harbour, London SW10 0XE  
Tel: +44 71 352 6800 Fax: +44 71 352 4495

STRONG (UK) LIMITED  
3716 Chelsea Garden Market, Chelsea Harbour, London SW10 0XE  
Tel: +44 71 352 6800 Fax: +44 71 352 4495

STRONG DEUTSCHLAND WARENHANDELS GmbH  
Tallmerer Strasse 32, 74223 Plohn, Germany  
Tel: ++ (49) 7131 507715 Fax: ++ (49) 7131 507712

**STRONG**

**SRT Serie**

STRONG verfügt ueber ein umfangreiches und vielfaeitiges Programm von Satelliten-Empfaengern, die Spitzenqualitaet und den letzten technologischen Stand vereinen und den hohen Anspruechen der heutigen Satelliten-Industrie gerecht werden.

Von unseren Basis Satelliten-Empfaengern bis zu unseren Spitzen-Empfaengern mit Positioner, LNB's, Sat-Antennen und Kabel, ist unser gesamtes Angebot im neuesten Design mit zuverlaessigster Technik ausgeruestet, fuer die STRONG bereits bekannt ist.

**SRT110**  
99 Programmplaetze  
1 x ZF-Eingang  
2 x Scart  
J-17 STEREO AUDIO  
LED Anzeige  
Frequenzbereich 950-2050 MHz  
Testbildgenerator  
ZZF-Nummer: G 647 500 C

**SRT115**  
99 Programmplaetze  
1 x ZF-Eingang  
2 x Scart  
J-17 STEREO AUDIO  
On Screen Anzeige  
VCR Timer 4-fach  
Bevorzugter Kanalindex  
Frequenzbereich 950-2050 MHz  
Testbildgenerator  
LNB Aus/An Schalter  
ZZF-Nummer: G 647 501 D

**SRT118**  
Wie SRT 115  
mit zusaeztlichen Features:  
2 x ZF-Eingaenge  
3 x Scart  
Zusaetzfunktion fuer East/West Controller

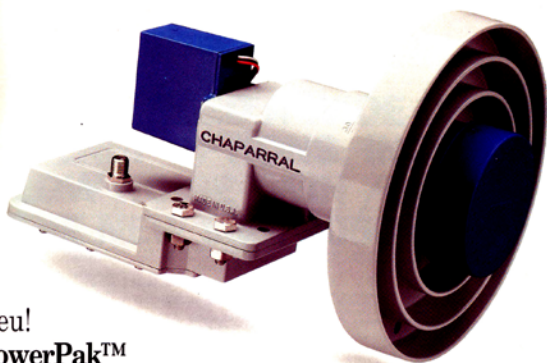
**SRT120**  
Wie SRT 118  
mit zusaeztlichen Features:  
2 x IF Bandbreite 18/27 MHz  
S/C/Ku-Band

Weitere Satelliten - Empfaenger im Programm: SRT 30, SRT 75, SRT 90, SRT 1000 (mit Positioner), sowie Offset - Antennen von 60 - 80 - 100 cm, LNB's, Cable etc.

Neue Produkte: Schnurlos Telefon 900 MHz / Telefon mit integriertem Anrufbeantworter / Anrufbeantworter / Fax - Gerate. Alle Produkte mit deutscher ZZF - Zulassung.



# Perfect Match



## Neu! PowerPak™ Polarotor® I/LNB Kombination

Die perfekte Feedhorn/LNB Kombination ist hier! Wir stellen das PowerPak™ von Chaparral vor, welches das populäre Polarotor® C-Band Feedhorn mit Chaparral's eigenem, rauscharmen P-HEMT LNB verbindet. Sowohl das LNB als auch das Feedhorn werden in unserer Fabrik hergestellt, um Chaparral-Qualität mit jedem installierten PowerPak zu gewährleisten.

Wie mit allen Chaparral Satelliten-Komponenten können Sie sicher sein, daß dieses kombinierte Team Ihnen und Ihren Kunden klare Bilder und klaren Ton und weniger Kundendienstanrufe liefert. Für weitere Informationen setzen Sie sich mit Ihrem Chaparral Händler in Verbindung oder rufen Sie Chaparral Communications an (+1-408) 435-1530.

- ☐ **P-HEMT LNB** - mit der besten derzeitigen rauscharmen Technologie
- ☐ **Kein Winkel** - der direkte LNB-Anschluß zum Feedhorn verbessert die Systemleistung um 5°K
- ☐ **Effiziente Leistung** - es genügen kleinere Spiegeldurchmesser
- ☐ **Servo Skew Kontrolle** - Optimierte den Empfänger auf das beste Signal
- ☐ **Made in the USA** - Chaparral garantiert Qualität
- ☐ **LNB zu Feedhorn Anpassung** - verhindert Fehlanpassung und Dämpfung
- ☐ **Komplett vormontiert** - beschleunigt die Installation
- ☐ **Verstellbarer und festeinstellbarer Skalar Ring** - paßt auf die meisten Spiegel

© 1992, Chaparral Communications, Inc.  
Polarotor is a registered trademark of Chaparral Communications, Inc.  
PowerPak is a trademark of Chaparral Communications, Inc.

**CHAPARRAL**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
2450 North First St., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-1530

**IF YOU NEED LNB's AT A COMPETITIVE PRICE**  
**IF YOU WANT LNB's QUICKLY, DELIVERED FROM STOCK**  
**IF YOU NEED A WIDE CHOICE OF LNB OPTIONS, INCLUDING LOW NOISE TWIN /DUAL OR THE NEW 950/2050 RANGE, THEN YOU NEED CONTINENTAL LNB's FROM VENTANA EUROPE**



Europe's number one distributor of Continental Microwave Technology LNB's

**Ventana Europe**

A division of Macalida Electronics Limited.  
Macalida House, Manaton Court, Manaton Close,  
Exeter, Devon EX2 8PF  
Phone: +44 392 420200, Fax: +44 392 421199

CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY

## What Every European Satellite Professional Should Know About New Opportunities in Asia & the Middle East

### The 1993 Home Satellite TV Asia Conference

October 27-29, 1993  
At The Kata Beach Resort  
Phuket, Thailand

Asia's first major technical conference devoted entirely to home satellite TV has been expressly designed for Asian home satellite TV executives, sales personnel and installers.

Key Conference speakers & workshop presenters include:  
—**H. Taylor Howard**, world's first designer of a C-band home satellite TV system and Chairman of the U.S. Satellite Broadcasting Communications Association (SBCA).

—**Mark Long**, author of the *World Satellite Almanac & World Satellite Annual*.

—**Jeffrey Keating**, co-author of the *World of Satellite TV & The Inclined Orbit Satellite Tracking Guidebook*.

For a complete brochure on the 1993 Home Satellite TV Asia Conference, contact:

#### MLE INC

150 N. Federal Hwy, Suite 230  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301 USA  
Tel: (305) 767-4687  
Fax: (305) 767-6067

For the very first time, satellite TV professionals can participate in a technical conference devoted ENTIRELY to home satellite TV—Asian style! This three-day conference, which will be held at the elegant Kata Beach Resort on the beautiful tropical island of Phuket (pronounced "poo-gee") in Southern Thailand, will feature an optional one-day workshop for newcomers and two days of intensive technical seminars on a wide variety of subjects related to satellite TV reception in Asia and the Pacific Rim.

#### Technical seminar topics will include:

- Satellite System Design for Asiasat, Palapa & Intelsat.
- Understanding Satellite Antenna/Feedhorn design.
- The Mechanics of Tracking Inclined Orbit Satellites.
- The Impact of Digital Video Compression & HDTV.
- Asian manufacturers' roundtable discussion.
- Overview of Asian Satellite Encryption Systems.
- Satellites for Asia: The Next Generation.
- Interpretation of Satellite Footprints & Calculation of Downlink Budgets.
- The Installation: How to Maximize Satellite System Performance.

MLE has selected a world-class conference facility at the *Kata Beach Resort* on the island of Phuket in Southern Thailand. Phuket is a major tourist attraction that in many ways surpasses even Hawaii in its beauty, pristine beaches, and friendly inhabitants. Situated in a magnificent beachside location, the Kata Beach Resort offers 262 seaview rooms and suites with deluxe resort amenities, including lush tropical gardens, restaurants offering international cuisine, a lagoon-sized swimming pool with jacuzzi, tennis courts, and a fully-equipped gym.

Kata Beach Resort



**ASTRA -  
Blicken Sie mit uns  
in die Zukunft...**

... auf einen großen Markt: mehr Unterhaltung und Information in Fernsehen und Radio. Und diese Zukunft hat bereits begonnen. Mit ASTRA - dem Satellitensystem für Fernsehen und Radio.

Nutzen Sie Ihre Chance im GA/GGA-Bereich. Mit ASTRA als Partner, damit die Zukunft nicht ohne Sie stattfindet.

#### ASTRA-HOTLINE

Mit einer einzigen Schüssel versorgen Sie alle: Vom Einzelpfänger bis zu großen Wohnkomplexen.

Sie haben Fragen zu ASTRA?  
Rufen Sie uns an: **06 51 - 300 016**

ASTRA ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der Société Européenne des Satellites.





Das größte Satellitenmagazin - weltweit!  
#06-07 2003 B 9318 E www.TELE-satellit.com CH: Fr 12,00 AT: IT: € 7,90 € 7,90

# TELE SATELLIT INTERNATIONAL

**Satelliten-Spionage exklusiv:**  
**Wie Geheimdienste**  
**Internetdaten lesen**

**Linux-Receiver:**  
**Alles über die neue Software**

**Die Erfolgsstory:**  
**So werden auch Sie zum Feedhunter**

**9 Exklusiv TESTS**

- Minireceiver
- Designreceiver
- Cryptoworks

**Xtreme**  
**Non Plus Ultra?**

**Hintergrundwissen:**

- Was ist DiSEqC?
- Tips für 4:2:2 MPEG
- Sat-Trends
- Satelliten-Empfang in Australien

**Xtreme ONE H2CI DVB**

# 10 Years Ago

## Satellite Reception in Australia

The satellite antenna farm of Dane Fatouros in Canberra and his reception shack



Partner of iridetovaccess D.I.G. | T.A.L EXPERTS GROUP

# TOPFIELD

**Your Confidence to the Best!**

**The PVR of Dignity**

**2 TUNERS**

*Zapping while Recording*

**TOPFIELD**

Address: 4th floor, Deoksan Bldg., 260-4, Seohyun-Dong, Bundang-Ku, Seongnam, 463-824, Korea  
Tel: +82 31 708-2906 / Fax: +82 31 708-2807 / E-mail: inquiry@topfield.co.kr  
http://www.topfield.co.kr

**SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS**

**The fastest Channel Scan!**

**DigitAll rush**

**2 Tuners PVR**

DSR 9400 DSB-9401 Series DSR 9500/9510 Series DSR 9601C

More information, more entertainment... They will bring excitement to every customer's home. The Samsung's DSR series delivers a surge of thrills with its high-speed channel scan.

**SAMSUNG DIGITAL**



# "Your Right Choice"

SFT-703E Plus (Free-To-Air) / SCI-703E Plus (Common Interface)

When was the last time that you felt good about your choice? Samsung is the right choice when it comes to digital satellite receivers. Ask for Samsung 703 Plus Series & 703 CAS Series. The brand you know!

- 3600 TV and Radio Channels Programmable
- S/PDIF Digital Audio Output
- Teletext with 800 Pages Memory and Subtitle
- MCR Recording through EPG
- Sleep and Wake Function



SAMSUNG CORPORATION, P.O. BOX 33, Kunggi-Du, KOREA  
Tel: +82-2-2145-3636, 3637-3638 Fax: +82-2-2145-3622/3623 E-mail: charleschoi@samsungcorp.com  
SAMSUNG Deutschland GmbH, Am Koenigsberg Platz 6, 60424 Schwanau, Germany  
Tel: +49-6196-663233 Fax: +49-6196-663233 E-mail: sbs-tele@samsung-germany.de

Samsung Corporation Product Line-up  
SFT-703Plus, SCI-703Plus, SFT-703Plus, SCI-703Plus, SFT-703Plus, SCI-703Plus, SFT-703Plus, SCI-703Plus  
<http://stb.samsungcorp.com>

## Challenge for the Top...

Digital Satellite Receiver that can do Together Always During 24 hour

Digital Free TO Air  
Satellite Receiver



Model: JSR-1000D

Digital Common Interface  
Satellite Receiver



Model: JSR-3000C



Head Office (32-360)  
Eungseong Bldg. 2F, 420-15 Shinseong-dong, Gangnam-Gu, Seoul, Korea  
TEL: 82-2-3452-2900 FAX: 82-2-3458-0722  
<http://www.cosat.co.kr> E-mail: cosat@cosat.co.kr  
Factory (343-900)  
420-11 Ulsan Bldg. 2F, 420-11 Ulsan Bldg. 2F, Gangnam-Gu, Seoul, Korea  
TEL: 82-41-363-1125 FAX: 82-41-363-2126

## METAWARE

HIGH - END DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

YOUR FIRST CHOICE IN MPEG II ENCODING AND DECODING



Embedded CAS + 2CI

- Built-in CAS and 2 Common Interface (Viaccess, Irdeto, Mediaguard, Nagravision, Cryptoworks, Betacrypt)
- Control of Zoom - In / Out
- Autoscan favorite channels with 9 PIP function
- Large channel-capacity for many satellites
- SatcoDX
- S/PDIF(Optional)
- FTA, CI with positioner(option)

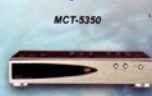
Also available: DVB-Cable, DVB-Terrestrial set-top-box



MPEG II ENCODER



COMBO CI (DVB-T + DVB-S)



DVB-C

## Against 'the Limits' ! -to level up your dream

relook *makes it real!*

- ▶ Linux O/S : Powerful O/S for Expansion and Application
- ▶ Double Descrambling : Simultaneous 2 Channel Descrambling Even by One CAM : Playback without CAM
- ▶ Record/Playback : Simultaneous 2 Channel Recording and 1 File Playback
- ▶ Unlimited Trick Play Mode
- ▶ Installation Wizard : Quick & Easy Installation
- ▶ Enhanced Play : Freely Skip Ads. / Edit Recorded File
- ▶ Enhanced Record by EPG / Timer Setting
- ▶ Smart EPG by Auto-update
- ▶ USB Connection to P/C

More Information at <http://www.DGStation.co.kr>

relook-3000

2CI Set Top Box  
2 Tuner PVR  
80 GB HDD(Up to 200GB)



### Other Product Line Up

- 2 Common Interface Receiver
- Cable Set Top Box
- Terrestrial Set Top Box
- Multimedia Home Gateway

2nd floor, Fine Venture BLDG., 345-1, Yalop-dong, Bundang-Gu, Sungnam-Si, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea 463-070  
Tel: +82-31-781-9015 (Ext. 202)  
Fax: +82-31-781-9016  
E-mail: cliffkim@dgstation.co.kr



# Travel Back in Time and Read Old Issues of

## **TELE-audiovision M a g a z i n e**

ESTABLISHED 1981

THE WORLD'S LARGEST

DIGITAL TV MAGAZINE

IS ALSO THE WORLD'S

OLDEST MAGAZINE

IN THE INDUSTRY



# 1982



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8211-deu.pdf>

# 1986



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8603-deu.pdf>

# 1986



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8605-deu.pdf>

# 1987



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8705-deu.pdf>

# 1987



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8711-deu.pdf>

# 1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8801-deu.pdf>

# 1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8805-deu.pdf>

# 1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8809-deu.pdf>

# 1989



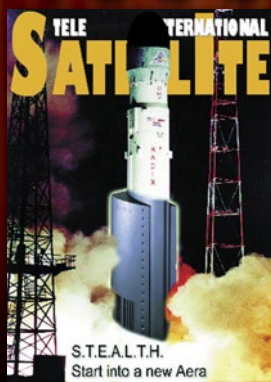
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8905-deu.pdf>

# 1989



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8911-deu.pdf>

# 1998



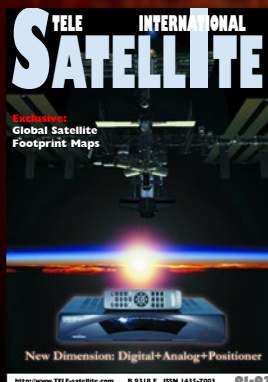
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9810-deu-eng.pdf>

# 1998



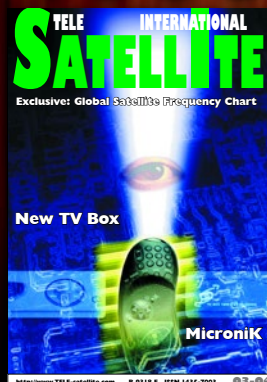
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9812-deu-eng.pdf>

# 1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9902-deu-eng.pdf>

# 1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9904-deu-eng.pdf>

# 1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9906-deu-eng.pdf>





Edited by  
**Branislav Pekic**

## EUROPE

### DIGITURK AND EUTELSAT LAUNCH 4K DEMO CHANNEL

Turkish pay-TV platform Digitürk has launched a dedicated demonstration 4K channel in partnership with Eutelsat Communications. The first broadcasts in Turkey took place in April at Digitürk's headquarters in Beşiktaş, using content transmitted via the Eutelsat 7A satellite.

### RTVE, EBU TRIAL UHDTV VIA DTT

Spanish public broadcaster RTVE, the EBU, Abertis Telecom, Sony, Sapec, La Salle, and The Technical University of Madrid in February implemented the first UHDTV-1 standard broadcast over a DVB-T2 network. The event took place at the Mobile World Congress in Barcelona. The trial used the 3840×2160 pixel resolution known as UHD-1, which offers four times the resolution of current HDTV services.

### ERICSSON CONDUCTS UHDTV DEMO DURING EBU SEMINAR

Ericsson conducted a UHDTV demonstration at the EBU Production Technology Seminar in Geneva during March. The demo focused on interoperability using the Ericsson technology to receive an off-air feed of a 4:2:0 file-based system and receive and decode as 4K UHDTV. Ericsson also demonstrated a MPEG-4 AVC 4:2:2 10 bit precision 4K UHDTV system capable of 4Kp50 transmission. The platform comprised Ericsson's market AVP 2000 contribution encoders and RX8200 advanced modular receivers.

### SES, HARMONIC AND BROADCOM IN ULTRA HD DEMO

Satellite operator SES has teamed up with video compression specialist Harmonic and chipset vendor Broadcom to deliver HEVC-based Ultra HD signals from the 19.2° East satellite position. The demo took place at the SES Industry Days event in Luxembourg using Harmonic's ProMedia Xpress and a HEVC decoder reference-design system based on Broadcom's BCM7445 device for receiving HEVC encoded Ultra-HD television transmission. The signal was broadcast in DVB-S2 using a data rate of 20Mbps. According to SES, this was the first live demonstration of a full 3840×2160 pixel Ultra HD picture in HEVC.

### NHK SHOWCASES 8K AT CANNES FILM FESTIVAL

Japanese public broadcaster NHK held a public screening of content in its Super Hi-Vision (8K) format in May at the Cannes Film Festival. The highlight was the first 8K narrative film, the comedy short "Beauties À La Carte." The 8K format has 7,680 by 4,320 pixels — four times the resolution of 4K and 16 times that of current HD and features 22.2 multichannel sound.

### RAI TESTING 4K IN VALLE D'AOSTA

Italian public broadcaster RAI is testing in Valle d'Aosta the latest technology for the transmission of programs in HD and 3D. Second generation DVB-T2 tests are underway with different types of content for fixed and mobile reception 3D and HD, both 2K and 4K, encoded with the new HEVC (High Efficiency Video Coding) standard and 5.1 multichannel audio. Two transmit-

ters in SFN are being used on UHF channel 53 (Aosta-Gerdaz and St. Vincent-Saliro).

## NORTH AMERICA

### ERICSSON PRESENTS COMPRESSION PLATFORM AT NAB 2013

Ericsson presented the AVP 4000 compression platform at NAB 2013, held April 8-11, powered by the in-house developed programmable video processing chip. The AVP4000 offers high performance and broad capability on a single platform across all applications, from SD to HD, 1080p50/60, 3DTV and Ultra High Definition TV (UHDTV) and all codecs including MPEG-2, MPEG-4 AVE and JPEG2000, with 4:2:0 and 4:2:2, 8-bit and 10-bit all supported.

### NHK CONDUCTS 8K DEMO AT NAB

Japanese broadcaster NHK demonstrated at the NAB in April the real-time, over-the-air transmission and reception of 8K, which is 16 times the resolution of HDTV. The demo featured the latest version of NHK's Super Hi-Vision system, which supports 8K video and 22.2-multichannel sound. The broadcast was of an 8K recorded program compressed in H.264 (MPEG4) and transmitted using two UHF television channels. NHK plans to record its "Super Hi-Vision" 8K coverage of the figure skating and opening ceremony of the 2014 Winter Olympics and to begin domestic 8K satellite tests to coincide with the 2016 Summer Olympics. It aims to launch an 8K broadcast service in Japan by 2020.

### 3NET INVESTS IN UHDTV PROGRAMMING

US 3D network 3net has announced it is working, along with production unit 3net Studios, on the development of three new 4K natural and history programs - National Park Adventures, Metropolis and Made by Man. The network is expanding a faster than anticipated rollout of 4K. 3net is a joint venture of IMAX, Sony, and Discovery Communications.

### GOLF CHANNEL DEPLOYS 4K ULTRA HD MIRA SERVER

The first 4K Ultra HD Mira Production Server from Abekas has been deployed by Golf Channel. The server feeds two separate panoramic video walls in the Arnold Palmer Studio at their facility in Orlando, Florida. The signature look of the "Morning Drive" program is accomplished by linking twenty 90-inch and ten 52-inch monitors to create golf course morning vistas. The video wall is fed by a 4K Ultra HD Mira Production Server to make viewers feel like the "Morning Drive" is broadcasting from just inside the picture windows of their local clubhouse.

## SOUTH AMERICA

### TV GLOBO, NHK TEST 8K AT RIO CARNIVAL

The Rio de Janeiro Carnival this year was shot in UHDTV (8K) by Japan's NHK and Brazil's TV Globo. A special programme with behind the scenes footage was aired in Japan during the first half of this year.

### FIFA AND SONY TO TEST 4K DURING CONFEDERATIONS CUP

Sony and FIFA have announced that they will test 4K during the FIFA Confederations Cup in June in Brazil, using a 4K mobile production unit supplied

by UK-based production company Telegenic. The trial will test the process involved in shooting and delivering live 4K programming. The content itself will not be screened for the public, as the test is aimed at examining the technical and creative aspects of using the technology. Sony and FIFA have been eyeing the 2014 FIFA World Cup in Brazil for 4K broadcasting.

### TBS SHOOTS WORLD HERITAGE SITES IN 4K

Japanese broadcaster TBS Inc. is using the 4K format to shoot World Heritage sites in Egypt, Italy and other places. In June, the TV station started broadcasting these images once a month on The Sekai Isan (World Heritage Sites), a weekly Sunday program. Last November, classic Kyoto cityscapes were recorded in the format and the images were aired after being converted to the current high-definition system. ASIA

### NTT DOCOMO LICENSES HEVC DECODING SOFTWARE

Japanese mobile operator NTT Docomo started licensing software for decoding HEVC, which allows playback of full HD on smartphones. For playback on PCs the software enables real-time decoding of UHDTV (4K).

## WORLD

### ULTRA HD TV SHIPMENTS TO REACH 4 MILLION UNITS IN 2013

Estimated global shipments of Ultra HD TV panels in 2013 have been upward adjusted from 2.3-2.6 million units originally to 3.5-4 million units, according to industry sources. Innolux alone is aiming to ship between 2-3 million Ultra HD TV panels and is likely to account for 60-70% of global shipments of the technology in 2013. AUO has been shipping 55- and 65-inch Ultra HD TV panels to customers such as Sony and Toshiba, and CSOT has been focusing on production of 55-inch units for customers such as TCL.

### LG CONDUCTS ULTRA HD DEMO AT MWC

LG conducted a demonstration of its Wireless Ultra High Definition (Ultra HD) transmission technology at the Mobile World Congress in Barcelona. Users were able to experience smartphone content in real time, via Wi-Fi connections. Multimedia content was automatically adjusted to match the receiving TV's screen resolution.

### SAMSUNG PRESENTS FIRST 85-INCH UHD TV SET

Samsung has presented the LED TV UHD S9, the first 85-inch ultra High Definition TV (UHD) TV set. Users can interact and control the TV via the enhanced Smart Interaction: navigation among the five new screens - TV programming, VOD, app, personal and social content. The exclusive function S-Recommendation proposes suggestions on content to watch. The S9 features four times higher resolution to a normal Full HD screen, converting HD and Full HD video into UHD. It also features 120 W speakers.





# SUPER Hi-VISION

**8K!!**

7,680 × 4,320 pixels  
& 22.2ch Sound

**4K!**

3,840 × 2,160 pixels

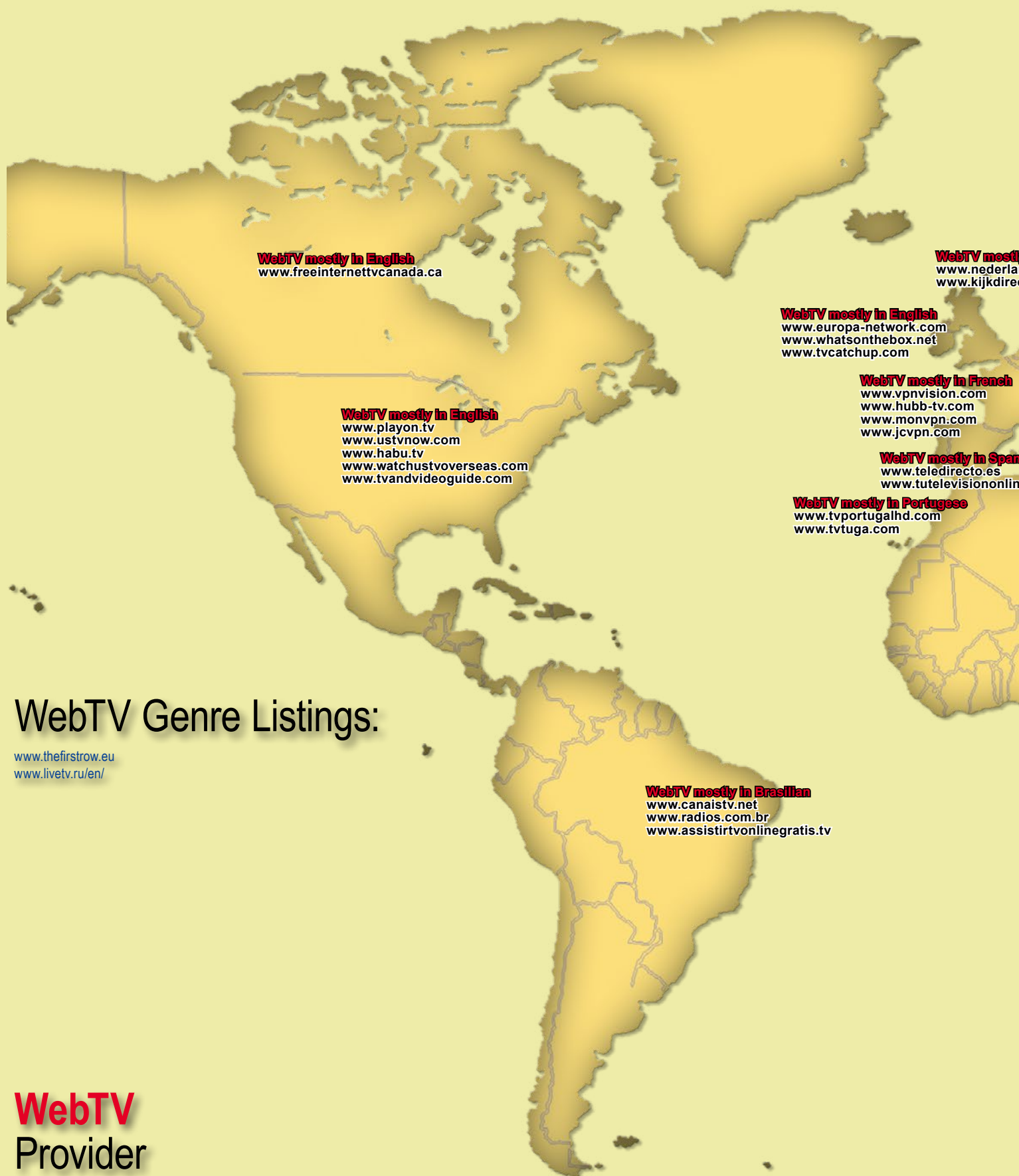
**2K**

1,920 × 1,080 pixels



JAPAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION





**WebTV mostly in English**  
[www.freeinternetvcanada.ca](http://www.freeinternetvcanada.ca)

**WebTV mostly in English**  
[www.playon.tv](http://www.playon.tv)  
[www.ustvnow.com](http://www.ustvnow.com)  
[www.habu.tv](http://www.habu.tv)  
[www.watchustvoverseas.com](http://www.watchustvoverseas.com)  
[www.tvandvideoguide.com](http://www.tvandvideoguide.com)

**WebTV mostly in English**  
[www.europa-network.com](http://www.europa-network.com)  
[www.whatsonthebox.net](http://www.whatsonthebox.net)  
[www.tvcatchup.com](http://www.tvcatchup.com)

**WebTV mostly in French**  
[www.vpnvision.com](http://www.vpnvision.com)  
[www.hubb-tv.com](http://www.hubb-tv.com)  
[www.monvpn.com](http://www.monvpn.com)  
[www.jcvpn.com](http://www.jcvpn.com)

**WebTV mostly in Spanish**  
[www.teledirecto.es](http://www.teledirecto.es)  
[www.tutelevisiononline.com](http://www.tutelevisiononline.com)

**WebTV mostly in Portuguese**  
[www.tvportugalhd.com](http://www.tvportugalhd.com)  
[www.tvtuga.com](http://www.tvtuga.com)

**WebTV mostly in Brazilian**  
[www.canaistv.net](http://www.canaistv.net)  
[www.radios.com.br](http://www.radios.com.br)  
[www.assistirtvonlinegratis.tv](http://www.assistirtvonlinegratis.tv)

## WebTV Genre Listings:

[www.thefirstrow.eu](http://www.thefirstrow.eu)  
[www.livety.ru/en/](http://www.livety.ru/en/)

**WebTV**  
Provider  
around the  
**WORLD**





## WebTV Channel Listings:

[www.surfmusic.de/surftv.htm](http://www.surfmusic.de/surftv.htm)  
[www.glotzdirekt.de](http://www.glotzdirekt.de)  
[www.witv.com](http://www.witv.com)  
[www.delicast.com](http://www.delicast.com)  
[www.onlinetv.com](http://www.onlinetv.com)  
[www.free-internet-tv.cz](http://www.free-internet-tv.cz)  
[www.lookfortv.com](http://www.lookfortv.com)  
[www.beeline.tv](http://www.beeline.tv)  
[www.findinternettv.com](http://www.findinternettv.com)  
[www.tvweb360.tv](http://www.tvweb360.tv)

[www.webactu-webtv.com](http://www.webactu-webtv.com)  
[www.webtv.pk](http://www.webtv.pk)  
[www.jumptv.com](http://www.jumptv.com)  
[www.arabic-media.com](http://www.arabic-media.com)  
[www.broadband-television.com](http://www.broadband-television.com)  
[www.tv4web.net](http://www.tv4web.net)  
[www.squidtv.net](http://www.squidtv.net)  
[www.tvnewsradio.com](http://www.tvnewsradio.com)  
[www.argyletv.com](http://www.argyletv.com)  
[www.tv-direct.fr](http://www.tv-direct.fr)

[www.playtv.fr](http://www.playtv.fr)  
[www.tvuzz.com](http://www.tvuzz.com)  
[www.referenceur-tv.com](http://www.referenceur-tv.com)  
[www.vosflux.tv](http://www.vosflux.tv)  
[www.lookfortv.com](http://www.lookfortv.com)  
[www.teledirecto.es](http://www.teledirecto.es)  
[www.tvgratis.tv](http://www.tvgratis.tv)  
[www.miratv.com.ar](http://www.miratv.com.ar)  
[www.fulltv.com.ar](http://www.fulltv.com.ar)  
[www.tv-porinternet.com](http://www.tv-porinternet.com)

[www.tvporinternet.tv](http://www.tvporinternet.tv)  
[www.timstream.com](http://www.timstream.com)  
[www.viewmy.tv](http://www.viewmy.tv)  
[www.livestation.com](http://www.livestation.com)  
[www.freeetv.com](http://www.freeetv.com)  
[www.watchfomny.com](http://www.watchfomny.com)  
[www.tv-tube.tv](http://www.tv-tube.tv)  
[www.tv4web.net](http://www.tv4web.net)  
[www.findinternettv.com](http://www.findinternettv.com)







www.TELE-audiovision.com



Copyright 2013 by  
TELE-audiovision International  
Global Digital TV Magazine

## Digital Terrestrial Television of the World

### Dominant System per Country

© 2013 by

TELE-audiovision International

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine

www.TELE-audiovision.com





		INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Middle East, North India ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Africa, South East Asia ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
		THOR 5, 6 - Europe ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)
		AMOS 2, 3 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 356.0 East (004.0 West)
		EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe ◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)
		C-Band: EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe ◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)
		NILESAT 102, 201, EUTELSAT 7 WEST A - Middle East ◀ 353.0 East (007.0 West)
		EUTELSAT 8 WEST A - Europe, America, Middle East ◀ 352.0 East (008.0 West)
		EXPRESS AM44 - Middle East ◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)
		C-Band: EXPRESS AM44 - Europe, North Africa, Middle East ◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)
		EUTELSAT 12 WEST A - Europe, Africa ◀ 347.5 East (012.5 West)
		TELSTAR 12 - Europe, South Africa, Am. ◀ 345.0 East (015.0 West)
		INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Africa, Atlantic Ocean Region ◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)
		NSS 7 - Europe, Africa ◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)
		C-Band: NSS 7 - Africa ◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)
		SES 4 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)
		C-Band: SES 4 - America ◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)
		INTELSAT 905 - Europe ◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 905 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)
		INTELSAT 907 - Europe ◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 907 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)
		HISPASAT 1C, 1D, 1E - Europe, America ◀ 330.0 East (030.0 West)
		INTELSAT 25 - Africa ◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 25 - Europe, Africa ◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)
		INTELSAT 903 - Europe ◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 903 - Europe ◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)
		TELSTAR 11N - Europe, Africa ◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)
		C-Band: NSS 10 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)
		NSS 806 - Europe ◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)
		C-Band: NSS 806 - America, Europe ◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)
		INTELSAT 11 - Brazil ◀ 317.0 East (043.0 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 11 - Brazil ◀ 315.0 East (043.0 West)
		INTELSAT 14 - Europe, North Africa, South America ◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 14 - America ◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)
		INTELSAT 1R - America ◀ 315.0 East (050.0 West)
		INTELSAT 23 - America ◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 23 - America, Africa ◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)
		Galaxy 11 - Brazil ◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 805 - America ◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)
		C-Band: INTELSAT 21 - Mexico ◀ 302.0 East (058.0 West)
		AMAZONAS 1 - Brazil, South America ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
		C-Band: AMAZONAS 1 - America ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
		AMAZONAS 2 - North America ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)
		ECHOSTAR 15, 16 - Conus ◀ 298.5 East (061.5 West)
		TELSTAR 14R - Brazil, Mercosul ◀ 297.0 East (063.0 West)
		STARONE C1 - Brazil ◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)
		C-Band: STARONE C1 - South America ◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)
		STARONE C2 - Brazil ◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)
		C-Band: STARONE C2 - South America ◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)
		AMC 6 - North America ◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 6 - North America ◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)
		NIMIQ 5 - Conus ◀ 287.5 East (072.5 West)
		C-Band: BRASILSAT B3 - Brazil ◀ 285.0 East (075.0 West)
		ECHOSTAR 8, 1 - America, Mexico ◀ 283.0 East (077.0 West)
		SIMON BOLIVAR - South America ◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)
		C-Band: SIMON BOLIVAR - South America ◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)
		NIMIQ 4 - Canada ◀ 278.0 East (082.0 West)
		AMC 9 - North America ◀ 277.0 East (083.0 West)
		C-Band: BRASILSAT B4 - Brazil ◀ 276.0 East (084.0 West)
		AMC 16 - North America ◀ 275.0 East (085.0 West)
		SES 2 - North America ◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)
		C-Band: SES 2 - North America ◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)
		GALAXY 28 - America ◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 28 - America ◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)
		NIMIQ 6 - Canada ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
		GALAXY 17 - North America ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 17 - North America ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)
		GALAXY 25 - North America ◀ 266.9 East (093.1 West)
		GALAXY 3C - North America ◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 3C - North America ◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)
		GALAXY 19 - North America ◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 19 - North America ◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)
		GALAXY 16 - North America ◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 16 - North America ◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)
		DIRECTV 4S, 8 - America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
		SES 1 - North America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
		C-Band: SES 1 - North America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)
		AMC 1 - North America ◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 1 - North America ◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)
		AMC 15 - North America ◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 18 - North America ◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)
		ANIK F1R - North America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
		C-Band: ANIK F1R - North America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
		C-Band: ANIK F1 - South America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)
		ECHOSTAR 10, 11 - America ◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)
		DIRECTV 5 - America ◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)
		ANIK F2 - North America ◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)
		C-Band: ANIK F2 - North America ◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)
		SATMEX 6 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
		C-Band: SATMEX 6 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
		SATMEX 5 - America ◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)
		C-Band: SATMEX 5 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)
		ANIK F3 - Conus ◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)
		C-Band: ANIK F3 - America ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
		ECHOSTAR 14 - Conus ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
		DIRECTV 7S - Conus ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)
		ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America ◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)
		C-Band: ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America ◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)
		GALAXY 18 - North America ◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 18 - North America ◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 14 - North America ◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)
		AMC 21 - North America ◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)
		GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America ◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America ◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)
		CIEL 2 - America ◀ 231.0 East (129.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 11 - North America ◀ 229.0 East (131.0 West)
		C-Band: GALAXY 15 - North America ◀ 227.0 East (133.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 10 - North America ◀ 225.0 East (135.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 7 - North America ◀ 223.0 East (137.0 West)
		C-Band: AMC 8 - North America ◀ 221.0 East (139.0 West)

# Satellites of the World





003.1 East ▶ C-Band: RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa  
003.1 East ▶ RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa  
003.1 East ▶ EUTELSAT 3C - Europe  
003.1 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 3A - EUROPE  
004.9 East ▶ ASTRA 4A - Europe  
004.9 East ▶ SES 5 - Europe, AFRICA  
007.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 7A - Europe, Africa  
009.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 9A - Europe  
010.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 10A - Europe  
010.0 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 10A - Global  
013.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT HOTBIRD 13A,13B,13C - Europe, Middle East  
016.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 16A - Europe, Africa  
017.0 East ▶ AMOS 5 - North Africa, Middle East  
017.0 East ▶ C-Band: AMOS 5 - Africa, Middle East  
019.2 East ▶ ASTRA 1KR,1L,1M,2C - Europe  
020.0 East ▶ C-Band: ARABSAT 5C - Africa, Middle East  
021.6 East ▶ EUTELSAT 21B - Europe, Asia, West Africa  
023.3 East ▶ ASTRA 3B - Europe  
025.5 East ▶ EUTELSAT 25C - Europe, Asia  
026.0 East ▶ BADR 4.5.6 - North Africa, Middle East  
028.2 East ▶ EUTELSAT 28A, ASTRA 1N,2A,2F - Europe  
030.5 East ▶ ARABSAT 5A - Middle East  
030.5 East ▶ C-Band: ARABSAT 5A - Asia, Middle East  
031.5 East ▶ ASTRA 1G - Europe  
033.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 33A - Europe  
033.0 East ▶ INELSAT 28 - Africa  
034.0 East ▶ ARABSAT 2B - Middle East  
036.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 36A,36B - Europe, South Africa, Asia, Russia  
038.0 East ▶ PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, North India  
038.0 East ▶ C-Band: PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, India, Middle East, Africa  
039.0 East ▶ HELLAS SAT 2 - Europe, Middle East, Asia  
042.0 East ▶ TURKSAT 2A,3A - Europe, Russia  
044.5 East ▶ NIMIQ 1 - Europe, Middle East  
045.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 12 - India, South Africa, Middle East, Europe  
046.0 East ▶ AZERSPACE 1,AFRICASAT 1A - Asia, Africa  
047.5 East ▶ INTELSAT 10 - Middle East, Europe  
049.0 East ▶ C-Band: YAMAL 202 - Global  
050.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 26 - Europe  
050.5 East ▶ NSS 5 - Global  
050.5 East ▶ C-Band: NSS 5 - Global  
052.5 East ▶ YAHSAT 1A - Europe, Middle East, Africa  
053.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM22 - Europe, Middle East, North India  
055.0 East ▶ GSAT-8,ASTRA 1F,YAMAL 402 - Russia  
056.0 East ▶ BONUM 1, DIREC TV 1R - East Russia  
057.0 East ▶ NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India  
057.0 East ▶ C-Band: NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India, Global  
060.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 904 - Europe  
060.0 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 904 - Europe, Africa, Global  
062.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 902 - Europe, Middle East  
062.0 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 902 - Europe, China, Australia, South Africa, Global  
064.2 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 906 - Europe, Africa, South India, Global  
066.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 17 - Europe, Russia  
068.5 East ▶ INTELSAT 20 - Africa, Europe, Middle East  
068.5 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 20 - Global  
070.5 East ▶ EUTELSAT 70B - Europe, Middle East, India  
072.1 East ▶ INTELSAT 22 - Middle East, Africa  
074.0 East ▶ INSAT 4CR - India  
074.0 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 3C - India  
075.0 East ▶ ABS-1 - Europe, Asia, Middle East  
075.0 East ▶ C-Band: ABS-1 - Global  
076.5 East ▶ APSTAR 7 - China  
076.5 East ▶ C-Band: APSTAR 7 - Global  
078.5 East ▶ THAICOM 5 - Thailand  
078.5 East ▶ C-Band: THAICOM 5 - India, China, Thailand, Global  
080.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS MD1 - Russia, North India  
080.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM2 - Russia, North India  
083.0 East ▶ INSAT 4A - India  
083.0 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 4A - India, Middle East  
085.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 15 - Middle East  
085.0 East ▶ HORIZONS 2 - Russia  
086.5 East ▶ KAZSAT 2 - Russia  
087.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 5A - China, India, Middle East  
088.0 East ▶ ST 2 - India, Malaysia  
088.0 East ▶ C-Band: ST 2 - India, Thailand  
090.0 East ▶ YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India  
090.0 East ▶ C-Band: YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India  
091.5 East ▶ MEASAT 3 - Malaysia, South Asia  
091.5 East ▶ C-Band: MEASAT 3 - Global, Thailand, Australia, East Asia  
091.5 East ▶ MEASAT 3A - Malaysia, South Asia  
091.5 East ▶ C-Band: MEASAT 3A - Global  
092.2 East ▶ CHINASAT 9 - China  
093.5 East ▶ INSAT 3A,4B - India  
093.5 East ▶ C-Band: INSAT 3A,4B - India, Middle East  
095.0 East ▶ NSS 6 - India, Middle East, South Africa, North East Asia, Australia  
096.5 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS AM 33 - Asia, Russia, China  
100.5 East ▶ ASIASEAT 5 - East Asia, India, Middle East, Thailand  
100.5 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 5 - Global  
103.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS A2 - Russia, China  
105.5 East ▶ ASIASEAT 3S - East Asia, South Asia, Australia  
105.5 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 3S - Global  
108.2 East ▶ NSS 11 - South Asia, North East Asia, China  
108.2 East ▶ C-Band: TELKOM 1 - Indonesia  
108.2 East ▶ SES 7 - South Asia, Australia  
110.0 East ▶ BSAT 3A,2C,3C N-SAT 110,JCSAT 110R - Japan  
110.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 10 - China, Asia Pacific  
113.0 East ▶ KOREASAT 5 - South Korea, North East Asia  
113.0 East ▶ C-Band: PALAPA D - Asia, Australia  
115.5 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 6B - Global  
116.0 East ▶ ABS 7 - South Korea  
116.0 East ▶ KOREASAT 6 - South Korea  
118.0 East ▶ C-Band: TELKOM 2 - Global  
119.5 East ▶ THAICOM 4 - Indonesia, Cambodia  
122.0 East ▶ ASIASEAT 4 - East Asia, Australia  
122.0 East ▶ C-Band: ASIASEAT 4 - Global  
124.0 East ▶ JCSAT 4B - Japan  
125.0 East ▶ C-Band: CHINASAT 6A - China  
128.0 East ▶ JCSAT 3A - Japan  
128.0 East ▶ C-Band: JCSAT 3A - Asia  
132.0 East ▶ VINASAT 1 - Vietnam  
132.0 East ▶ C-Band: VINASAT 1 - Asia, Australia  
132.0 East ▶ JCSAT 5A - Japan  
134.0 East ▶ APSTAR 6 - China  
134.0 East ▶ C-Band: APSTAR 6 - Asia, Australia  
138.0 East ▶ TELSTAR 18 - India, China  
138.0 East ▶ C-Band: TELSTAR 18 - Asia, Australia  
140.0 East ▶ EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China  
140.0 East ▶ C-Band: EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China  
144.0 East ▶ SUPERBIRD C2 - Japan  
152.0 East ▶ OPTUS D2 - Australia, New Zealand  
154.0 East ▶ JCSAT 2A - Japan  
154.0 East ▶ C-Band: JCSAT 2A - Asia&Oceania&Hawaii  
156.0 East ▶ OPTUS C1,D3 - Australia, New Zealand  
160.0 East ▶ OPTUS D1 - Australia, New Zealand  
162.0 East ▶ SUPERBIRD B2 - Japan  
164.0 East ▶ OPTUS B3 - Asia  
166.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 19 - Australia, New Zealand, North East Asia  
166.0 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 19 - Australia  
169.0 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 8 - Pacific  
172.0 East ▶ EUTELSAT 172A - South Pacific, South East Pacific  
172.0 East ▶ C-Band: EUTELSAT 172A - Pacific  
180.0 East ▶ INTELSAT 18 - Australia, Pacific  
180.0 East ▶ C-Band: INTELSAT 18 - Pacific







# PARTNER WITH




**CES**  
Las Vegas



[www.cesweb.org](http://www.cesweb.org)



**NAB**  
Las Vegas



[www.nabshow.com](http://www.nabshow.com)



**ITU**  
Geneve



[www.itu.int](http://www.itu.int)

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine  
since 1981

**TELE**  
audiovision  
INTERNATIONAL

Satellite  
Smart TV  
IP/WebTV  
Streaming



**TELE-audiovision Magazine** is Proud  
of **the Best** Shows and Exhibitions in the



# TH THE BEST




**IBC**  
Amsterdam



[www.ibc.org](http://www.ibc.org)



**IFA**  
Berlin



[www.ifa-berlin.com](http://www.ifa-berlin.com)



**CCBN**  
Beijing



[www.ccbn.tv](http://www.ccbn.tv)



**CABSAT**  
Dubai



[www.cabsat.com](http://www.cabsat.com)



**CommunicAsia**  
Singapore



[www.communicasia.com](http://www.communicasia.com)



**InterBEE**  
Tokyo



[www.inter-bee.com](http://www.inter-bee.com)

Media Partner

Digital TV Industry Around the World.



Issue	TELE-audiovision 07-08/2013	TELE-audiovision 09-10/2013	TELE-audiovision 11-12/2013	TELE-audiovision 01-02/2014
#	1307	1309	1311	1401
Editorial Deadline	3 May 2013	28 June 2013	30 August 2013	1 November 2013
Advertisement Deadline 广告截止日期	<b>10 May 2013</b>	<b>5 July 2013</b>	<b>6 September</b>	<b>6 November 2013</b>
Hardcopies	21 June 2013	16 August 2013	18 October 2013	20 December 2013
Online	5 July 2013	30 August 2013	1 November 2013	3 January 2014

## Digital TV Exhibitions

**2 - 3 July 2013**

**VSAT Latin America**

São Paulo, Brasil

[latinamerica.vsatevent.com](http://latinamerica.vsatevent.com)

**6 - 9 August 2013**

**ABTA 2013**

São Paulo, Brasil



**6 - 11 September 2013**

**IFA 2013**

*The Global Innovations Show*  
Messe Berlin, Messedamm 22,  
Berlin, Germany

*Opening Hours:*

6 - 11 September: 10am - 6pm

[www.ifa-berlin.com](http://www.ifa-berlin.com)



**13 - 17 September 2013**

**IBC 2013**

*For professionals engaged in the  
creation, management and delivery  
of entertainment and news content*

RAI Convention Centre,  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

*Opening Hours:*

13 September: 10:30am - 6:00pm

14 - 16 Sept.: 9:30am - 6:00pm

17 September: 10:30am - 4:00pm

[www.ibc.org](http://www.ibc.org)

**18 - 20 September 2013**

**VSAT 2013**

Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky,  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands

[www.vsatevent.com](http://www.vsatevent.com)

**13 - 16 October 2013**

**HKTDC Autumn**

Hongkong, China

**24 - 27 October 2013**

**CeBIT Bilisim Eurasia**

Istanbul, Turkey



**25 - 27 October 2013**

**SCaT India 2013**

*South Asia's Largest Tradeshow  
of the Indian Cable & Satellite  
Television Industry*

World Trade Centre, Cuffe Parade,  
Mumbai, India

*Opening Hours:*

25 October: 11:30am - 6:30pm

26-27 October: 10:30am - 6:30pm

[www.scattmag.com/scatindia/](http://www.scattmag.com/scatindia/)



**13 - 15 November 2013**

**InterBEE**

*International Broadcast Equipment  
Exhibition*

Tokyo, Japan

[www.inter-bee.com](http://www.inter-bee.com)



**19 - 22 November 2013**

**ITU Telecom World**

*Conversation that Matters*

IMPACT, 99 Popular Road, Banmai  
Subdistrict, Pakkred District,  
Nonthaburi 11120, Thailand

[world2013.itu.int](http://world2013.itu.int)

**3 - 4 December 2013**

**Satellite Mobility 2013**

London, UK

[mobility.vsatevent.com](http://mobility.vsatevent.com)



**7 - 10 January 2014**

**2014 International CES**

*Manufacturers, developers and  
suppliers of consumer technology  
hardware, content, technology  
delivery systems and related  
products and services*

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las  
Vegas, Nevada, USA

*Opening Hours:*

7 January: 10:00am - 6:00pm

8 - 9 Jan.: 9:00am - 6:00pm

10 January: 9:00am - 4:00pm

[www.cesweb.org](http://www.cesweb.org)

**21 - 23 January 2014**

**Convergence India 2014**

New Delhi, India



**February 2014**

**CSTB 2014**

*Key professional media event  
covering all the cutting-edge  
formats and trends of TV and  
telecommunication*

IEC "Crocus Expo", Pavilion 1  
Moscow, Russia

[www.cstb.ru](http://www.cstb.ru)

**March 2014**

**DVB World**



**11 - 13 March 2014**

**CABSAT 2014**

*Premier Broadcast & Satellite  
Platform in the ME & North Africa*





You know...

...where to find *me*



Linux





# WATCH THE WORLD WITH JIUZHOU

- Nagra CAS, CAK7, NASC1.4
- CI+
- APS HD+
- Twin tuner PVR 5. Integrated hard disk up to 500 GB



**JIUZHOU**  
SINCE 1958

Website: [www.jiuzhou.com.cn](http://www.jiuzhou.com.cn)

[www.d-telemedia.com](http://www.d-telemedia.com)

Email: [market@d-telemedia.com](mailto:market@d-telemedia.com)

**Jiuzhou satisfies all your needs!**



CATV Series



LNBF Series



Dish Antenna Series



Fiber Optical Cable Series